GRAND MARINA...
THE PEARL OF THE BAY!

It has been said by many, “there’s no place like San Francisco”... it also has been said, “there is no place like Grand Marina”. A truly unique, world-class marina, nestled in the tranquility of the Alameda Estuary. Come on by and we’ll make a believer out of you.

- Over 400 concrete berths 30 to 53 feet
- Secured Gatehouses (key access only)
- Dockside Electrical (up to 50A - 220V)
- Cable TV & Telephone Service
- Local Marine Services
- Heated & tiled restrooms with individual showers
- Beautifully Landscaped
- Ample Parking
- Great Customer Service
- Sailboat & Powerboat Brokers on site

Located adjacent to four active yacht clubs: Oakland YC, Encinal YC, Alameda YC and Island YC

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS

Alameda Prop & Machine ..........107
Bay Island Yachts .................11
Mariner Boat Yard ...............220
Pacific Coast Canvas ..........109
Pacific Yacht Imports ..........13

GRAND MARINA
ANDERSON-ENCINAL
510-865-1200
Leasing Office
Open Daily
2099 Grand Street
Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com
Why Are These People Smiling?

Because they won! Co-skippers Davis and Taylor Pillsbury, crew, family and friends are celebrating a nearly 10 hour victory of Ralphie over the next closest boat in the Cal 40 class of this year’s Transpac race to Honolulu.

Davis contacted Pineapple Sails and asked for a studied proposal of the anticipated wind and sea states expected during the race. After discussions with the Pillsburys, and sharing descriptions of past races and conditions, we came to a solid agreement on the problem. We then built Ralphie’s entire spinnaker inventory. The results are very impressive. In a class of 14 nearly identical boats, Ralphie was able to put time on the fleet in virtually all conditions.

Working with a sailmaker who works with you will make you smile too. Give us a call. We’re happy to help.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at: West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, Richmond or Berkeley; or Svendsen’s in Alameda.

PHOTO: JOHN DAVIS

Ralphie’s crew and ground crew*

*Powered by Pineapples

PINEAPPLE SAILS
Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

*Powered by Pineapples
Boat Show ♦ Jack London Square ♦ Oakland ♦ Sept. 1-18
Special Boat Show Packages & Incentives

Island Packet 445

This raised deck Pilot Saloon yacht has a center cockpit with a huge owner’s suite aft and many of the same attributes that have made the IP 485 a success. The 445 is an amazing bluewater liveaboard high quality yacht at a very reasonable price.

Island Packet 370

The 370 is built for the cruising couple that wants all of the Island Packet features, quality and attributes in a boat under 40 feet. All of the attention to detail, construction integrity, storage, equipment choices and sailing characteristics are pure Island Packet.

Wauquiez Centurion 40s

The Centurion 40s is a swift and elegant cruiser/racer that will be the envy of experienced sailors everywhere. The workmanship, interior, layout, fit, finish, deck layout and equipment choices approach perfection for a 40-ft yacht.

Swift Trawler 42

The Beneteau Swift Trawler is a modern rendition of a traditional looking yacht. You can cruise at 8 or 28 knots in conditions that would keep most boats at the dock. The beautiful interior and extensive standard equipment will convince you that this boat is a bargain.
Don't Miss Our 12-Boat Display at the Show

The boat show layout is different this year. Don't miss our 12-boat display on the docks behind Scott's!

Passage boats at the show: Beneteau 473, 423, 393, 373, 343, 323, First 44.7, 36.7
Island Packet 445, 370 • Wauquiez Centurion 40s • Swift Trawler 42
COVER: The schooner 'Seaward' sails into the Bay.

Photo: Latitude 38/JR

Copyright 2005 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs—anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein, and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don't contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all electronic submissions to editorials@latitude38.com, and all snail mail submissions to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers' guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.htm.
Why I Own a Beneteau

John Beckley at Passage Yachts listened as I told him my story of 25 years of racing on the SF Bay. The transition of a "self-indulged sailing nut" into a "middle-aged family man with wife and kids who wanted to cruise" was the dilemma. John understood. We bought our first Beneteau with high expectations and a lot of trust in John’s wisdom. Four years later, with many enjoyable family cruises and fun club racing under our belt, we thought about a new boat.

When the time came to upgrade, we knew exactly who to go to. Again, John at Passage Yachts worked with us to find the perfect fit, and now we are proud owners of a new Beneteau 423. As we begin our new adventures, we have the security of knowing that Passage Yachts, Beneteau and professionals like John will be there for the next upgrade.

Gary and Kelly Troxel
Beneteau 423 'Tiki Blue'

The Sea Demands the Best… And so Do Our Clients!
The design of a Hylas is exceeded only by the strength of our development program. Leading-edge thinking inspired by modern offshore racing designs can be found throughout our line. In the 46 pictured above, a plumb bow and beamy aft sections deliver swiftness, power and stability, while maximizing space down below. There is more than ample room for a
luxurious owner’s suite aft, beautifully finished in hand-chosen woods. Offshore comfort is further enhanced by the way we build our hulls. We invite your closer inspection of the Frers-designed Hylas 54 and 46. You’ll find that no other yachts compete. On the water. Or on the drawing board.

Hylas 49
Also available, Hylas 46, 54, 54 Raised Saloon, and the new 66

Hylas - Elegant at Anchor, Strong and Fast Offshore.
Frigoboat offers three cooling options each providing unique features to ideally fit your circumstances.

Which is best for you?

CALL TODAY TO DISCUSS THE MOST COST EFFECTIVE AND EFFICIENT SOLUTION FOR YOUR BOAT.

1. KEEL COOLED

• No Pump
• No Fan
• No Noise!

2. AIR COOLED

• Forced Air Cooling
• Extremely Compact
• Duct Kit Available

3. WATER COOLED

• 20% better cooling efficiency
• Self-priming pump
• Protected against lack of water

Frigoboat offers three cooling options each providing unique features to ideally fit your circumstances.

Which is best for you?

CALL TODAY TO DISCUSS THE MOST COST EFFECTIVE AND EFFICIENT SOLUTION FOR YOUR BOAT.
Very affordable bluewater cruising cat. $129,000.

42' PRIVILEGE, 1994

YOUR MULTIHULL BROKERAGE SPECIALIST

- 82' CNB ........................................ $1,700,000
- 60' YAPLUKA ...................................... $1,500,000
- 60' CUSTOM CAT, 1998 ................ $330,000
- 56' MARQUESES, 1999 ...................... $200,000
- 55' HENDRICKS CUSTOM ....................... $289,000
- 48' NEOS CUSTOM, 2004 ............... $365,000
- 48' PRIVILEGE .............................. 3 from $330,000

- 42' PRIVILEGE, 1994 ................... 289,000
- 42' VENEZIA, 1995 ...................... 209,000
- 42' VENEZIA, 1995 ...................... 180,000
- 39' DUFOUR NAUTITECH .................. $165,000
- 37' ANTIGUA, 1992 ....................... $129,000
- 33' SEAVIND, 2000 .................... 160,000

37' ANTIGUA, 1992
Very affordable bluewater cruising cat. $129,000.

42' VENEZIA, 1995
This is very clean, well equipped and ready to cruise. $219,000.

37' ENDEAVOUR, 1977
Our choice for the best Mexico cruiser for the price. $54,500.

36' ISLANDER
One of the most popular Bay boats ever. $34,500.

33' NEWPORT
Recent reduction, she’s ready for Mexico. $29,500.

44' CUSTOM
This one has been around the world! $59,500.

28' HUNTER 280
Aft cabin, roomy salon makes her a great family Bay boat. $37,500

MORE ALAMEDA LISTINGS

- 29' HUNTER 29.5 ...................... 2 from $40,000
- 30' O’DAY ............................ $17,500
- 31' CAL ................................ $29,900
- 33' HUNTER ........................... $19,900
- 33' HUNTER 33.6 ...................... $65,000
- 35' VINDO ................................ $59,000

51' JEANNEAU, 1994
4 cabins, 4 heads and a great price. Local boat too! $169,500.

60' CUSTOM CAT, 1998
Our Dock
$330,000

41' COLUMBIA
Very affordable and roomy cruiser/liveaboard. Now $38,000.

45' CORONADO
Owner moved and needs to sell. $49,500.

44' CSY, 1980

37' ANTELOPE
Cozy and warm interior makes you feel at home. $99,000.

33' SEAVIND, 2000

YOUR MULTIHULL BROKERAGE SPECIALIST

- 82' CNB ........................................ $1,700,000
- 60' YAPLUKA ...................................... $1,500,000
- 60' CUSTOM CAT, 1998 ................ $330,000
- 56' MARQUESES, 1999 ...................... $200,000
- 55' HENDRICKS CUSTOM ....................... $289,000
- 48' NEOS CUSTOM, 2004 ............... $365,000
- 48' PRIVILEGE .............................. 3 from $330,000

- 42' PRIVILEGE, 1994 ................... 289,000
- 42' VENEZIA, 1995 ...................... 209,000
- 42' VENEZIA, 1995 ...................... 180,000
- 39' DUFOUR NAUTITECH .................. $165,000
- 37' ANTIGUA, 1992 ....................... $129,000
- 33' SEAVIND, 2000 .................... 160,000

37' ENDEAVOUR, 1977
Our Dock
$34,500

36' ISLANDER
Our Dock
$59,500

33' SEAVIND, 2000
NEW LISTING
$59,500

44' CUSTOM
Our Dock
$219,000

45' BREWER
Our Dock
$200,000

Some of our 100+ Caribbean listings

- 60' OCEAN
Sleek, roomy and great for cruising or charter work. $200,000.

- 53' FRERS STEEL
This 2001 round bilge cruiser will take you anywhere. $320,000.

- 72' CUSTOM ALUMINUM, 1988 ........ $695,000
- 72' SCHOONER, 2003 .................... $866,000
- 68' EASTWIND KETCH, 1991 ............ $320,000
- 60' JOLIBERT-NIVEL, 1983 .............. $295,000
- 56' ARTHUR ROBB YAWL, 1996 ........ $175,000
- 53' ALAN PAPE KETCH, 1984 ............ $75,000
- 52' JEANNEAU, 1999 ...................... $210,000
- 52' NAUTICAT, 1984 ..................... $346,000
- 50' BENETEAU CUST. FARR, 1996 ........ $299,000
- 50' DUFOUR ATOLL, 1999 ............... $289,000

- 72' FEELING 466, 1994 ................ $191,000
- 48' JÖRE JÖRGE, 1980 .................... $180,000
- 47' CT, 1986 ................................. $119,000
- 46' BENETEAU M463, 2000 .............. $229,000
- 44' OCEAN 14, 1987 ...................... $373,000
- 43' DUFOUR FIRST 455, 1991 ........... $139,000
- 43' CALL EXPLORER, 1981 ................ $215,300
- 45' S&S, 1980 ............................... $100,000
- 44' BARENS SEATRADER, 1988 ........ $119,900
- 40' HANSE 401, 1999 ...................... $142,300
PREOWNED CATALINA YACHTS

Catalina 470 1999 339,000
Catalina 42 MkII 2003 210,000
Catalina 42 MkII 2005 Coming
Catalina 387 2004 199,955
Catalina 380 2001 157,000
Catalina 380 2000 149,000
Catalina 36 2002 120,000
Catalina 36 1987 63,000

Catalina 36 1987 67,000
Catalina 36 1984 57,500
Catalina 350 2004 150,000
Catalina 34 2003 125,000
Catalina 34 1986 56,000
Catalina 34 1987 57,500
Catalina 34 1989 58,000
Catalina 320 2002 109,500
Catalina 320 2000 84,500

PREOWNED SAILING YACHTS

Challenger 40 1972 57,500
Ericson 38 1986 84,500
Beneteau 345 1986 39,900
Hunter 34 1998 78,500
Hunter 326 2002 78,000

NEW & PREOWNED MOTOR YACHTS

Beneteau 32 2000 89,000
Mollycat 17 1987 14,900

New Ocean Alexander Altus 42

Ocean Alexander 50 1988 399,000

See Catalina Yachts at the Northern California Boat Show
Jack London Square
September 10-18

2005 Catalina 42 Mk II

• Larger, more comfortable aft cabin
• The most popular 42 in the world!
• Long list of standard features

Catalina Morgan 440

• The first Catalina Morgan production cruiser
• Raised cabin sole for deck salon views
• Rugged offshore construction
• Winner! Cruising World Boat of the Year

8th Annual Catalina Rendezvous at Angel Island • October 1-2 • Contact your fleet captain or sign up at http://raft.c380.org

6th Annual Catalina Rendezvous at Angel Island • October 1-2 • Contact your fleet captain or sign up at http://raft.c380.org

SEE IT TODAY!
The X-35 is the newest one design racer from X-Yachts of Denmark. The vision behind the design was to create a sporty and simple yacht with under deck comfort for both racing crew and family weekend cruising. So popular she has already presold 60 boats.

TAYANA SEMI-CUSTOM YACHTS

Tayana Models:
37 • 42 • 48
52 • 55/58
64 • 65

The Tayana 58 Deck Salon is designed and built for serious cruising. The hull is one of the most durable, safest, and best performing hulls in its class. With its 16’2” beam, it easily accommodates a three or four cabin layout and has room left over for a stand-up engine room and dedicated sail locker on deck. Base price, delivered, is $498,000. Center cockpits start at $474,000.

WORLD CLASS SAILING YACHTS

X-Yachts Models:
X-35
X-37 • X-40
X-43 • X-46
X-50 • X-55
IMX-70
X-73

Our Brokerage Listings – Take a Look!

1999 TAYANA 58 CUTTER. Well equipped and well proven, this boat’s in excellent condition, ready for your next adventure. $475,000.

2003 TAYANA 42 CENTER COCKPIT. Popular bluewater cruiser. Furlboom mainsail, ProFurl genoa, etc. com., like new! $239,000.

1982 SPARKMAN & STEPHENS KETCH. Clean, well equipped bluewater cruiser from a top quality East Coast builder. $149,000.

1987 SHANNON 37 KETCH. Clean, well equipped Bay sailor. Yanmar diesel, radar, autopilot, refrigeration. $149,000.

1980 TAYANA 42 AFT COCKPIT. Just returned from the South Pacific and loaded with gear $149,000.

1979 EXPLORER 45 CC KETCH. Rugged, full keel world cruiser designed by Stan Huntingford. Full cockpit enclosure, AP, refer, solar. $105,000.


1998 X-412. Race or cruise this beautiful X-Yacht from Denmark. Rare two stateroom version in excellent condition, all gear. $239,000.

1988 HANS CHRISTIAN 41 Molokai. In as fine a condition as one will hope to find in a yacht of this caliber. Fully equipped. $250,000.


1987 SHANNON 37 KETCH. Clean, well equipped Bay sailor. Yanmar diesel, radar, autopilot, refrigeration. $149,000.

1998 FORMOSA 46 CC. A good example of this Doug Peterson-designed performance cruiser. $85,000.

1983 UNION 36 CUTTER. Well equipped blue water cruiser. Low hours, ready to go! $79,900.

1986 TAYANA 37. Recent refit includes new electronics, dodger, new interior cushions and even a bow thruster. $125,000.


1980 TAYANA 58 CUTTER. Well equipped center cockpit cruiser. Has been cruised and is ready to go again. $105,000.

2005 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON. Refrig., freezer, air/heat, genet, washer/dryer, Leisurefurl main, ProFurl headsails, electric primaries, cust. leather interior $415,000.

ISLANDER 44. Custom center cockpit cruiser is ideal for bluewater cruising. Experienced and upgraded for just $97,000.

1979 EXPLORER 45 CC KETCH. Rugged, full keel world cruiser designed by Stan Huntingford. Full cockpit enclosure, AP, refer, solar. $105,000.

1988 HANS CHRISTIAN 41 Molokai. In as fine a condition as one will hope to find in a yacht of this caliber. Fully equipped. $250,000.

1997 HANK CHRISTIAN 41 Molokai. In as fine a condition as one will hope to find in a yacht of this caliber. Fully equipped. $250,000.

1978 FORMOSA 46 CC. A good example of this Doug Peterson-designed performance cruiser. $85,000.
Tartan C&C Yachts of San Francisco
1070 Marina Village Parkway, Suite 102, Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 769-9400
www.yachtworld.com/tccsf

**NEW 2005 C&C 99**

**Fall Boat Show Promotion**

$12,000 Savings on Inventory C&C 99! (September only)

- One design specs
- Novis carbon fiber mast – standard
- Epoxy hull – standard
- 15-year hull warranty – standard
- Doyle race sail package

Ready to race and cruise – Take delivery immediately

C&C 121 • C&C 115 • C&C 110 • C&C 99


Tartan 4100, 2001
Like new! Lots of equipment. Asking $295,000

C&C 29, 1977
$24,500

37' Gulfstar. Well equipped, ready to go to Baja. Go now for only $59,950

28' Pearson, 1975. Terrific family weekender, ready for summer fun. $12,750

27' Catalina, 1979. Inboard, good condition. $7,300

Farr 44, 1989. Performance cruiser, rounded Cape Horn twice. $190,000

32’ Pacific Seacraft PH, 1995. Inside steering, complete electronics. $160,000

Beneteau 40 CC, 2001
Reduced – $175,000

Downeast 41, 1981
Pilothouse, new diesel. $59,000

See us at the
Northern California Fall Boat Show
September 10-18 • Jack London Square

NOW STANDARD ON ALL TARTANS AND C&Cs
- Carbon Spar
- Epoxy Hull
- 15-Year Hull Warranty

CALL FOR PERSONAL TOUR AND SPECIFICATIONS

TARTAN NEW 5100 • 4400 • 4100 • 3700 • 3500 • NEW 3400
Elegant Performance

See us at the Annapolis Boat Show Oct 6th to 10th

Hanse Yachts US
Ph: 1-410-626-1460
hansen.yachts@concast.net

Weier & King
Ph: 1-619-226-7137

www.hanseyachts.com
NEED TO SELL YOUR QUALITY SAILBOAT? OUR LISTINGS ARE SELLING FAST. CALL US TODAY.

105M GEMINI, 1996
Performance cruiser. $109,000

43' CAPE NORTH, 1980
None better for the price. $89,900

36' FREEDOM, 1987
Excellent condition. $84,900

45' HUNTER, 1986
Clean and spacious cruiser. $115,000

Check our Web sites for other fine listings!
San Francisco's yacht broker since 1969
N 37° 48.566', W 122° 25.974'

Cityachts

N W E S

32' Four Winns Vista 328 $79,900
30' Catalina $29,900
27' Ericson $14,500

38' Hinckley $69,000

47' Nova CPMY $198,000

34' Californian $79,900

39' Ocean Alexander Sedan $169,000

44' Nordic $119,500

35' Viking Express $149,000

40' Sabre 402 $199,900

51' Passport $315,000

San Francisco's yacht broker since 1969

N 37° 48.566', W 122° 25.974'

10 MARINA BLVD. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • PHONE (415) 567-8880
FAX (415) 567-6725 • email sales@citysf.com • website http://yachtworld.com/cityyachts

PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM

September, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 17
### Yacht Sales Redefined…

**Dry Sell Your Yacht!**

Simply the best way to sell your boat!

- *Dry Sell Area* at the best rates on the coast, only $5.00 ft.
- Maintenance is minimized to an occasional wash down.
- Buyers have the advantage of seeing the entire vessel.
- Full service boat yard attached.

### Sail and Power • Trailer Boats to 65’ Yachts

**Largest Inventory in One Location**

### ADDITIONAL LISTINGS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Name</th>
<th>Model Year</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open 60, 1983</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia 50, 1966</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts 44 CC, 1981</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulfstar 43 CC, 1975</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choate 40, 1981</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom 39, 1992</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom 38, 1992</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney 38 One Dsgn, 2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### J/32, 1997

- Ragtop – the ultimate J/Boat.
- Ready for cruising and racing.
- **$126,000**

### Freedom 39, 1992

- TPI's rugged construction and Gary Mull's superior design make this a fantastic performer – crewed or shorthanded.
- **$109,000**

### Sydney 38, 2005

- High performance, easy to sail, sharp interior. Come see this beauty.
- **$199,000**

### Freedom 39, 1985

- Innovative, easy to handle schooner rig.
- Great for the Bay and beyond.
- **$99,500**

### J/105, 1998

- Ragtop – the ultimate J/Boat.
- Ready for cruising and racing.
- **$126,000**

### Morgan 36

- Well balanced racer/cruiser. Radar arch, wind generator and more. Has just returned from Mexico and is ready to go.
- All offers welcome.

### Open 60, 1983

- Thursday's Child
- Major upgrade and refit 1998.
- **$120,000**

### Hunter 37.5, 1993

- Absolutely beautiful.
- **$89,000**

### Custom Beneteau One-Toner

- Coyote is ready to race!
- **Call**

### Hunter 37.5, 1985

- Great liveaboard.
- **$59,000**

### Freedom 39

- Innovative, easy to handle schooner rig.
- Great for the Bay and beyond.
- **$99,500**

### Freedom 39, 1985

- Innovative, easy to handle schooner rig.
- Great for the Bay and beyond.
- **$99,500**

### Island Packet Cat 35

- 1994
- **$125,000**

### Ericson 35 MKII

- 1970
- Previously cruised.
- **$35,000**

### Pearson 34, 1985

- Dodger and canvas. Great family Bay and coastal cruiser.
- **$52,900**

### Ood 34

- Jeremy Rogers-built performance racer cruiser. Come see it.
- **$37,500**

### Additional Listings:

- **Sydney Yachts**
- Grand Soleil
- Hunter Trailerables
- **J/32**
- Ragtop – the ultimate J/Boat.
- Ready for cruising and racing.
- **$126,000**

### Also offering NEW Sydney Yachts Grand Soleil Hunter Trailerables

- **www.yachtworld.com/nelsonyachts**
- **www.nelsonyachts.net**

---

**Photo:** JOSH DICK

**WWW:** www.yachtworld.com/nelsonyachts  www.nelsonyachts.net

**1500 Ferry Point, Alameda, CA 94501**  •  email: sales@nelsonyachts.net  •  510 337-2870

---

**J/32**

- Clean, ready.
- **Call!**

---

**Contact:**

- Chris Corlett • Ruth Scott • Wayne Moscow

---

**Latitude 38**  •  September, 2005
Modern Master

Tom Wylie, Yacht Designer

From the 20’ Mini-Transat winning American Express, to the ultra-light, ultra-fast 70' “cruising” boat Rage, Tom Wylie has penned the lines for countless successful boats, each of which reflects his genius for creative innovation. Tom’s designs are characterized not just by their exceptional performance, but by the ease with which that performance is attained. His popular Wyliecat series of boats, for instance, use unstayed cat rigs with wishbone booms to eliminate the need for standing rigging, unruly headsails and the danger of a flailing boom. Tom relies on West Marine to supply the products and equipment that give Wyliecat owners Cheshire cat grins.

www.wyliecat.com

1-800-BOATING
westmarine.com or BoatUS-store.com

The Pros Know!

SAVE 30%

146.99

West Marine
200SS Propane Kettle Barbecue

• 100% marine-grade, mirror-polished, stainless-steel grill with a large 200sq.in. grilling area
Model 7042839 Reg. 209.99

SAVE 20%

83.99

Skymate Windmeter

• Lightweight, pocket-sized windmeter with a Fahrenheit/Celsius temperature gauge
• Mph, kph, knots, meters-per-second, and feet-per-second wind measurements
• Lithium battery and lanyard included;
1 3/4"W x 5 1/2"H (closed) x 3/4"D
Model 2853964 Reg. 104.99

SAVE $30

69.99

Lifesling

Lifesling2

• Combination horseshoe buoy and lifting sling gets your crewmate back on board fast!
Model 357634 Reg. 99.99

SAVE $18

39.99

West Marine
10” Aluminum Winch Handle

• Lightweight yet rugged winch handle makes sail trim quick and easy
• Ball bearing assures fast, efficient cranking
• Special grip for two-handed use gives you more grinding power; locking
Model 5531348 Reg. 57.99

SAVE 40%

349.98/set

Explorer Breathable Coastal Foul Weather Gear

• Breathable gear keeps you dry in the roughest coastal weather!
Jacket: Red/Navy, Yellow/Navy–
Model 7215916S 199.99
Bibs: Red, Yellow–
Model 7217409S 149.99

59.99

High-Back Go-Anywhere Chair

• Wider, longer and thicker than our original Go-Anywhere Chair, this seat provides more stability and comfort plus great new features
• Pillow offers head and neck support and can easily adjust to suit a wide range of heights
• Opened seat is 3 1/2”H x 19”W x 47”L
Ref. Model 6465314 Reg. 99.99

MUST PRESENT THIS AD!
to get the Sale Prices* shown. Specials in this ad not combinable with any other offer.
Sale Prices good September 1–25, 2005

*Cashier please ring through as POV using item discount, reason code “Event”. Product descriptions, typographic, price or photographic mistakes are unintentional and subject to correction.
Breaking the record to Hawaii demands world-class sailors.

Hauling a yacht like this requires a world-class facility.

Servicing such clients takes world-class craftsmen.

Fortunately, you don't need to set a record to enjoy world-class service and craftsmanship.

Welcome to KKMI.
BEAUTIFUL THEN: 70 years ago W. L. Stuart, Jr., the son of the founder of the Union Oil Company saw a dream of his come true. He’d hired the hotshot young designer Olin Stephens of Sparkman & Stephens (S & S) to design him a schooner that could show her heels to the best. Built of mahogany planks over white oak frames in Southern California, Santana was launched. At her christening the following was read:

A hull so white, like virgin snow on Baldy,  
And lines so graceful, that it is a joy,  
For every sailor true, to behold her,  
A gift it seems, Direct from out of the sky.

A fast ship she will prove, there is no question,  
So clean a run no other yacht can boast,  
With Aeolus, the God of wind behind her,  
She soon will be Los Angles Yacht Club toast.

’Santana’ is the name her owner gave her,  
‘Big Wind’ in language of the Red Skin old,  
A Stewart is her captain, William Junior  
A master skilled and courageous bold.

May you go forth, you beautiful creation,  
Of Olin Stephens and shipwright’s skill,  
Let Wind and Fortune favor you and William,  
Let Neptune and the Gods prevent all ill.

– October, 1935, Captain Frank Jansen

FREE!*

‘The most professional, informative and enjoyable time I could have ever imagined. Are you sure we talked about diesel engines?’

‘Mike Haley was great. Now I see why KKMI has been so successful. Your commitment to helping your clients goes well beyond the norm.’

‘My wife now wants to sign up for one of your Engine 101 classes. I guess I’m now out of a job on our boat.’

Saturday, September 24, in the Boathouse.  
*Call KKMI for details.

Mike Haley  
35 Years of Experience  
*Priceless!

Isn’t your engine due for a check up?

HAPPY 70th BIRTHDAY SANTANA  
YOU SURE DON’T LOOK YOUR AGE!

(Visit thesantana.com for more info.)
44' MORGAN CC, ’89 $119,000
A roomy center cockpit sailing yacht with great lines and proportion, she’s priced right to sell quickly.

37' RANGER ONE TON, ’74 $39,500
Gary Mull design with lots of zip and a very loyal following. Get on board and find out why!

40' LANGILLE SCHOONER, ’62 $59,000
Carinae has been lovingly cared for by the same owner for 41 years. Reduced price shows his motivation to move on.

34' CAL Mk III, ’79 $34,400
Excellent choice for the budget minded. With a little work, this boat will be ready to take you south in October.

35' ERICSON Mk III, ’87 $67,900
Wheel steering and a 21 hp diesel in one of the most popular US-built midsize cruisers around today.

41' C&C RACER/CRUISER, ’85 $94,000
Argonaut offers generous headroom in a custom interior, KVH Quadra racing computer and 11 bags of sails.

38' HANS CHRISTIAN Mk II, ’82 $109,000
Few boats have achieved the popularity and respect of the HC-38. This one will lead to fulfilling “the dream.”

43' COLUMBIA, ’79 $49,800
Reported to have been built for Bill Tripp himself, she has a highly-customized interior with many extras.

37' IRWIN CC, ’76 $36,900
Her center cockpit puts you in control of all systems while keeping you dry in active weather. Sails and instruments like new.

41' C&C RACER/CRUISER, ’85 $39,900
With functional interior and good all-round sailing characteristics, Amiga is available due to a change in family circumstances.

37' PAC. SEACRAFT YAWL, ’82 $89,500
Watermaker, SSB radio, radar, wind generator, inverter, solar panels and new running rigging are just a few of her highlights.

33' C&C RACER/CRUISER, ’85 $39,900
Argonaut offers generous headroom in a custom interior, KVH Quadra racing computer and 11 bags of sails.

44' MORGAN CC, ’89 $119,000
Reported to have been built for Bill Tripp himself, she has a highly-customized interior with many extras.

28' S2 8.6M, ’84 $19,900
Economical coastal cruiser with enough equipment and amenities to let you really enjoy sailing in California.
MARINA FESTIVAL
Sunday, October 23
See our Web site for details
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us

BRISBANE MARINA

BEST LOCATION
Ten minutes from downtown San Francisco and close to central bay sailing.

BEST STAFF
Friendly, knowledgeable and helpful. Open 7 days a week.

BEST RATES
According to the Bay Area Survey of Marina Rates, Brisbane Marina is among the lowest.

36-ft Berths $212.40/month

400 Sierra Point Parkway, Brisbane, CA 94005
(650) 583-6975
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us  •  harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us
Open 7 days a week: Monday-Saturday 8am-5pm, Sunday 8am-4:30pm
SEPTEMBER CALENDAR & SPECIALS

- **BALLENA ISLE MARINA**
  Slips available 22-ft to 70-ft!

- **OPEN BOAT WEEKEND**
  September 10 & 11: New and used boats open and on display.

- **BALLENA BAY YACHT CLUB**
  Sanctioned racing.
  Prospective members and reciprocal club members welcome.
  Dinner most Saturdays, 7pm; call for details (510) 523-2292.

- **BALLENA BAY YACHT BROKERS**
  The Exclusive California dealer of Nordic Tugs
  Now see all the new 2005 models and many other fine yachts at our docks.

- **H&S CRUISING SPECIALISTS**
  New Hunters ~ Jeanneaus ~ Calibers ~ Sabres at our docks.

- **THE TRAWLER SCHOOL**
  Presenting two courses: ‘Hands-on and Underway’ and ‘Working Radar’.

- **NEW ENGLAND MARINE TITLE**
  Full registration and titling services for state, federal and foreign registered vessels.

---

Propane Tank Refills Available

**BALLENA ISLE MARINA**

1150 Ballena Bl. #111, Alameda, CA 94501

(510) 523-5528 • 1-800-675-SLIP

www.ballenaisle.com

---

**Home to These Fine Sailboat Lines:**

- Jeanneau
- Long Range Cruisers
- Sabre
- Hunter Marine Corporation

---

**And These Trawler Lines:**

- Nordic Tugs
- Californian • Silverton
- Navigator Yachts • Mainship

---

**BALLENA ISLE DIRECTORY**

- Ballena Bay Yacht Brokers
  (510) 865-8600

- Ballena Bay Yacht Club
  (510) 523-2292

- Bay Marine Diesel
  (510) 435-8870

- Club Nautique
  (800) 343-SAIL

- H&S Cruising Specialists
  (888) 78-YACHT

- Good & Plenty Deli
  (510) 769-2132

- Harbormaster
  (510) 523-5528

- New England Marine Title
  (510) 521-4925

- The Trawler School
  (510) 865-8602

---

**Webster**

Central

Buena Vista

Atlantic

Main

Lincoln

Park

BALLENA ISLE

★

BALLENA ISLE

MARINA

MARINA

★

BALLENA ISLE DIRECTORY
38' HANS CHRISTIAN Mk II CUTTER, '82. 2000 Yanmar 70hp diesel, new GPS map/bounder, radar, restored teak decks, full sails, '03Caribbean/BO. $169,900.

NEW 105Mc – GEMINI
Best selling cruising catamaran in the U.S.! $145,500.

42' VAGABOND ketch, '82. 3 double cabins, 2 heads/bowlers, New upholstery, water heater, batteries, bilge pump, bottom paint. $139,000.

45' HUNTER 420 PASSAGE, '99. Full batten main, new Leisure furling boom, electric winch, generator, inverter. $179,000.

43' CAL SLOOP, '78. Fast traditional racer/cruiser, custom interior, extensive inventory. $30,000.

43' CAL SLOOP, '78. Fast traditional racer/cruiser, custom interior, extensive inventory. $30,000.

38' HANS CHRISTIAN Mk II CUTTER, '82. Radar on tower, AP, SSB, wind generator, completely equipped for cruising. $128,000.

44' LARITTE CUTTER, '61. 2000 Yanmar 70hp diesel, new GPS map/bounder, radar, restored teak decks, full sails, '03Caribbean/BO. $169,900.

57' BOWMAN CC KETCH, '78. 110hp Perkins, new dark blue LP, cruise electronics. $72,500.

90' CUSTOM KETCH, '78. Quality FC construction, 60hp Lehman, full cruise equipment, large, traditional layout. Call to view.

39' ANDREWS SLOOP, '83. Race/cruise with large sail inventory, new rigging, generator, rebuilt engine, new main and jib. $36,500.

45' NOBLE STEEL SCHNR, '90. Corten steel hull and deck, Forespar masts, 50hp Perkins, inverter, solar panels, watermaker, ProFurl furling. $250,000.

50' CUSTOM COLUMBIA SLOOP, '93. Yanmar diesel, LP '01, upgraded equipment, custom interior/exterior, CLEAN & BEAUTIFUL! $164,500.

REDUCED
50' CUSTOM COLUMBIA SLOOP, '93. Yanmar diesel, LP '01, upgraded equipment, custom interior/exterior, CLEAN & BEAUTIFUL! $164,500.

REDUCED
44' HUNTER 420 PASSAGE, '99. Full batten main, new Leisure furling boom, electric winch, generator, inverter. $179,000.

45' NOBLE STEEL SCHNR, '90. Corten steel hull and deck, Forespar masts, 50hp Perkins, inverter, solar panels, watermaker, ProFurl furling. $250,000.

REDUCED
44' HUNTER 420 PASSAGE, '99. Full batten main, new Leisure furling boom, electric winch, generator, inverter. $179,000.

Sail • BROTHERS • Power
6400 Marina Dr., Long Beach, CA 90803 Phone (562) 594-9716 Fax (562) 594-0710

Web site: www.yachtworld.com/fcyachts • email: flyingcloud@verizon.net

Some boats shown may be sisterships.
INVENTORY IS DURING OUR DON’T MISS CALL TODAY:

ALL BOATS ARE IN STOCK & AVAILABLE FOR DELIVERY NOW!

---

Photos show sisterships. All offers limited to inventory on hand and subject to prior sale, price change, or withdrawal without notice or obligation. Savings based on comparison with current pricing. ©
SELLING FAST
‘05 CLEARANCE
THE BOAT!
1-888-325-4353

‘05 CLEARANCE SAVINGS LIMITED TO STOCK SHOWN – CALL NOW!

Jeanneau 54DS #05-1889 • Only $652,000
Jeanneau 49 #05-1919 • Only $415,615
Jeanneau 45 #05-1917 • Only $339,990
First sold – Second just arrived – Must see!

Jeanneau 43DS #05-1950 • Only $305,000
Caliber 40LRC #05-1992 • Only $294,360
Sabre 386 #04-1712 • Save $35,000 • Only $275,000

Jeanneau 43DS #05-1906 • Only $349,995
New one arrives this month.

Mainship 34T #05-1963 • Only $246,805
New one arrives shortly.

Mainship Pilot 30II SRR #05-1968 • $197,029

Photos show sisterships. All offers limited to inventory on hand and subject to prior sale, price change, or withdrawal without notice or obligation. Savings based on comparison with current pricing. ©
**Mexico Sail & Power**

Your Mexico Connection

[www.mazmarine.com](http://www.mazmarine.com)

**Puerto Vallarta**

Nick Rau  
ph: 011 52 (322) 297-2249  
email: PVyachts@aol.com

**Mazatlan**

Ray Watson & Jeannette  
ph/fax: 011 52 (669) 916-50-15  
email: Mazmarine@aol.com

**San Carlos Yachts**

**FINANCIAL AND TITLING TRANSACTIONS ARE CONDUCTED BY MARINE DOCUMENTATION SERVICE, INC., IN SEATTLE, WA. TAX SAVINGS ON OFFSHORE SALE; CONTACT US FOR DETAILS.**

- **56' Sundeer Sloop, 1995**  
  One owner, $450,000

- **43' Taswell CC Cutter Sloop, 1992**  
  $315,000

- **36' Cabo Rico Tiburon Ketch**  
  Two to choose from

- **50' Gulstar CC Ketch, 1978**  
  Reduced! $129,000

- **32' Vancouver PH, 1986**  
  $79,000

- **36' Cabo Rico Tiburon Ketch**  
  Two to choose from

- **50' Gulstar CC Ketch, 1978**  
  Reduced! $129,000

- **36' Cabo Rico Tiburon Ketch**  
  Two to choose from

---

**BRITISHMARINE**

and INDUSTRIAL

#11 Embarcadero Cove  
Oakland, CA 94606

(800) 400-2757  
(510) 534-2757

Conveniently located on the Oakland Estuary - 2 blocks from West Marine

**SUMMER Haulouts for Bottom Painting**

Small yard offers specialized service.

**NEW MARINE DIESELS**

- Perkins SABRE
- Perkins DIESELS

**PERKINS PARTS**

10% OFF  
Mention this ad ~ Good until 9/30/05

www.britishmarine-usa.com  
We ship worldwide

**FULL SERVICE BOATYARD**

---

**WoodenBoat School**

**2005 SAN FRANCISCO COURSES**

At the Small Boat Shop  
San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park

- **Oct. 10-15 • WOODEN BOAT REPAIR METHODS**  
  with Ellis Rowe

- **Oct. 17-22 • INTRODUCTION TO BOATBUILDING**  
  with Bill Thomas

For more information contact:  
WoodenBoat School  
P.O. Box 78, Brooklin, ME 04616

(207) 359-4651 (Mon.-Thurs.)  
Fax: (207) 359-8920

www.woodenboat.com
The Horrible Heifer:

A thoughtless boater who dumps no matter where he is. This selfish act puts everyone in a bad moo’d.

Don’t be a party pooper. Dump at the pump.
Prepare to Be Surprised…
- Stunning City Views
- Modern Facilities & Concrete Docks
- Easy Access to Bay Landmarks & Delta
- 24-Hour Courtesy Patrol
- Deep Draft Harbor
- Nearby Shipyards, Boating Stores & Services
- Excellent Restaurant, Deli & General Store
- Discount Programs Available

MARINA BAY
Yacht Harbor
(510) 236-1013
1340 Marina Way South, Richmond, CA 94804

www.marinabayyachtharbor.com

Are You a KKMI Client?
Are You Selling Your Boat?
Then You Should REALLY, REALLY Call (510) 236-6633

KKMI Yacht Brokerage
Professional Sales and Service

The Legends of Sailing
August 11: Kevin Burnham
Oct 13: Mark Reynolds
6-9 p.m. • $10 per person
For more information, visit www.cyc.org/speakers or call (415) 435-4771

Corinthian Yacht Club
OF SAN FRANCISCO
43 MAIN, TIBURON, CA 94920 • www.cyc.org
Quality
People
Quality
Service

West Marine
Maritime Electronics

Reliable, Professional
INSTALLATION
Guaranteed!

Why Choose West Marine Maritime Electronics?
✓ Courteous, certified and trained professionals get the job done right the first time
✓ Advice and instruction on how to select the right product for your needs and how to use it
✓ Installation at our docks with full boatyard services capabilities
✓ All our installations and services are backed by the West Marine guarantee!

The largest selection of marine electronics!

Call your local Service Manager for more information!
Sausalito, CA ..............................................................(415) 332-5086
Point Richmond, CA NEW! .................................(510) 236-2781
also available at...
Alameda, CA ...........................................................(510) 769-8425
Long Beach, CA ......................................................(562) 598-7619
San Diego, CA ..........................................................(619) 223-7022
Gateway To The Bay & Delta

A Friendly, Helpful Staff...Join Us! We love Making New Friends and Spoiling Them!

⭐ Competitive Rates!
⭐ Guest Dock
⭐ Fuel Dock and Pump Out Stations
⭐ Great Restrooms with Showers
⭐ Full Service Boat Yard and Chandlery
⭐ 2 Restaurants for Breakfast, Lunch, Cocktails and Dinner

707-648-4370
Fax 707-648-4660

website: www.ci.vallejo.ca.us ★ 42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590

Do you want to save time and money? Are you selling your boat?
Then You Should REALLY, REALLY, REALLY
Call (510) 236-6633

KISSINGER CANVAS
Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area

- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

DODGERS
Side handrails and window covers included

OPTIONS
Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.
Free Estimates and Delivery

KYM
Yacht Brokerage
Professional Sales and Service
THE DRYSHIRT™
Tired of wet T-shirts? Enter the DRYSHIRT. Short or long sleeve, the DRYSHIRT’s revolutionary hydrophobic material breathes, which means sweat from the inside escapes to keep your skin dry and more comfortable. It also repels water from the outside so if you get splashed you won’t get wet!

Dubarry deck shoes and loafers are the latest in nautical fashion. If you’re not wearing Dubarrys, you’ve been left behind.

FREE SHIPPING ANYWHERE* plus NO SALES TAX!
When you mention this ad. *UPS Ground in the contiguous U.S. August & September only.

Gill products are now widely considered the most technologically advanced foul weather gear in the world. You can spend more, but you can’t get better equipment than Gill.

Toll Free order line: 800-354-7245
www.sailingproshop.com
Your #1 Source for High Performance Marine Apparel
TARTAN C&C YACHTS OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

C&C 115
HOTTEST C&C ON THE MARKET!

2005 TARTAN 3700
TRUE CRUISER/RACER.

New San Diego Office
Now Open at
Sunroad Marina

955 Harbor Island Drive, Suite 115, San Diego, CA 92101
800-731-0201 • www.scyachtsales.com • info@scyachtsales.com

We're Selling Yachts.
We Want Yours!
Please Visit Our
Web Site for a List
of Recent Sales.
To List Yours
Call (510) 236-6633
www.kkmi.com

26th St. Maarten
Heineken Regatta

March 3rd, 4th and 5th, 2006
www.heinekenregatta.com
Organized by: St. Maarten Yacht Club
Along with a great place to berth your boat, San Leandro Marina offers you a wealth of recreational opportunities...

- 27 holes of championship golf
- A waterfront hotel
- Fine dining at 2 restaurants overlooking the water
- 40 acres of shoreline park and picnic sites
- 300 acres of tidal wetlands on the Bay Trail
- 2 active yacht clubs
Non-Race

Aug. 31, 1995 — Ten Years After, from a Sightings piece titled “Smoke on the Water”:

“It would actually be more newsworthy if we hadn’t broken the record,” confessed multihuller Peter Hogg. He was referring to the recent 16-day, 17-hour, 21-minute run from Yokohama, Japan, to San Francisco by Steve Fossett’s 60-ft French-designed trimaran Lakota. “Given the boat, the crew, and all the high-tech weather routing help we had, it was fairly easy. As long as we didn’t flip or dismast, we knew we would do it.”

It was still a dramatic moment when Fossett, a 51-year-old adventurer, drove Lakota under the Golden Gate Bridge just after noon on Thursday, August 31. While Hogg handled radio communications, the two other crewmembers — professional sailors Ben Wright of Australia and Brian Thompson of England — lit off smoke flares and popped open a bottle of champagne. The ‘James Gang’ (all four men had the same middle name) had beaten the previous record of 21.5 days, set 110 years ago by the clipper ship James Stafford, by almost five days. This despite light winds in the first half of the 4,525-mile trip that forced them to cut through the Aleutian Islands before diving south toward California. In fact, in venturing as high as 54° north latitude, Lakota may have been the first ocean racing multihull ever to transit the Bering Sea.

“It was a little chilly up there, about 40° air temperature,” said Fossett, a securities dealer who lives in Colorado and works (mostly by phone, fax, etc. from wherever he happens to be) through a home office in Chicago. “We were a little worried about the light winds at first, especially after being bogged down for most of two days. We made up for it later, though. We averaged 393 miles a day over one four-day stretch, and hit a top day’s run of 479 miles.”

The latter sprint — set in winds that averaged 12 knots at 90 degrees true with almost flat seas — wasn’t that far off the world record of 540 miles, set last summer by solo sailor Laurent Bourgnon aboard Lakota’s sistership, Primagaz. Both boats were designed by Marc van Peteghem and Lauriot Prevost. Interestingly, two other sisterships out of the same molds played the bizarre multihulls in the Kevin Costner sci-fi movie Waterworld.

This was the third world record that Lakota has notched in less than two months, the other two being the TransPac (6:16:07) and the Hawaii-Japan leg (13:20:09). Lakota, named after a Sioux Indian tribe, also holds the records for circumnavigating the Isle of Wight (the original America’s Cup course), Britain and Ireland, and Ireland itself. Future record attempts may include the San Francisco-to-L.A. run and the one-mile world speed record, which is the average of two runs (each way on the course) within half an hour.

Interestingly, the Lakota voyages — which include a 5,000-mile solo Route de Rhum Race — are probably among the tamest of Fossett’s various adventures. He’s pushed the edge of the envelope in many other sports, including mountain climbing (he’s summited six of the seven highest continental peaks, failing only in two attempts on Everest), car racing (24 hour Le Mans and the Paris-to-Dakar enduro through the Sahara Desert), dogsledding (three Iditarods), distance swimming (English Channel, Golden Gate, Alcatraz), running marathons and lots more. “A few hundred years ago, Steve would have been one of the great explorers,” figured Hogg.

Lately, Fossett’s main passion besides sailing is hot air (and gas) ballooning. Last February, he became the first person to solo across the Pacific, going from Seoul to Canada and setting the world distance record for ballooning in the process. This November, he’ll undertake what may be his dicest challenge.
South Beach Harbor is a great way to experience San Francisco. Boats of all sizes are welcome in our protected deep water harbor. Bring your boat to South Beach and enjoy all the attractions of the City – and great sailing too!

- 650-ft. Guest Dock
- 20 Guest Berths – Cruise-ins are welcome
- 24-Hour Security
- Free Pump Out Station
- Casual and Fine Dining Nearby
- Adjacent to SBC Park
- Easy Access to Transportation
- On-Site Marine Services
  - Boat Charters
  - Boat Cleaning/Detailing
  - Diving Services
  - Marine Canvas/Upholstery
  - Rigging Services
  - Sailing School

For Guest Reservations, Contact:

South Beach Harbor Office
(415) 495-4911
Fax (415) 512-1351
sb.harbor@sfgov.org
www.southbeachharbor.com
Come Visit Us!
- New Dry Storage Area
- Renovated Launch Ramp
- Guest Berthing
- 3 Great Restaurants
- Choice Berths Available
- Sport Fishing Charters
- Chandlery & Yacht Club
- Fuel Dock & Boatyard
- Bait Shop & Deli
- Easy I-80 Access
- Beautiful Park Setting

Always a great downwind sail home!

Berkeley Marina
201 University Ave., Berkeley, CA 94710
(510) 981-6740
Fax (510) 981-6745
www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina

Gateway to the Golden Gate
Plan an overnight or club cruise at our facility.

September 9, 10, 11, 2005 ~ Port Townsend, WA
Celebrate the fun, the magic, the beauty of Wooden Boats.

Featuring more than 200 boat of all kinds, and more than 200 Sailors, Boatbuilders, Marine Trades Experts, Artists, Exhibitors & Educational Organizations at the Festival every day!
Kids’ stuff, Music, Good Food, Great Brews and On-the-Water Races

www.woodenboat.org

Visit us in Point Hudson, Port Townsend, WA. Or call (360) 344-3436.
The Wooden Boat Festival is an educational fund-raising event of international acclaim. Funds support year-round youth and adult maritime education of the Wooden Boat Foundation & Northwest Maritime Center.

This year’s special guest:
Nigel Calder
Author of many books, including:
The Boat Owners’ Mechanical & Electrical Manual and Marine Diesel Engines
Buy Tickets Online:
Festival Thursday Symposium with Nigel Calder on September 8

BFF

DIESEL FUEL FILTERING
Superior equipment and years of experience guarantee results - Don’t settle for less.

Purify Diesel Fuel & Flash Tanks.
Process scrubs; polishes; removes algae, dirt, rust and water from diesel fuel.
Includes internal tank washdown.
Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.

We are in compliance with State and Federal Specifications & pollution control.

- "All Pleasure Yachts & Commercial Craft."
- Your berth or boat yard.
- Fully Insured

(510) 521-6797
Fax: (510) 521-3309

*Owned and operated by Bob Sherman since 1989
South Beach Sailing Center

AWARD WINNING INTERIORS

SPECIALIZING IN:
YACHT INTERIOR DESIGN
CONSULTATION, FABRICATION
AND INSTALLATION

DESIGNER...
• CUSHIONS
  Interior, Cockpit & Lumbar
• DINETTES
• CARPET
• CURTAINS
• MATTRESSES
• DESIGN CONSULTATION

Featuring
BottomSiders cockpit cushions

888•251•5455  415•543•1887
Pier 40, South Beach Harbor, San Francisco
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com  Fax (415) 543-2565

South Beach Riggers
Custom Solutions for your Custom Problems
Let our knowledgeable and professional rigging team manage your project.
We have the Answers to your Questions.
Winning Technology for the Hot Race or the Casual Cruise

• Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer
• Professional survey and tune for your rig
• Standing and running rigging replacement
• Sales and installation of all marine hardware
• Fabrication and hydraulics
• Insurance work
• Over 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

TWO LOCATIONS
399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

DO IT ONCE – DO IT RIGHT... Call Tom Today

got time?

• WASHING
• WAXING
• VARNISHING

Serving the entire Bay Area for 20 years

Westwind
Complete Yacht Care

Ask us about automotive detailing
(415) 661-2205

email: westwinddetailing@sonic.net  website: boatdetailing.com

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 1-888-828-6789

Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco
yet — the first-ever solo round-the-world balloon attempt. Like Fossett’s previous adventures, the upcoming endeavor will be self-financed. He does these things more for the personal satisfaction than any notoriety they may generate.

Sept. 5 — Avoid the office on Labor Day.

Sept. 8 — Corinthian Speaker Series, featuring Olympic 470 gold medalist/2004 Rolex Yachtsman of the Year Kevin Burnham. Doors open at 6:00 p.m.; show starts at 7:30 p.m. Info, www.cyc.org/speakers.


Sept. 10 — “The East Bay’s Largest Nautical Flea Market”, 6 a.m to noon at Encinal YC. Info, (510) 522-3272.


Sept. 10-18 — 35th NorCal Fall Boat Show at Jack London Square. See the ad in this issue to save two bucks on admission. NCMA, (800) 698-5777.

Sept. 13 — “Advanced Coastal Navigation,” an 11-week class, begins at Loch Lomond YC, 7:30-9:30 p.m. USCG Auxiliary, Flotilla 14; Herb Golenpaul, (707) 996-5964.

Sept. 13-Oct. 27 — “Boating Skills & Seamanship” classes begin on Yerba Buena Island, continuing on Tuesdays and Thursdays, 7:30-9:30 p.m. To register, call USCG Auxiliary Flotilla 17 at (415) 399-3411.


Sept. 17 — Howl at the full moon.

Sept. 17 — “SSB Operation,” a free two-hour seminar by Chuck von Schalscha at McGrath Pacific Yacht Sales (Sausalito), 9 a.m. RSVP, (415) 331-5020.


Sept. 22 — Celebrate the Autumnal Equinox.


Sept. 26 — Captain’s License Classes (6-pack and 100-ton) begin in San Mateo. Details, www.usmariatime.us or Mike, (650) 298-9489.

Oct. 1-2 — 9th Annual Catalina Rendezvous at Ayala Cove, Angel Island. All size Catalina yachts welcome. For more info, call your local fleet captain or Bill, (925) 820-7370.


SVENDSEN’S

All Systems ‘GO’!

Don’t let your systems keep you at the dock.

We specialize in:

- Electrical Systems
  Repairs & Installation
- Fuel Systems
- Bow & Stern Thrusters
  Installation & Service
- Engine Repairs & Repowers
- Sanitation Systems
  Tecma Distributor/Dealer
- Windlass Installations
- Spectra Watermaker
  Sales & Installations
- Expert Fiberglass
  & Wood Repair
- Bottom & Topside Painting
- Full Service Rigging Shop

CALL TODAY

to schedule your liftoff:
510.522.2886
or schedule online at
www.svendsens.com

THE BAY AREA’S
ONE-STOP LOCATION
FOR MARINE PRODUCTS
AND BOAT REPAIR!

Located in the Alameda Marina
1851 Clement Avenue • Alameda, California 94501
**Racing**

**Aug. 29-Sept. 2** — 18 Skiff International Regatta, with about 10 boats expected. Major league crashing and burning on the Cityfront. StFYC, (415) 563-6363.

**Sept. 1** — Ronstan Bridge to Bridge Race, pitting 18s, boards, kites, and maybe even trifoilers against each other in a mad dash from the Golden Gate Bridge to the Bay Bridge. StFYC, (415) 563-6363.

**Sept. 2** — Windjammers Race. Pop the kite and head for Santa Cruz! SCYC, (831) 425-0690.

**Sept. 2-4** — J/120 North Americans on the Berkeley Circle. SFYC, (415) 789-5647.

**Sept. 2-4** — Moore 24, Express 27, and Antrim 27 Nationals. StFYC, (415) 563-6363.

**Sept. 3** — 17th Annual Jazz Cup, a 26-mile romp from T.I. to Benicia YC. SBYC; Sherry Nash, (650) 552-9260.

**Sept. 3-4** — Labor Day Regatta. The above three national championships will share the course with Melges 24s and J/24s. StFYC, (415) 563-6363.

**Sept. 3-4** — Fall Open Regatta, a Dave Wahle dinghy production. SCYC, (831) 425-0690.

**Sept. 4-10** — Etchells Worlds, six races on the Berkeley Circle. RYC, (510) 237-2821, or www.sfetchells.org.

**Sept. 8, 1985** — It Was Twenty Years Ago Today, from a Racing Sheet item called “Have All the Rowdy Racers Gone and Settled Down?“:

Is the inclination to marry a communicable condition? You have to wonder given the epidemic-like number of pairings involving many of San Francisco’s best young racers during the last 45 days. The following, for example, are merely six cases we learned of in one 15-minute span.

On September 8, Kenny Keefe tied the knot with Kerry Burgess. Besides being the individual responsible for getting San Francisco’s 12-Meter together and to Australia in Cup-winning shape, Kenny has long been one of the most sought-after crew on boats between 20 and 80 feet. His next big racing project is winning the Star Worlds this November in Nassau with Paul Cayard.

Cayard is another former St. Francis junior sailor who has gone on to firmly establish himself in international racing. And, like Keefe, Cayard just got married. His bride is Icka Petterson, daughter of Swede Pelle Petterson. Pelle has long been a top helmsman in Stars, Six Meters and 12-Meters. Paul and Icka were married in Sweden on August 12 during a break in what’s been an unbelievably hectic sailing year. Cayard drove Nitissima to second in class in the SORC; he won three of five races in the Star Bacardi Cup, but dropped to 8th because of an infraction; he took fourth in the Six Meter Worlds in Europe; he won the Star Spring Championship; he was second in the Italian IOR championships on Branca; he sailed Sidewinder to third in the Admiral’s Cup Trials; he slipped to fifth in Stars at Kiel by virtue of another infraction; in the One Ton Worlds the boat he was driving was dismasted; he drove Sidewinder in the Admiral’s Cup; he got married in Sweden; he drove the 72-ft Il Moro in the maxi championships in Mallorca, and took second in the Star North Americans. Here at the Big Boat Series he drove High Roller to two bullets in the first two races.

Cayard figures he’s racked up 150,000 air miles since the beginning of the year. Having built up so many frequent flyer credits, he was able to give his Star crew Kenny Keefe and Kenny’s bride a free trip to Europe. Are you junior sailors taking note of the opportunities available to those who excel?

Back to the altar: October 6 is the date for Steve Jeppeson, a very fine driver who works out of the Sobstad loft, to go down
IF YOU WANT TO WIN, WHY WOULD YOU BUY THE SAME SAILS AS YOUR COMPETITION?

510.234.4334 or sanfrancisco@quantumsails.com
OWL HARBOR MARINA
THE FRIENDLY MARINA

- Prepay one year, get the 12th month free!
- 30’-50’ deep draft berths @$4.75 per foot
- Showers • Laundry
- Dry and open storage
- Extra wide berths for multihulls
- Home of Martin's sailing school

Yacht Club Cruises Welcome!

LOCATED ON SEVEN MILE SLOUGH
OFF THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER

HARBOORMASTERS:
FRANK & RHENAE DIETRICH
(800) 483-9992 OR (916) 777-6055
email: owlharbor@citlink.net
www.owlharbormarina.com
1550 W. TWITCHELL ISLAND RD.
ISLETON, CA 95641

Custom Canvas & Interiors

The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola & Sons offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

360 Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com

MARINER'S CHOICE

THE BAY AREA’S CENTER for
CANVAS, UPHOLSTERY, HARDTOPS

HOME of
WAVESTOPPER™ HARD TOPS
for Sail & Power
Canvas Dodgers, Biminis & Enclosures
Custom Upholstery
Dealer for BARRETT Bonded Windows
mariners_choice@hotmail.com
(707) 257-1634
Custom
RIGGING
by the Experts!

Running Rigging
Standard Rigging
Dock & Anchor Lines
Lifelines
Navtec Hydraulics

Onsite Rigging Locations

East Coast Rigging
Production Facility
860 Marine Dr. Suite 581
Rock Hill, SC, 29730
Ph 888-477-7444
Fax 803-909-6290

Annapolis
Annapolis Rigging Shop
113 Hillsmere Dr.
Annapolis, MD, 21403
Ph 410-268-0129

San Diego
San Diego Rigging Shop
1520 Rosecrans St.
San Diego, CA, 92106
Ph 619-255-8844

Seattle
Seattle Rigging Shop
1000 Mercer St.
Seattle, WA, 98109
Ph 206-292-8663

West Coast Rigging
Production Facility
2395 Bert Dr. Suite 502
Hollister, CA, 95023
Ph 831-761-4129

Alameda
Alameda Rigging Shop
730 Buena Vista Ave.
Alameda, CA, 94501
Ph 510-521-4865

NEW ENGLAND ROPES
YALE CORDAGE
HARKEN
SAMSON
SCHAEFER
MARINE
RONSTAN
LEWMAR
FORESPAR
Hi-MOD

NAVTEC
Rigging Solutions

September, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 45
the aisle with Adele Surtees, daughter of Dennis Surtees. October 6 is also the day for Steve Enzensperger to say “I do” to Colleen McKinnie. Steve keeps Damn Near in racing condition.

October 9 is the date for Jeff Trask and Tracy Cleveland. Jeff crewed on Checkmate in the last Clipper Cup and is a big J sailor — his father Don is the dealer.

And a little bit further down the road, Jeff’s sister Jill will be married to Dave Hulse. Hulse, in addition to being another superb driver, builds grand prix masts at Hulse Spars in Alameda.

Congratulations to all of you. Our advice for marital bliss is simple: don’t hang around with guys like Steve Baumhoff. Just kidding, just kidding.

Sept. 9-10 — Knarr Match Races, rescheduled from earlier in the summer. SFFYC, (415) 563-6363.


Sept. 15-18 — 41st Rolex Big Boat Series, always the highlight of the local sailing season. SFFYC, (415) 563-6363.


Sept. 17 — South Bay YRA race #6, hosted by Ballena Bay YC. Info, http://sbyra.home.comcast.net.


Sept. 17-18 — Finn PCCs. CPYC, (650) 347-6730.


Sept. 18 — Fall SCORE #2. SCYC, (831) 425-0690.

Sept. 24 — CYC/OYRA Drake’s Bay Race, a nice place to visit in the fall. YRA, (415) 771-9500.

Sept. 24 — Jessica Cup, fleet racing for big woodies. SCYC, (831) 425-0690.


Oct. 1 — Dolphin Cup, a five-race weekend in Monterey for Sydney 38s, Santana 35s, and Moore 24s. MPYC; Garth Hobson, (831) 655-4846.


Oct. 8-9 — Santa Cruz Invitational Regatta for SC 52s and SC 50s. SCYC, (831) 425-0690.


Oct. 8-9 — Fall One Design. SFYC, (415) 789-5647.

Oct. 8-9 — SSS Vallejo 1-2, a mellow way to end the short-handed season. Jeff Berman, (415) 302-0101.


Oct. 15 — HDA Yankee Cup / ODCA Champion of Champions, hosted by IYC at GGYC. YRA, (415) 771-9500.

Oct. 22 — Joan Storer Regatta, a mostly all-women race benefitting BAYS (Bay Area Youth Sailing). One token male is allowed per boat, but he can’t touch the helm. Tiburon YC; Lesa Kinney, (415) 389-8224.

Oct. 22-23 — Joe Logan (Mercuries)/Calvin Paige (Stars) regattas on the Cityfront. SFYC, (415) 563-6363.

Oct. 29 — RYC/OYRA Junior Waterhouse, the ocean racing finale. YRA, (415) 771-9500.

Oct. 29-30 — Great Pumpkin Regatta, a Bay Area Halloween tradition. RYC, (510) 237-2821.
Ownership Made Easy

Now Open in Monterey Bay!

LET SAILTIME PAY FOR YOUR New Hunter Sailboat

- We'll pay all the costs and guarantee you a monthly income
- Design your sailing calendar online 24/7, on your own boat, in your local waterway.
- We professionally manage, detail and maintain your boat all year round.
- Your boat is only sailed by you and 7 other fully qualified SailTime Members.

SAILTIME

...for the time of your life

Call 1-877-SAILTIME (724-3846) www.sailtime.com

SAN FRANCISCO • MONTEREY BAY • SAN DIEGO
CHANNEL ISLANDS • ORANGE COUNTY
...and over 30 national and international locations
ARE YOU READY TO HA-HA?

Although the September 10 entry deadline is fast approaching, there is still time for you to bite the bullet, throw practicality to the wind and sign up for the 2005 cruise to the Cape!

So what are you waiting for? Have that conversation with your boss, tell the postman to hold your mail and cut those docklines. The sunny latitudes of Mexico await.

The first leg of this year’s rally begins on Halloween, October 31, so the starting line should be more festive than ever.

The Baja Ha-Ha, of course, is a 750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

At this writing, nearly 200 prospective entrants have already requested entry packets. To get yours, send a self-addressed envelope — no return postage necessary — with a check for $18 (for postage and handling) to: Baja Ha-Ha, Inc., 21 Apollo Road, Tiburon, CA 94920. An application packet, complete with special offers from the sponsors listed in this ad, will be mailed back to you expeditiously. The event entry fee is $299 per boat.

Prospective entrants should be clear that this offshore sailing event definitely is not a hand-holding service for those incapable of making this trip on their own. However, it is an ideal opportunity to get acquainted with hundreds of like-minded cruisers as you ‘cruise-in-company’ along the Baja coast. The two stops en route to Cabo give even the slowest boats a chance to catch up, and allow everyone to rest and recreate.

VISIT www.baja-haha.com for more details!
The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible.

**OFFICIAL SAILMAKER**

 builders of the world's lightest, fastest and most durable cruising sails.

www.northsails.com

San Francisco • San Diego

**Ventura Harbor Boatyard**

Full & Self Service Facility
www.venturaharborboatyard.com
(805) 654-1433

NEW! Fuel Dock: Diesel & Biodiesel

**Swiss Tech America**

Unique and innovative products for the blue water sailor!
(408) 298-7682
Fax (408) 298-0559
email: gglamb@att.net
www.swisstech-america.com

**TOTAL YACHT SERVICES**

Yanmar Parts & Service
Complete Marine Repair
Serving the West Coast of Mexico
totallyachtsvcs@aol.com
011-52 (669) 117-0911 (from US/Canada)
044 (669) 932-8767 (Local - Mazatlan)

**Marina de la Paz**

FULL SERVICE MARINA
New breakwater • New docks
Tel: 011-52 (612) 122-1646
Fax: 011-52 (612) 125-5900
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinadelapaz.com

**KATADYN®**

MAKING WATER DRINKING WATER
12-volt and 24-volt watermakers
(800) 787-1069
marine@katadyn.com

**MARINER'S GENERAL INSURANCE**

Cruise with Confidence
43 Years of Reliable Marine Insurance for Cruisers
(800) 992-4443
see our half-page ad this issue

**Mexico Cruising Insurance**

Bluewater Insurance
(800) 655-9224 • (619) 226-6702
Fax: (619) 226-8513
Mexico full or part-time • Crew of two
www.bluewaterins.com

**The Watermaker Store**

water & power, inc.

619-226-2622
1273 Scott St, S.D. (Shelter Island)

CALL US about Watermakers, Generators, Combos or Diesel Re-power, we will design and install a system to meet your needs in time for the BAJA HA-HA.
sale@watermakerstore.com • www.watermakerstore.com

**Yachtfinders/Windseakers**

Professional yacht brokers specializing in offshore cruising monohull and multihull sailboats.
yachtfinders@earthlink.net • www.yachtfinders.biz
(619) 224-2349 Fax (619) 224-4692

**West Marine**

We make boating more fun!
Call 1•800•BOATING (1•800•262•8464)
for a catalog or the store nearest you.

**Swiss Tech America**

Unique and innovative products for the blue water sailor!
(408) 298-7682
Fax (408) 298-0559
email: gglamb@att.net
www.swisstech-america.com

**TOTAL YACHT SERVICES**

Yanmar Parts & Service
Complete Marine Repair
Serving the West Coast of Mexico
totallyachtsvcs@aol.com
011-52 (669) 117-0911 (from US/Canada)
044 (669) 932-8767 (Local - Mazatlan)

**Marina de la Paz**

FULL SERVICE MARINA
New breakwater • New docks
Tel: 011-52 (612) 122-1646
Fax: 011-52 (612) 125-5900
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinadelapaz.com

**KATADYN®**

MAKING WATER DRINKING WATER
12-volt and 24-volt watermakers
(800) 787-1069
marine@katadyn.com

**MARINER'S GENERAL INSURANCE**

Cruise with Confidence
43 Years of Reliable Marine Insurance for Cruisers
(800) 992-4443
see our half-page ad this issue

**Mexico Cruising Insurance**

Bluewater Insurance
(800) 655-9224 • (619) 226-6702
Fax: (619) 226-8513
Mexico full or part-time • Crew of two
www.bluewaterins.com

**The Watermaker Store**

water & power, inc.

619-226-2622
1273 Scott St, S.D. (Shelter Island)

CALL US about Watermakers, Generators, Combos or Diesel Re-power, we will design and install a system to meet your needs in time for the BAJA HA-HA.
sale@watermakerstore.com • www.watermakerstore.com

**Yachtfinders/Windseakers**

Professional yacht brokers specializing in offshore cruising monohull and multihull sailboats.
yachtfinders@earthlink.net • www.yachtfinders.biz
(619) 224-2349 Fax (619) 224-4692

**West Marine**

We make boating more fun!
Call 1•800•BOATING (1•800•262•8464)
for a catalog or the store nearest you.
CALENDAR


Remaining Beer Can Races


BENICIA YC — Every Thursday night through 10/6. Joe Marra, (707) 746-6600.

BERKELEY YC — Every Friday night up to 9/30. Paul Kamen, (510) 540-7968.


FOLSOM LAKE YC — Every Wednesday night until 9/28. John Poimiroo, john@poimiroo.com.


LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/26. Kurt Rasmussen, (530) 541-1129.

MONTEREY PENINSULA YC — Sunset Series, every Wednesday night through 9/28. Ron, (831) 626-9169.


SANTA CRUZ YC — Wet Wednesdays throughout Daylight Saving Time. Larry, (831) 423-8111, lwaveer@cruzio.com.


SEQUOIA YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/12. Charlie Watt, (650) 361-9472.


Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941. Better yet, fax them to us at (415) 383-5816 or email them to rob@latitude38.com. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that are either free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/03Sat</td>
<td>0131</td>
<td>0438/4.2E</td>
<td>0829</td>
<td>1127/3.4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1433</td>
<td>1703/2.8E</td>
<td>2027</td>
<td>2317/2.9F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/04Sun</td>
<td>0211</td>
<td>0512/4.1E</td>
<td>0857</td>
<td>1150/3.4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1459</td>
<td>1734/3.2E</td>
<td>2102</td>
<td>2352/3.0F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/05Mon</td>
<td>0251</td>
<td>0547/3.9E</td>
<td>0923</td>
<td>1216/3.2F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1524</td>
<td>1809/3.5E</td>
<td>2157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/10Sat</td>
<td>0044</td>
<td>0344/2.5F</td>
<td>0718</td>
<td>0930/1.7E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203</td>
<td>1527/1.8F</td>
<td>1804</td>
<td>2153/3.8E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/11Sun</td>
<td>0155</td>
<td>0455/2.4F</td>
<td>0837</td>
<td>1033/1.3E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1308</td>
<td>1631/1.6F</td>
<td>1906</td>
<td>2256/3.9E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/17Sat</td>
<td>0053</td>
<td>0359/5.0E</td>
<td>0743</td>
<td>1042/2.4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1348</td>
<td>1629/3.9E</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td>2249/4.0F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/18Sun</td>
<td>0149</td>
<td>0447/4.8E</td>
<td>0855</td>
<td>1120/4.2F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1423</td>
<td>1712/4.4E</td>
<td>2041</td>
<td>2339/4.2F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/24Sat</td>
<td>0112</td>
<td>0420/2.7F</td>
<td>0746</td>
<td>0942/1.3E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1308</td>
<td>1547/1.5F</td>
<td>1829</td>
<td>2156/3.5E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/25Sun</td>
<td>0221</td>
<td>0539/2.5F</td>
<td>0857</td>
<td>1054/1.0E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1425</td>
<td>1659/1.3F</td>
<td>1936</td>
<td>2301/3.2E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Now, the Only Summer Boat Show in the N.W.

Boats Afloat Show

Sailfest Northwest

3rd Annual Sailing Showcase

Sailfest Northwest

Free Seminars
Free Sailboat Rides

September 14-18

Lake Union
Seattle, WA

New & Used
Power & Sail
Fishing, Runabouts & Inflatables
Trailer Boats to Large Yachts

Weekdays: 11 AM-6 PM • Weekends: 10 AM-6 PM

E-Tickets
Expanded Venue
Discounted Parking
Free Shuttle
Great Giveaways

Go to...

www.boatSAfloatshow.com
PART OF THE RICHMOND BRIDGE ALMOST HIT US!

Would you like to hear about a piece of the Richmond - San Rafael Bridge that fell and came within 30 feet of hitting our boat on the afternoon of July 19? It seemed big and heavy enough to possibly have sunk our boat. Whatever it was had been severed from the bridge by a bridge worker in a trolley working under the bridge but over the water. We suppose we should have called someone, but we didn’t. We would like to find out what it was, because it looked pretty important.

Gary Storms
Skipper of Fresh Air, Catalina 30
San Leandro

Readers — A couple of weeks after we received this letter, we got a call from the Cal Trans supervisor of the paint crew that had been working on the Richmond Bridge that afternoon. He explained that there had been a ‘minor accident’ on the bridge that resulted in a Racon navigation unit falling into the water. Racon units are mounted on all the bridges in the Bay Area as aids to ship navigation — and are expensive.

Anyway, the Cal Trans supervisor said that a sailboat reportedly circled the unit a couple of times, and one of the paint crew thought they might have even hauled the Racon unit onto their boat. Alas, the paint crew couldn’t see the name of the boat or provide a more precise description of the vessel other than “a big sailboat.” By the time the Coast Guard arrived, the sailboat was long gone.

Recognizing our civic duty, we put the Cal Trans paint supervisor in touch with Gary Storms, who presumably passed along the unfortunate news that the Racon unit was now on the bottom of the Bay.

A WOMAN’S 12-YEAR CIRCUMNAVIGATION

Would you please add my name to your list of West Coast circumnavigators? Although I live in Vancouver, B.C. I began my circumnavigation in Golfito, Costa Rica in March of ’93, and returned to Golfito in April of this year. During the circumnavigation, I sailed to 61 countries and visited 19 others by land. It was truly a fantastic experience, and I enjoyed every minute of it. Well, almost every minute of it!

I want to thank the 16 wonderful crewmembers who helped me during various legs of the trip around. And I want to say a very special thank you to my long-suffering husband, who put up with my absences, did most of the boat maintenance, and crewed for a lot of the coastal sailing.

P.S. I’ve enjoyed copies of Latitude whenever I can get them, as they are fun to read and informative.

Gillian West, Captain
Khamsin
Vancouver, B.C.

Gillian — Congratulations on your achievement. Of course, we’ll be happy to add your name to the list — but we would need to know what kind of boat Khamsin is. Our West Coast Circumnavigator’s list is ongoing, so if anybody completes a
The **NEW Swan 46**. A bluewater yacht that is uncompromised in its style, outstanding interior arrangement and the ability to provide the ultimate cruising experience. A yacht of unrivalled quality, excellent craftsmanship with a beautiful interior.

The **NEW Swan 53**. Built for comfort, her hull shape is voluminous. With three spacious and luxurious cabins, she is able to accommodate up to eight people and yet she is easily managed with just two aboard.

**Swan 46** Purchased new in 1986 by current owner. Extensive upgrades were completed in 2004, including new rod rigging and electronics. She shows the care and attention of a long term owner.

**Swan 53**. Built for comfort, her hull shape is voluminous. With three spacious and luxurious cabins, she is able to accommodate up to eight people and yet she is easily managed with just two aboard.

**Swan 60 Privateer**. Sail around the world in comfort. Equipped with countless added features and a stunning interior. Asking $1,975,000

**Swan 41** Beautiful S&S design. New teak decks, extensive inventory and ready to cruise. Asking $139,000

**Swan 48** The most advanced and complete Swan 48 in the world. Numerous upgrades, including a new carbon fiber mast with carbon fiber Leisure Furl self-furling boom. New electric Andersen stainless steel winches and a custom aft stateroom, custom steering pod and instruments.

**Swan 44 NautiDreams** is an excellent example of this highly successful design and has proven herself yet again with a recent sail from San Francisco to Australia and back.

Keefe Kaplan Maritime, Inc.
530 W. Cutting Blvd.
Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
(510) 236-6633
www.nautorswan.com

---

Possibly you’ve always admired the look of a Swan. When you were aboard one for the first time, something struck you. Was it the craftsmanship, performance, or just the experience itself?

Racing may be in your blood, but no matter what, she needs to be sweet at the helm, regardless of how she looks.

Performance is important, as is comfort. For you, sailing is more than drinking beer with the crew after a race, but spending time aboard with your family and friends.

Owning a dual purpose yacht has been a dream of yours, but so far no one has built the ‘perfect yacht’.

Welcome aboard the new Swan 601. See your dream come true. The West Coast Fleet has begun. Care to join us?

---

_Care to Join Us?_
Less than five years ago, we purchased what appeared to be a beautiful — but not so inexpensive — universal anchor swivel by ‘XYZ’ Stainless from our local chandlery. Since then, we’ve used the anchor swivel about 25 times, but never in strong winds.

While recently doing a casual survey of the bow of our boat, I noticed — with a bit of shock — a hairline crack in the swivel, right where the nut and anchor shank connect! Glad to have noticed the crack while at the dock — rather than discovering our boat drifting around an anchorage and into other boats — I placed a call to ‘XYZ’ Stainless to inform them of the unexpected problem. There was only an answering machine, so I had to leave a message.

After three weeks of not being called back by ‘XYZ’, I called again, as I was about to take the boat out again. Once connected with an employee, I explained the failure of the critical part. He paused and then said, “Unfortunately, there is only a one year guarantee on that part.”

“Is that the best you can do?” I replied.

“Unfortunately, yes,” he said.

If that’s the best that ‘XYZ’ Stainless can do, then I plan to do better — short of a recall. I certainly expected a different response/interest/concern from ‘XYZ’! I work in the health care field and would never dream of shrugging off any concerns that my patient voiced in such a casual “I’m-not-responsible-nor-concerned” manner.

The chandlery we purchased the swivel from said they no longer carry the product because of similar customer complaints. In fact, one skipper who berths his boat in our marina lost his anchor because the swivel broke.

The attached picture is a view of said item after we removed the shackle from the swivel and its frozen nut. I must admit that I loved the looks of the universal swivel — but not enough to place us, our vessel, or anybody else in jeopardy.

An Unhappy Consumer

Readers — We’ve changed the name of the company in the letter for reasons you’ll soon understand, and of the author, to eliminate what we expect would be embarrassment. Here’s the response of the president of the company to the unhappy consumer:

“We acknowledge receipt of your letter, but take great exception to the views expressed in it, as well as in your conclusions. The photo that purports to show a Suncor Stainless Swivel (S0190-X013), clearly depicts the opposite: a very poor copy of our patent pending anchor swivel! We have seen these copies before, as they are or were marketed by several importers in the USA and are widely available. In contrast to the very poor quality anchor swivel shown in the photo, Suncor’s swivel is made from 17-4PH material, that is superior in strength to the (probably) 304 stainless used in the copy. This selection of material combined with far superior manufacturing techniques result in a Breaking Load of 15,000 lb for that size swivel, obviously far in excess of what the copy swivel could withstand.”
“Furthermore you have accused us of having a ‘one year warranty.’ Again you are completely wrong with that! All our printed catalogs (on every single page!) and marketing material are clearly marked with ‘Lifetime Warranty.’ What you, in effect, have attempted, is to make Suncor cover a warranty for a product not produced by us.

“You could have clearly found out from our catalog or the Internet website that the Suncor swivel is materially different from what you have on your boat, but it appears to us that you did not take this very basic precaution to ensure that your story is correct in every respect.”

**LETTERS**

**NEGLIGENCE OF ALA WAI REACHES TRAGIC STATE**

[Editor’s note: The following letter was first published in the Honolulu Advertiser and then sent to other sailing publications.]

I’ve been sailing across the Pacific on the TransPac Yacht Race to Honolulu since 1975. In fact, I haven’t missed a race since. And I have always been a huge supporter of the race, and especially of the wondrous welcoming aloha from everyone in Hawaii to each of the competing boats as they arrive — no matter the time of day and night — at the Diamond Head finish line and Ala Wai Yacht Harbor.

And what welcomes they were! There were host families for every boat who provided mai-tais, pupus, and endless warm hospitality. And the boats were berthed in a line, in order of finish, along ‘TransPac Row’. The socializing and the spirit of aloha were endless, and inevitably lured us back for the next race and the next great experience.

But what has happened to the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor? It seems to be vanishing before our very eyes! This year there was no TransPac Row. In fact, when the sailors on this year’s near-record 75 boats arrived at the Ala Wai at the end of the 100th anniversary of the first race, they found that the Ala Wai had gone to seed. Some docks were condemned, and others were falling apart. For the first time, there wasn’t enough room for all the arriving race boats, so they wound up having to raft in bunches. It’s not the most pleasant way to berth at the end of a 2,200-mile race.

It’s a sad state of affairs that the great state of Hawaii has let the single most important and prestigious marina in the North Pacific decline to such an inglorious state. What could be a great tourist draw, what could be a source of pride for all Hawaiians, what could be another feather in its crown, what could bring meaningful tourist dollars to Honolulu and to Hawaii, has been neglected to the point of tragedy.

I write as one who knows the state more than a little. I first came to the Hawaiian paradise in 1939, and always returned out of love. Sometimes I came back as a tourist, sometimes as a businessman, as the owner of a local television outlet for many years, and, of course, as a competitor in the TransPac.

It pains me greatly that the government has been so remiss in recognizing the importance of the Ala Wai. I’m very much afraid that if the harbor is left to deteriorate further still, Hawaii will be diminished, and the world-renowned TransPac Race, initiated by King Kalakaua, will suffer. We would all be the poorer for it.

Please, for all of us — visiting sailors, local sailors, and all the proud citizens of Hawaii — fix the Ala Wai!!!

Roy E. Disney
Skipper of Pyewacket, MaxZ86
Los Angeles

Readers — Regular readers of Latitude know that we’ve been ranting about the shameful decline of the Ala Wai Yacht
“My watch stopped just before the start.”
“My brother-in-law forgot to cleat the guy.”
“We can’t point with our Light No. 1.”
“I didn’t know they changed the course.”
“We can’t point with our Heavy No 1.”
“The reaching mark must have drifted.”
“I bent my mast on the hoist.”
“My brother-in-law tore the chute.”
“The guy forgot to clean our bottom this week.”
“We got out of phase on the fourth leg.”
“Our main looks a little funny after that recut.”
“My brother-in-law had a hangover.”
“Ever since I hit that rock we can’t go upwind.”
“We had weed on our rudder.”
“My brother-in-law was steering.”

It’s time.

If making excuses is starting to wear thin, now is the time to put some North performance, durability and confidence on your boat. The timing couldn’t be better, because your North representative is offering special end-of-season savings on the world’s fastest sails. Call today... and put your team on the fast track.
LETTERS

Harbor for years. Sometimes government-owned marinas are well run, but often they aren’t. For whatever reason, the Ala Wai is the worst-run major marina we’ve seen anywhere in the world — and it’s been deteriorating at an ever-increasing rate in recent years.

The Ala Wai could and should be the gem marina of the Pacific. The yacht harbor area could be a great facility not just for sailors, but also surfers, kayakers, fishermen — and just about everyone else who has an interest in ocean access. And it should be able to pay for itself. But under current state mismanagement, the Ala Wai minimizes rather than maximizes ocean access for both residents and visitors. It’s an outrage.

For decades now, the state has proven it’s been unable to even break even with the harbor despite having a monopoly on a much-wanted commodity. As such, they should get out of the harbor management business by accepting the best bid to have the harbor renovated and managed by a private concern.

But as you’ll read in the letter after the next, the state’s harbor blundering hasn’t been limited to the Ala Wai.

We made numerous attempts to get a comment from the Department of Land and Natural Resources, which is in charge of the small harbors, but were unsuccessful. But even that process was a revelation. Of all the people we talked to in search of a comment, only one of them sounded as if they had a pulse. Several others were either “on vacation,” “not working that day,” didn’t answer the phone, or put us on hold for an eternity. We hadn’t experienced such bureaucratic apathy since we visited Cuba 10 years ago.

HANDLE WOES SIMILAR TO OTHERS

Mr. Disney’s comments regarding the conditions at Ala Wai Yacht Harbor are indeed tragic, but far from unique. There are other marinas — such as the San Francisco Municipal Harbor — that are in similar disrepair. A common thread is that they are both owned and managed by the public sector.

The government owns many assets, from parking garages to golf courses, which are managed by concessionaires. These companies are experts in their field and offer us, the taxpayers, the highest return on our investment. In addition, these companies are held responsible for properly maintaining and insuring our property.

Unlike private marinas, government marinas don’t carry insurance, so they have little worry about ever-increasing insurance premiums. More to the point, there’s even less regard for getting tied up in litigation due to their negligence. If someone falls through a dilapidated dock, too bad, just get in line with all the other folks who are suing the government — and who must be prepared for a long battle. While government-owned marinas don’t spend much money on dock maintenance, they seem to have plenty of funding for the attorneys. In fact, the attorneys are already on the payroll.

I applaud Mr. Disney’s plea for the repair of the Ala Wai, yet I fear that until there’s a wholesale change in how this and other similar marinas are managed, history will only repeat itself. The taxpayers will fund the repairs, the marina will deteriorate again, and so on.

Finally, if you’re in the marine industry, you know the sport can’t survive without attractive, safe, and functional marinas that can be enjoyed by all participants. If you do not make your voice heard on this issue, it will only serve to accelerate the decline of our sport.

Paul Kaplan
Keefe Kaplan Maritime, Inc.
Richmond
34th Annual NORTHERN CALIFORNIA FALL BOAT SHOW
Jack London Square
Port of Oakland

September 10-18

Weekdays: Noon-6
Weekends: 10:00-6
Adults: $10  Kids: $5
Under 6 FREE!

Last Big Show of the Season!

Bring this coupon for
$2.00 OFF adult admission
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA FALL BOAT SHOW ’05
Jack London Square  Port of Oakland
www.ncma.com
1(800) 698-5777
NOTHING WOULD GET DONE WITHOUT THE FEDS

I've just read the August issue letter about the deteriorating condition of the Ala Wai Harbor in Honolulu. Well, I have an update about the state-run, 389-berth, Keeki Small Boat Harbor down by the airport.

I've recently seen changes for the better at Keeki. For instance, during the past month they have cleaned up the parking lot by getting rid of derelict vehicles, drug dealers and homeless people. So now it's easy to find a place to park. I have also noticed that quite a few of the old boats are gone and that more slips seem to be available. There are also boats with notices posted on them notifying the owner that he/she is behind in slip fees. So maybe some of those boats will be gone before long, too.

I have also seen Conservation Officers and the Sheriff deputies patrolling the parking lots in the evenings, sometimes with two officers in each vehicle. At one time the 700 Dock gate had been jammed so it couldn’t be locked, allowing anybody and everybody access to the docks all night long. I'm told a lot of people who weren’t slipholders used that access. The gate can now be locked.

Last month I noticed that renovations had started on the restrooms, and that new cement was being laid in the area of the phone booths. So now you won’t have to stand in the mud while making a phone call.

Yesterday, I received a letter from the state saying that some of the repairs to Keehi are federally mandated for the handicapped, so walkways are being widened, parking set aside for the handicapped, and other things of that nature. The really good news is that today I noticed that they were repairing some of the broken wooden planks on the docks.

I remember reading an article in a local newspaper last year about the poor condition of the harbors. It said that most slipholders wouldn’t mind an increase in slip fees as long as the fees went back into the harbor for maintenance rather than being siphoned off for other state projects. The really sad part is that, according to a financial report, it seems the Harbors budget was cut some time ago, so I don’t really expect that we’ll ever get back the docks that were declared unsafe and torn down. So if we ever decide to liveaboard full time, we’ll have to move into a private marina.

Tony (last name withheld)
Honolulu, Hawaii

Tony — Nobody should get their hopes up for Keeki — or any other state marina in Hawaii — because the situation is actually worse than you make it seem. Keehi Harbor Agent Kenneth Chee told Latitude that none of the improvements are being done voluntarily by the state of Hawaii, but are actually being done under threat of fines by the feds so that the facilities come into compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. All the money for the work, by the way, is coming from the feds — your and our tax money — because Hawaii isn’t chipping in anything.

With Keehi having been overshadowed by the catastrophe that is the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor, we didn’t realize how bad things were there too. Chee tells us that half of the slips on 200 dock have been condemned, all of the slips on the 100 dock are down, and there are nothing but pilings left at what once was the 600 dock. The bottom line is about 100 of the original 389 slips — or nearly 25% of the harbor — are unusable and therefore don’t generate any badly needed revenue!

Of course, it’s not as if these slips would generate much revenue anyway, as the slip rate — despite a 50-boat waiting list — is a ridiculous $3.50/ft/month! This means that Hawaii,
C&C 99, 2001
North Star
Excellent for racing or cruising. Priced to sell.
Asking $110,000

46' Elliott Tourer (14m), '97,
53' J/160, '02,
45' Wauquiez Centurion 45s,
42' Moody, '01,
42' J/42, '99,

Rascal
44' Mason, '98,
43' Saga, '02,

IN
40' Wilderness 40, '87,
Rascal**
40' J/120, '02,
40' J/120, '93

New Listing 198,000

38' Morgan, '93,

SAN DIEGO
Excellent for racing or cruising. Priced to sell.
Asking $110,000

C&C 99, 2001
North Star
Excellent for racing or cruising. Priced to sell.
Asking $110,000

46' Elliott Tourer (14m), '97,
53' J/160, '02,
45' Wauquiez Centurion 45s,
42' Moody, '01,
42' J/42, '99,

Rascal
44' Mason, '98,
43' Saga, '02,

IN
40' Wilderness 40, '87,
Rascal**
40' J/120, '02,
40' J/120, '93

New Listing 198,000

38' Morgan, '93,

SAN DIEGO
Excellent for racing or cruising. Priced to sell.
Asking $110,000

C&C 99, 2001
North Star
Excellent for racing or cruising. Priced to sell.
Asking $110,000

46' Elliott Tourer (14m), '97,
53' J/160, '02,
45' Wauquiez Centurion 45s,
42' Moody, '01,
42' J/42, '99,

Rascal
44' Mason, '98,
43' Saga, '02,

IN
40' Wilderness 40, '87,
Rascal**
40' J/120, '02,
40' J/120, '93

New Listing 198,000

38' Morgan, '93,
which has just about the highest cost of living of any state in the Union, has about the lowest slip fees for state-run marinas. Heck, slip fees are even higher at the five marinas on the Rio Dulce in impoverished Guatemala!

Here’s the thing that we’ve never been able to figure out about state legislators in Hawaii: Are they too dumb to recognize that there is a correlation between the amount of money charged for slip fees and what’s available for maintenance? Or are they too dumb to do the obvious and raise the rates? Or is it that they just don’t give a damn? If it’s not one of the three, we can’t imagine what it could be. But there’s one thing we’re sure of: for the sake of everyone, Hawaii needs to get out of the marina business.

GREAT FUN FULL OF WATER AGAIN?

The story of the sinking of the Davidson 50 Great Fun sounds oddly familiar. My wife and I were driving near the Santa Cruz beaches on a cold November day in 1983 when we noticed a sailboat and two Coast Guard boats about a quarter mile from the harbor entrance. We were surprised to see any boats out there because a recent storm had left the Santa Cruz Harbor with its usual winter sandbar, and the storm swell was producing breaking waves across the harbor entrance.

At first it appeared that the sailboat had lost her rudder, because every time a wave picked up her stern, she would turn sideways. It was later, when the boat was inside the harbor, that we realized she was half full of water and that the force of the water inside the boat moving to the bow was what caused her to turn.

The Coasties got the boat under tow, and seemed to slow and wait for a lull before entering the harbor through the breaking surf. I don’t know what the depth was at the sandbar, but it was obviously quite shallow because the sailboat layed over on its starboard side as the Coast Guard boat pulled her over it. When finally secured to the guest dock, she only had a foot or two of freeboard remaining. We were shocked when we realized it was Great Fun, which, at the time, was one of the hottest racing boats in the United States.

I don’t remember the details of the skipper’s story, but I believe it was that the boat was being delivered from San Francisco to Monterey. While motoring south into the storm swells she began taking on water. The course was changed and a call for help was placed. Thanks to the Coast Guard, Great Fun survived to have many more happy and successful years of racing.

Larry Laney
Hakuna Matata, Ranger 23
Lake Orovile

Larry — As we recall, there were two things about the incident that struck many observers as being a little funky. First, only a short time before, Great Fun had nearly sunk by the Lightbucket in peculiar circumstances with only one person aboard. And second, why in the world would anybody have their IOR racing
LEARN TO SAIL!
With the Most Experienced Sailing School on the Bay
The most patient and fun instructors anywhere!
40 years of teaching sailing

Win!
Basic Keel Boat Class
Visit us on our Web site at www.TradewindsSailing.com to enter.

Tradewinds is focused on value!
Basic Keel Boat $495
Basic Coastal Cruising $595
Bareboat Chartering $695
Complete 3-Class Package $1,295

Greek Isles!
Sailing Vacation
May 2006
Members and non-members welcome.
Check our Web site at www.TradewindsSailing.com for details.

Tradewinds
Sailing Club – Sailing School
1230 Brickyard Cove Road, Suite #100, Point Richmond, CA 94801
(800) 321-TWSC    (510) 232-7999
www.tradewindssailing.com
**52’ CUSTOM SCHUMACHER, 2002 • $795,000**
State-of-the-art high performance vessel. Set up for shorthanded cruising. Ready to go!

**34’ SABRE, 1984 • $77,500**
Loaded with all the latest and greatest equipment!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>CUSTOM HERRESHOFF</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>$279,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>CUSTOM SCHUMACHER</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>$795,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>SANTA CRUZ BOIC</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>$165,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>TAYANA</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>$280,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>LEOPARD</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$319,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>BALTC</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>$285,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>CABO ROY</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$449,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>COLUMBIA</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>$280,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>BENETEAU</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>$179,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>OLSON</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>$79,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>CASALINA</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>$165,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>CATALINA</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>$54,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>CATALINA</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>$54,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>ISLANDER</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>$13,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>USS COUT AKY TENDER</td>
<td>1943</td>
<td>$925,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>SAN LORENZO</td>
<td>1993/2003</td>
<td>$2,175,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>HATTERAS</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>$559,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>HATTERAS SY</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>$329,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>NAVIGATOR</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>$399,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>DEFEVER PILOT HOUSE</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>$279,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>DEFEVER</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$269,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>PONDEROSA</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>$169,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>SEA RANGER</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>$199,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>C&amp;L PILOT HOUSE</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>$179,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>PROTECTOR</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$179,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>GRAND BANKS</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>$267,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>FU HWA</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>$115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>GRAND BANKS</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>$175,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>NHM DEFEVER</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$119,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>BELL MARINE KHA SHING</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>$117,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>HERSHEY</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>$126,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>SEA RAY</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>$129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>BELL</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>HERITAGE</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>$129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>GRAND BANKS</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>$66,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>CHB</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>$39,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>SEA RAY</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>$49,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>BAYLOR</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>$72,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>LIEN HWA SEA HORSE</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$49,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>WILLARD</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>$49,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>MONTEREY</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$97,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>PACIFIC</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$97,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>GRACY WHITE</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>$104,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>FLETCHER</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LETTERS

**CALL THE ONES THAT ADVERTISE IN LATITUDE 38**

I'm a subscriber and wonder if you might be able to solve an insurance problem for me. The only insurance I'd like to get for my boat is third party liability insurance. The Europeans don't seem to have any problem getting it, but I've been having trouble trying to find it in North America. In fact, in North America you have to pay an arm and a leg for it, since you have to buy whole-boat insurance, which is about 10 times as much as third-party only. Any ideas on how to proceed? Isolde Nosty

Nakusp, BC, Canada

---

**CAN ANYONE DELIVER CASH TO SRI LANKA?**

You may remember us from the Irwin 37 Lady Ann, as we were boat neighbors in Schoonmaker Yacht Harbor, both before our 98-02 circumnavigation and for a short time afterwards. I am writing with a request. While we were in Sri Lanka, we met a lovely young family. Ekka, the father, drove a tuk-tuk, and gave us invaluable information and advice. He drove us from Colombo to our anchorage at Trincomalee. He and his daughter are in their early 20s. He has his G1 license to drive but he can't get his driver's license. The lady his daughter married is also from the family. He has the Macdonald name. We have attempted to get in touch with parents in Canada or the United States but have been unsuccessful. It would be helpful if anyone could provide some information about this family, as they are very dear to us. We received word of this family numerous times from other yachtsmen, so they must be a well-known family. We have just returned to Miami. We were very happy to meet them. We are sure they live in the Philippines or the Philippines. We have received no response to our previous email. Thank you for your help. /Ike L"owen

---

**The Lone Ranger is an unusual yacht for an unusual entrepreneur.**

The 'Lone Ranger' is an unusual yacht for an unusual entrepreneur. Now age 71, Lewis may not be the wild man he once was. But according to a profile in Fortune magazine from the mid-90s, an investor told Lewis he had a great company, but knowing how important he was to it, asked how his health was. Lewis is reported to have responded, "Well, I really don't know because I don't believe in doctors. But No. 1, I feel fine. No. 2, I swim a mile every day. And No. 3, I'm single, so I get laid all the time." In addition to being an atypical CEO, Lewis has donated big money to the legalization of pot, and has said that he doesn't think car insurance should be mandatory. In terms of freethinking and free-talking, he's right up there with Ted Turner.

---

**LATITUDE / RICHARD**

---

Let us know if you have any questions or need further assistance. We look forward to hearing from you.
Bay Fest
Come See THE PACIFIC 22
Boats & More
for the Pacific Coast Mariner

October 1 & 2, 2005
McGrath Pacific Yacht Sales, Inc
Historic Liberty Ship Marina
Sausalito

The Best of the Bay!
Vessel Safety Checks by Marin Power Squadron
Speakers - Demonstrations
Food - Music
Boats Boats Boats

415 331-5020
sales@McGrathPacific.com
help around Galle. He invited us to his home, where his wife prepared a beautiful meal, and our kids played with their small son. We were very worried about Ekka and his family after the December 26 tsunami and upon hearing about all the damage in Galle.

After making efforts to track him down, we received an email from Ekka yesterday. He and his family are safe, as they were able to run to high ground in time. But he sent us a photograph of his house — it’s nothing but pieces of walls and rubble. And they now have a baby daughter, too. Ekka lost his tuk-tuk in the tsunami, so he is renting another one to make a living. He said that an Englishman helped them while they were in the refugee camp by buying him a small piece of land. He now needs help to build a modest house.

We would like to help Ekka and his family, but knowing the system in Sri Lanka, we’re afraid to send anything by mail. So we wonder if there are any cruisers in that area who would be willing to receive a care package — including cash — and find Ekka to deliver it to him directly. That’s the safest way we can think of that will make sure the help gets to him.

We can be reached at: ladyann_leslies@hotmail.com
Andrea, Willie, Scott (13) & Ellen (11) Leslie
ex-Lady Ann, Irwin 37

Willie and Andrea — We’ll put the word out. Knowing the incredible corruption in the Third and Developing Worlds, and the terrible inefficiencies associated with traditional aid organizations, we understand your desire to find an alternative way of helping.

††CAN WE GET BY ON $2,500 A MONTH? I’m a longtime fan of Latitude, having grown up in L.A. and spent 10 years in San Francisco. Although ‘they’ say that the Pacific Northwest is one of the world’s top cruising destinations, the holy grail for me is Mexico and beyond. After all, it rains up here. A lot. About 10 months of the year.

So I’ve spent about the last three years preparing our Malo 39 — the ‘other Swedish boat’ — for cruising, and my wife and I liveaboard. I may have an opportunity to take early retirement next year, which would allow me to leave this wonderful but very wet and very crowded place. I have two questions:

First, how much does it really cost to cruise in Mexico? I know, I know, it depends on the crew, whether you anchor out, the age and condition of the boat, etc. I already know what it costs to keep a boat up, and don’t expect that will change in Mexico and points beyond. We have set our boat up for independent living, and prefer anchoring out, so I would probably spend 75% of the time on the hook. That said, we love a party and the good life, and at least one of us is fluent in Spanish, and we hope to engage the locals in a more meaningful way than we have in our past travels.

The bottom line is that we’ll have about $2,500 a month cash for daily living for the two of us. This doesn’t count other money we have set aside for boat repairs and insurance — that’s a separate pot. So, what kind of cruising life will that buy us in Mexico?

Our second question has to do with all those pesky hurricanes. Where do people go? Or do they just sail around and take their chances? One hopes that with a good breakwater, concrete floats, and proper preparation, a boat would be all right in a marina — but that is leaving a lot to risk. My wife insists that we head south beyond the hurricane zone by June 1 — is that what most prudent folks do?

There are a lot of ‘experts’ out there full of advice — and other things — but we have always enjoyed the reports and
Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we've ever offered to cruising sailors. That's because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years.

To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing... www.hoodsailmakers.com

Call Robin Sodaro
(800) 883-7245
(415) 332-4104
Fax (415) 332-0943
email: hoodsails@aol.com
466 Coloma St., Sausalito, CA 94965

September, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 67
Gary — If you only spend a week a month in a marina and don’t overdo it in tourist bars and restaurants, you can cruise like kings in Mexico for $2,500 a month — and still have $1,000 to $1,500 left in your pocket at the start of the next month. If you reread our recent interview with Blair and Joan Grinols of Capricorn Cat (May 2005 issue), you’ll see that they figured they cruised on about $600 a month in personal expenses for both Mexico and the South Pacific. And it wasn’t because they were trying to live particularly inexpensively, but were just living the ‘into it’ cruiser life. As they noted, you can buy 30 pounds of fruit and vegetables for $10, and there are many places you can stuff yourself for $5 a person. You can’t eat that inexpensively at the Four Seasons or Carlos ’n Charlies, of course, but you can do so in non-touristy restaurants all over Mexico, and those places tend to be much more interesting places, too. Just to be on the safe side, we’d set aside maybe $1,500 for personal expenses, but you’d still have quite a bit left. It’s certainly possible to spend more than $2,500 a month on personal expenses in Mexico, but you’d have to work at it.

As for engaging the locals, that’s as simple as pie. You just smile and start a conversation, and from there you can take it as far as you want to go. Unlike here in the States, where making money is so important and people can be cold, the people of Mexico are warm and naturally care more about personal interactions. They are very friendly and caring.

As for the “pesky hurricanes,” virtually nobody cruises mainland Mexico during the summer hurricane season, but primarily because it’s so rainy and humid. However, people do continue to cruise in the Sea of Cortez. In a typical summer, the waters off Mexico are hit by a number of tropical storms and hurricanes. The vast majority of them, however, start offshore and head to the northwest — which is out to the open ocean.

In the last 25 years, we can’t remember a hurricane that did significant damage to boats on mainland Mexico. We say this partly because we can’t remember a marina ever suffering a direct hit — other than San Blas a few years ago, but there weren’t any recreational boats there at the time. The other thing is that many of the marinas along the mainland aren’t right on the water, but are relatively well-protected from open water and the real danger, which is big waves. Ixtapa, Barra Navidad, Marina Vallarta, Paradise Village Marina, Nuevo Vallarta Marina, Mazatlan Marina, Marina El Ced — all of them are located up channels and around corners from the open ocean.

Unlike on the mainland, quite a number of folks cruise the Sea of Cortez or stay on their boats in La Paz or Puerto Escondido during the summer. On average, the Sea of Cortez gets hit by a hurricane every other year, but most of the time they have missed the cruising areas. But marinas have been hit. Cabo has had a couple of direct hits with 100-knot winds, but thanks to the protection, no boats were damaged. La Paz has been hit hard twice in recent years, which were the second and third times in about 25 years. There were many boats that were badly damaged in Marina de La Paz, which, at the time, didn’t have the protection it has now. Others were damaged while on the hard. But there was little damage to boats in marinas with good protection. The new Costa Baja Marina just outside of La Paz looks as though it would be an excellent place to ride out hurricane force winds, as does Marina Palmira.

Puerto Escondido has always been a popular place for cruising boats in the summer. A number of boats were driven
BOAT LOANS

from
Trident Funding

"a fresh approach from people you can trust"

See Us At The
35th Annual
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA FALL BOAT SHOW
Jack London Square • Port of Oakland
September 10-18
Booth 300 & 301

In Northern California call

JOAN BURLEIGH
(800) 690-7770
aground there by hurricane-force winds a few years ago — but this didn’t happen to a single boat with crew aboard. On rare occasions, hurricanes still have enough steam to make it all the way up to San Carlos on the mainland side. Usually the only boats that are damaged are the ones anchored out and unattended. By the time hurricanes get halfway up the Sea of Cortez, they’ve usually lost most of their steam.

We would have no qualms about leaving Profligate in any of the aforementioned marinas during hurricane season. If your wife is still worried, we suggest she contact each of the marinas and find out the last time they’ve been hit. Yes, there is risk, but we think it’s very, very small. In fact, we’d be much more concerned about our boat being hit by lightning in one of the mainland marinas.

Our advice to you would be to enjoy the great and inexpensive cruising life in Mexico during the winter. Come May, we’d suggest putting your boat in a marina on the mainland, or heading up into the Sea of Cortez. If you went into the Sea, we’d still put the boat in a well-protected marina for at least the months of July, August and September. During those three months, we’d take a ‘vacation’ from cruising. With all the money you had left over from your $2,500/month winter budget, you could take a vacation from cruising in South America, Australia, Europe — or maybe even back in the States.

The bottom line is that $2,500 a month might seem like a pittance in the more expensive cities in the States, but in Mexico and most of the developing world, it can be a small fortune. And you can take that to the bank!

If any other veteran cruisers would like to add their two cents on how much it costs per month in personal expenses to cruise in Mexico, we’d love to hear from you.

---

CHEAP DENTAL WORK SOUTH OF THE BORDER

We sailed Dream Caper, our 42-ft Fontaine-Pajot catamaran, in the ‘03 Ha-Ha and then around Mexico. For the summer of ‘04, we left our cat on the hard in San Carlos. Upon our return, we continued south, arriving in El Salvador in May of this year. We left Dream Caper aloof in Bahia Del Sol for the summer, and are now back in Marin.

A reader wrote in asking about dental work in Mexico. Unfortunately, I had to have a lot done, but fortunately, I was able to get it done in Mexico, where I found well-trained and competent dentists. Furthermore, their much lower prices allowed me to save a bundle over what the treatments would have cost here in the States. Here’s my history.

In October of ’04, I had a root canal done in San Carlos, and had two crowns replaced. In January of ’05, I needed a root canal on another tooth, and had this and another crown done in Puerto Vallarta. After experiencing pain in the same tooth as the Puerto Vallarta root canal, I went to a dentist in Huatulco. He gave me antibiotics to relieve the swelling and pain until I returned home, and recommended that I see an endodontist.

When I got back to Marin, my endodontist advised that I needed a redo on the root canal — at a cost of $1700, but with no guarantees as to the outcome. So I consulted with my Puerto Vallarta endodontist, who told me he’d fix the problem if I returned. So in early June, I returned to Puerto Vallarta for one night. It turned out that my tooth had cracked and needed to be pulled, and I would then need a bridge or implant. I opted for the implant.

A week later, I returned to Puerto Vallarta, where a specialist endodontist from Guadalajara, in cooperation with the Puerto Vallarta endodontist, pulled my cracked tooth and installed an implant. This took about two hours. After three
Choosing the right sailing school is about more than just taking a class. Sailing will open up a whole new world for you. New friends — New adventures. You want to find an institution that gives you the lifestyle as well as the sport. OCSC pioneered the sailing campus concept 26 years ago. Our focus is to provide you with instant access to every element of the sport without requiring boat ownership. At OCSC you will learn from the top professional instructors in the country. They know how to make learning fun and you’ll be certified to sail boats anywhere in the world. You have a fleet of boats to choose from ranging from day sailors to state of the art performance yachts. OCSC’s extraordinary location, world-class waterfront facility and full calendar of social and educational activities compare with any yacht club. And most important, you’ll be welcomed into a community where you’ll make friends who share your passion. Please call, click or visit our campus anytime. We look forward to meeting you.

September Special

$100 off Basic Keelboat Certification Package*
Reg: $890 Special $790
You save $100!

$200 off OCSC Membership*
Take your class or start your membership anytime in 2005
*offer ends 9/30/05

Please call our friendly staff
800.223.2984
one spinnaker way • berkeley ca 94710
info@ocscsailing.com

2004 Winner of the
US SAILING
Prosser Award
for Excellence in
Sailing Instruction

Free Brochure

The Right Sailing School
“Best sailing school on the Bay”

SF Magazine
Best of the Bay

sail with confidence

san francisco bay
www.ocscsailing.com
months, I will return to Puerto Vallarta for a crown.

The dentist I saw in Puerto Vallarta who referred me to the endodontist was Dr. Adan Noel Michel Brixon, who has an office downtown. He did the crown after the root canal. Many cruisers and other travelers go to Dr. Michel, who speaks excellent English. While in the waiting room, we had a nice visit with frequent Mexico cruisers, Blair and Joan Grinols of the then Vallejo-based 45-ft Capricorn Cat.

My Puerto Vallarta endodontist is Dr. Benjamin Valle Vargas (Unident Office), whose office is located very close to the airport at Marina Vallarta. He also speaks excellent English. His office is very modern, with x-rays on computers. My implant procedure was conducted in the strictest of sanitary conditions — I was very impressed. I will return to him for my crown after the implant sets. The dentists in San Carlos, Huatulco, and Dr. Michel in Puerto Vallarta have less modern offices, but also do very fine work.

I have to admit that I was concerned — even a little afraid — before my first visit to a Mexico dentist, Dr. Hiram Martinez, as he was identified as “the one behind Rosa’s Cantina.” But as he was very competent, I quickly relaxed. All of the endodontists also perform regular dental work, had assistants, and followed up by telephone — to my cellphone on the boat — to see how I was doing after the procedures. I was also impressed by the way these Mexican dentists used anesthetics. In each case the anesthesia was effective in eliminating the pain of the procedure, but avoided the puffy numbed lips and cheeks that lasts for hours after a visit to my dentist in the States.

Prior to my first root canal and crown in San Carlos, I called my endodontist and dentist in Marin, and found it would cost more than $1400 for a root canal and $1200 for a crown — a total of more than $2600, plus the cost of airfare to return home. By having it done in Mexico, the cost was only $500. I’m not sure of the cost of an implant in the States, but I believe they are a minimum of $5,000 per tooth.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost of Dental Work in Mexico</th>
<th>Estimated U.S.$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root Canal, San Carlos</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown, San Carlos (each)</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Root Canal, P.V.</td>
<td>$220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown, P.V.</td>
<td>$230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implant, P.V.</td>
<td>$1175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airfare (RT+hotel; each trip)</td>
<td>$230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$3,728</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The way I figure it, I saved $8,872. As I said, I’m very pleased with all of the dental work I’ve had done in Mexico. Ever since, I have suggested to anyone who is interested that Puerto Vallarta is a great place to vacation — and get quality dental work without going broke.

My husband Steven Stecher and I will be back aboard Dream Caper cruising in Central America until March 2006, at which time we plan to do the Puddle Jump to the South Pacific.

Portia Igarashi
Dream Caper, F/P 42 Catamaran
Marin County

Portia — Thanks for the excellent information. By the way, we love your name, as it looks Italian but sounds like a German sports car.

††THE SPERM WAS HERE IN THE CARIBBEAN, TOO

In a recent ‘Lectronic, you wondered if readers thought
A winning formula...

Our full-service yard...
your starting point for a fast bottom & smooth sailing!

- Lift capacity to 25 tons
- Chandlery and Store
- Rigging Repairs and Installation
- Fiberglass and Gelcoat Repairs
- Sprayed Racing Bottoms
- Full Painting Service, Topsides and Bottoms
- Electrical Repairs and Installation
- Electric Propulsion Systems
- Engine Service and Repowering
- Propeller Tuning
- Wood Hull Repairs and Caulking
- Teak and Non-Skid Deck Repairs
- Waxing and Detailing
- Long-term Projects Accommodated

Call today for a free estimate!

Berkeley Marine Center

Chandlery & Fuel Dock
Open 7 Days

Mon – Fri
8 am to 5 pm

Sat & Sun
9 am to 5 pm

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com

Do you have your Berkeley Marine T-Shirt?

$12 Short Sleeve
$15 Long Sleeve
FREE with any Haulout
(Mention this ad for one Free T-shirt with haulout at Berkeley Marine Center)

We feature Pettit Trinidad Antifouling Bottom Paint
Priced reduced to $3,295,000. Immaculate condition with a recent refit in New Zealand, in perfect condition and ready to go again.

Crescent 96 (1998). Superb example of one of the Pacific NW finest builders. Immaculate condition with a recent refit. Priced reduced to $3,295,000.

Santa Cruz 52 (1993). This beautiful fast cruiser looks like new. Stunning red topsides, carbon rig, elec. main halyard, watermaker, great sails. Best around only $490,000!

Santa Cruz 50 (1981). A lovely 50 set up for shorthanded sailing with a custom deck layout and a low draft wing keel. Designed to be modern and coordinated, includes numerous detailed appointments. Very clean, easy to sail, large aft stateroom. Asking $975,000.

Passport 40 Sea Peace is a classic Robert Perry design cruiser. Solid build and very comfortable. Has been very well maintained.


Oyster 42 Gypsy (1999). Traditional classic Oyster design in near perfect cond. An ocean going yacht, though primarily used in S.F. Bay. Original owner. $475,000

Locura, a 92-ft aluminum world cruiser. Recently returned from a major refit in New Zealand, in perfect condition and ready to go again.

Burger 72 Pilothouse Motor Yacht (1964). Lovely aluminum vessel has recently had both diesels rebuilt. USCG-certified for 62 passengers. $645,000

Farr 40 Pendragon. Incredible inventory, immaculate condition and impeccably prepared for you to take her to the starting line. Located in Marina del Rey.

Oyster 48 Performance cruiser as well as a comfortable live aboard. Large center cockpit, a spacious galley and second companionway from the deck to the owner’s cabin. $305,000.

Oyster 53 A semi-custom yacht which includes numerous detailed appointments. Designed to be modern and coordinated, while remaining practical and durable at sea. $950,000.

LETTERS

naming a big powerboat Lucky Sperm was in poor taste, and what other names might be in the same category. Lucky Sperm was down here in the British Virgins this past season, and I thought the name was a bit much, too. As I recall, the people aboard looked like the money had been inherited recently and they were going to spend it all whether they wanted to or not.

As for other tasteless boat names, how about Passing Wind? There’s one of those sitting here at the dock. Other provocative boat names, although funny, are: APTICA, an acronym for Another F--king Thing I Can’t Afford. Or, the one that always got me in trouble at Customs and Immigration for being a smart ass: I Wonder.

Peter Whitney, Captain Sea Leopard, Moorings 6200 Cat Lake Tahoe / British Virgin Islands

Peter — Since you’re in the Caribbean a lot, you’ve probably seen the large motor yacht named Porn Star, reportedly in honor of the owner’s wife, a former star in the X-rated segment of the film industry. We suppose there are two types of men in the world, those who would be very proud to be married to a porn star, and those who would be very ashamed of the same thing.

A NAME IS JUST A NAME

I was rather disheartened to read your caption under the photo of Lucky Sperm: “...more evidence that just because a person has a lot of money doesn’t mean he/she also has good taste.”

Could it be that Latitude 38 has been taken over by a bunch of conservatives in Marin? Worse yet, a bunch of snobs? Ones who feel it necessary to provide negative comments on something like a boat name like Lucky Sperm? The same ones who have been known to occasionally publish pictures of bare-chested ladies in their good — usually — rag? Let’s see. Lucky Sperm. Bare-chested ladies. I fail to see the problem in either case.

C’mon, guys and gals, it’s a free country, but since when did Latitude start becoming the connoisseurs of good taste? It seems like you’re the purveyors of nonsense in this case. So what if a person wants to celebrate the fact that perhaps they feel a bit lucky? The name of a boat is just the name of a boat, and having a boat is about having fun and enjoying life.

And just what does Profligate mean that’s so different from Lucky Sperm? Both names are conversation pieces, and both are meant in fun. Just like my boat’s name — which I didn’t think up, but decided it was good enough to keep! So lighten up! Criminy!

By the way, what exactly does Profligate mean, anyway?

Tad Sheldon While I Can, Catalina 36MKII South Beach Harbor, San Francisco

Tad — To answer your questions in order: 1) Latitude/
Doyle APC

:: Doyle’s Asymmetrical Power Cruiser fills the gap in your downwind inventory

:: Easy to set and douse with a spinnaker sleeve

:: Reaches faster than a genoa, runs like a spinnaker—withouth a pole or hardware

:: Stable and easy to trim

:: Your choice of colors

www.doylesails.com

DOYLE SAILS  2035 Clement Ave  Alameda, CA  94501  510-523-9411
San Francisco
LECTERS

Lectronic hasn’t been taken over by anybody, as evidenced by the fact that the same person — the owner — is writing editorial responses as when we started publication 28 years ago. 2) Being a snob sounds like a lot of fun, unfortunately, we can’t think of anything we have reason to feel snobby about. 3) We don’t see any connection between photos of women wearing ‘fair weather gear’ and raunchy boat names — except photos of women can also be tasteful or raunchy. 4) We probably wouldn’t have bothered to comment on Lucky Sperm except that just about everybody on our boat — about a dozen — and several others were grossed out by it. 5) The name of a boat is much more than just the name of a boat, as some really can be repulsive. For example, when we were about to launch our catamaran, a tipsy powerboater tried to insist that we christen her — please skip to the next letter now if you don’t want to be completely grossed out — Wet Pussy. (We warned you to skip to the next letter!) If you didn’t think less of a guy who had a boat with such a name, you’d be in the minority. 6) The primary meaning of Profligate is ‘ruthless spendthrift’ — which we think is most appropriate.

⇑⇓

I’M JEALOUS!

I think the really scandalous thing about a boat named Lucky Sperm is that it’s not bombast or bluster — but true! After all, wouldn’t we all like to have been born wealthy! I’m jealous. I have images and fantasies of being able to do anything I want at any time and forever! When I see that name, I think of utter freedom. Being unfettered. Not having a care in the world.

Yes, the name shocked me the first time I saw it, but it certainly made me curious. But it’s true. I think you forgot that when you criticized it, and it’s significant. Maybe you’re jealous as well.

Emmanuel Uren
Maltese Falcon
San Francisco

⇑⇓

SHE’S FROM CLIMAX, TOO

I was told that while Lucky Sperm’s homeport is Climax, Pennsylvania, she belongs to an heir to the San Francisco Chronicle.

Bob Payne
Northern California

⇑⇓

ON THE TRAIL OF THE LUCKY SPERM

I can confirm that Lucky Sperm is owned by Cam Theriot, an heir to the Chronicle — and a neighbor of mine! I think your original comment was accurate, that just because somebody
Gotta Sail?
We’ll teach you how!

For all your sailing needs, we offer all levels of instruction... and much more!

The best in the business!

Contact us:

IN SAN DIEGO
www.jworld-sailing.com • 1-800-666-1050

IN SAN FRANCISCO
www.jworldsf.com • 1-800-910-1101
LETTERS

has money doesn’t mean they have good taste. 

Bob Rozett
Northern California

††HIS HORSES BRED MULTIPLE CHAMPIONS
After spending about two weeks looking at Lucky Sperm at the guest dock at Pier 40/South Beach Harbor, I learned the following: The Lucky Sperm and the horseshoe logo stand for a stallion owner who has bred multiple champions. The proceeds from the ‘donations’ financed the boat.
The most unique and, maybe tending to the unusual side of boat names, is one I saw at San Leandro Marina on a houseboat — We be Havin’ Thangs. I think this outranks Seaducer, Knotty Gal, A Little After Five, etc.

Paul Kassatkin
Northern California

Paul — Geez, we wish you hadn’t told us that because: 1) It makes perfect sense. How could we have been so stupid not to have put sperm, horseshoes and breeding together? And 2) It’s actually sort of a clever name — a double-entendre and dually appropriate.

Nonetheless, we still think it’s too gross for general consumption. Something like Lucky S would have been better. Then when somebody asked what the ‘S’, little ‘fish’, and horseshoes all had in common, the owner could wait until everybody had a cocktail or two before dinner, then share the reasonably funny reason why he named his boat what he did.

††MORE JEALOUSLY?
There is a red power boat at Barnhill Marina on the Alameda Estuary named Sailing Sucks. I think he’s jealous.

Grant Miller
Chimera

Grant — Given the recent increases in the price of fuel, we bet he’s even more jealous than ever. We were down in Catalina in August and overheard the owner of a 30-ft sportfishing boat complaining to another that it now costs him $300 in fuel alone for a weekend trip from Newport to Catalina and back. Ouch!

††MORE ‘BAD TASTE’
My nomination for tasteless boat names is Breaking Wind.

P.S. Thanks for printing my inquiry about the schooner Zaca. You sure came up with a lot of great information.

Larry Watkins
Beneteau OC 400, Moondance
Long Beach

††A DUAL PURPOSE NAME
The most tasteless — and also ubiquitous — boat name: Wet Dream.

Steve Madden
Fort Myers, Florida

††JUST TO BE SURE, I ALWAYS STAYED TO WINDWARD
One sailboat I used to see in the Long Beach vicinity was named Passing Wind.

Al Reed
Gulf 32, Ensueno
Huntington Beach
The inner workings of the Lewmar winch deliver winning performance.

The Lewmar winch is an engineering marvel. At the heart of it is an all-bronze, single-piece center stem and precision-machined bronze gears that deliver smooth, Efficient Power. Stainless steel roller bearings are housed in a rigid cage that performs under intense loads. A screw-on cap allows for fast, convenient access and Easy Maintenance, ensuring efficient operation. The Lewmar Ocean Winch (featured above) is fully Convertible, allowing for quick and easy transformation to an electric winch in models 40ST, 44ST and 48ST. Look into Lewmar’s full line of winches at www.lewmar.com. There’s definitely one that’s engineered for you. Lewmar. In Control.
LETTERS

† † THE TWO WORST
It’s no surprise, but the two most tasteless boat names I’ve ever seen were on powerboats: Breach Berth and Grandpa’s Wet Dream. Those are pretty sleazy!

Laraine Salmon

† † HATE IS SUCH A STRONG WORD
I hate the following names: Wet Spot and Wet Dream.

Tom Nemeth
Northern California

† † COOL NAMES
The coolest boat name — for a change — is Flying Patio Furniture.

Charlie Ruppert
Northern California

Charlie — We like that name, too, but the one that really impresses us for being clever is Gruntled.

† † THE SOUNDS OF POLYNESIA AND THE ORIENT
There was a period when many American boatowners christened their boats with Polynesian-sounding names. The names could rarely be found in any Polynesian dictionary, but the trend persisted — producing such memorable names as Comana Wanna Lay You and the like. In response to this trend, there was a boat in Newport named the Lani-Ru. It seemed like a nice name . . . until you spelled it backwards.

Timothy O’Brien
San Pedro

Timothy — There were also a number of boats that were given Oriental-sounding names. Who, for example, could ever forget Fujimo, which, unknown to the average person, actually stood for a divorce proceeding: ‘Fuck you Jane, I’m Moving Out’.

† † BELIEVE MY BOAT WAS ATTACKED BY A DOLPHIN
I have to comment on Suzanne Pew’s account of our dolphin experience with Birinci Mevki in Mexico as reported in the July Changes. My theory is slightly different than Dr. Defran’s, who says he doesn’t believe we were attacked by a dolphin.

I was indeed standing at the forward end of the port side of the cockpit when this very large dolphin came up, almost touched the boat, then veered off. ‘What’s going on?’ I wondered to myself. ‘I’m glad we didn’t hit it.’ ‘I know how intelligent dolphins are, that they usually keep a foot or two away from a moving boat — even when playing with it.

Right after being glad we didn’t hit the dolphin, we did hit something very solid but soft. My Rawson 30 shuddered and almost stopped. Then John couldn’t move the tiller, and we saw what turned out to be pieces of fiberglass-covered foam in a swirl behind the boat. The rudder freed up enough to get us into Sweet Pea Cove. John dove down and found a large chunk was gone from the bottom edge of the rudder, and the shaft had been bent out of the gudgeon.

My theory is that the two dolphins were mating, hence their attention was on things other than approaching boats. It is known that male dolphins get very aggressive when annoyed, and I certainly would have been annoyed had I been interrupted in ‘the act’. So I think he whacked my rudder and took a chunk out of it. As I understand it, during mating the male is upside down under the female. It may be a rare occurrence, but I think my explanation of a dolphin attacking
Multihulls are tough on sails because of their extra stability and their faster speeds. When PLAY STATION started her around-the-world contest, her 478-square meter Cuben Fibre mainsail was two years old. Steve Fossett had already bet-tered many records with this 38.5 meter cat whose entire sail inventory came from our group. The same mainsail on the same boat, renamed CHEYENNE, then went around again in the Oryx Quest, quite a feat for a sail that’s 51 meters on the luff and pushed hard through such tough condi-tions. Perhaps more similar to your multihull is an F-31 trimaran; their ’05 Nationals were just won using an inventory of UK-Halsey sails. If you’re looking for sails with proven durability and want all the performance your multihull can deliver, call or stop in.

UK Halsey : 451 W. Atlantic, #115, Alameda, CA 94501 Tel: 510-523-3966

www.ukhalsey.com
my boat makes the most sense.

Have any other cruisers had any physical contact with angry dolphins?

Gerry Cunningham
Birinci Mevki, Rawson 30
Patagonia, Arizona

Sounds Like Sour Grapes to Me

I was shocked to read that James Moore, a so-called “professional” yacht broker, would use the tragic murder of Tom and Jackie Hawks for the self-serving purpose of selling his services. How sad. It sounds like sour grapes to me.

Every time I think of that tragedy it brings tears to my eyes. One could only imagine what went through their minds as they were allegedly being handcuffed to the anchor knowing what was coming next. I think Latitude’s response to Moore should have been less congenial.

Joseph Poppo
Los Gatos

Readers — For an update on the five accused of murder in the deaths of cruisers Tom and Jackie Hawks, see this month’s Sightings. It’s a gruesome story.

Bashing Under Sail from Cabo to Victoria

Having done my second Baja — and California, and Oregon, and Washington — Bash from Cabo San Lucas to Victoria, British Columbia, I don’t understand what all the fuss is about. I say pick your weather and sail the windshifts.

For what it’s worth, sailing my 40-ft catamaran Pantera north from Cabo in April of 2004 worked much better than my northbound sail in May of ’02. I believe this was due to the Pacific High moving northeast in summer and “squeezing” the continental Low that increases as the desert warms up. Although two trips is hardly much of a data base, instead of the 25-30+ knots which I had almost daily going north in 2002, 15-20 knots was more typical in 2004, except for seven days spent in Bodega Bay.

During both trips and all the way from Cabo to Victoria, it was my general experience that the day would start with a long starboard tack in predominantly northerly winds. Around midday, as the land heated up, the wind would often shift 30-40 degrees to come out of the northwest. After sailing for a half hour into this header, I would tack to port, occasionally making good 70° between tacks through the daylight hours. This was very important, because I often experienced 1-1.5 knots of adverse current. If you’re only making good 7-8 knots, a knot-and-one-half is a lot to lose. The slower the boat, the more important this is — and probably explains the ‘bash’ in Baja Bash. After all, if your boat won’t sail well upwind, you motor — often into a steep chop that is relatively more closely spaced than tacking into it. The motion under sail, as everyone knows, is much better than motoring. As my 40-ft catamaran Pantera only has a 9.9 hp Yamaha, motoring into strong headwinds is not an option for me.

Since my return to Victoria, I noted some debate in Latitude on the windward capability and comfort of multihulls. I must admit that in my entire life I have spent no more than 30-40 hours sailing monohulls. I have, however, sailed upwind in 20-25 knots of wind close alongside Santa Cruz 50s and 70s in the Swiftsure Race. My vote for a good combination of speed and comfort is long skinny hulls, high stability, low windage, an efficient rig and foils. While a lightweight multi has a lively motion, unlike a lightweight mono, it seldom pounds. When Pantera pounds, I slow down by pinching up — a good
BAY MARINE BOATWORKS inc.

(Formerly Bay Ship & Yacht Co.)

Full Service Boatyard:

- Complete Propeller Shop
- Electrical Repair & Installation
- Fiberglass Blister Work
- LPU Painting
- Complete Machine Shop
- Shipwrights - Caulking & Carpentry

- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Sandblasting & Epoxy Coatings
- Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
- USCG Cert. Welders - Steel/Aluminum
- Insurance Work Welcome

88-Ton Travelift handles up to 23’ Beam!

Online reservations now available at www.baymarineboatworks.com

1-800-900-6646
(510) 237-0140 • Fax: (510) 237-2253
Steve Taft, Manager
310 West Cutting Blvd. • Point Richmond, CA 94804

HAULOUTS 20’ to 80’

HAULOUTS ON SHORT NOTICE…
CALL US!

NEW!
Complete Gas & Diesel Engine Service Department

Featuring Anti-Fouling Paint by Pettit Marine

NORTHERN LIGHTS
Generator Sales & Service
thing — and reducing sail to limit speed to 8-9 knots. Even so, stacks of CDs sit on my un-fiddled galley counter without falling over. With my cat, preparation from anchor to 'Bash' requires nothing more than closing the ports and hoisting the sails. Enough said.

Pantera is once again headed south — which means no windward ability will be required! I’ll likely enjoy a quick trip to Central America for the winter with stops in Mexico to visit friends. But what would a trip to Mexico be without doing the Baja Ha-Ha? I only have two problems. First, I need a guarantee that there won’t be another nuclear winter-type forest fire in San Diego again this year like there was in ’04, and I need paying crew to help out with expenses. A couple of independently wealthy Playmates would be nice, especially if they have some sailing skills. Seriously, at the moment I have room for three and perhaps four crew, be they singles, couples, male or female. I’m thinking $100/day plus food and drink sounds reasonable. Bahia de Tortuga. Bahia Santa Maria. Cabo. I can’t wait to hook up with everybody once again.

Bob Smith
Pantera, 40-ft catamaran
Vancouver, British Columbia

Bob — That you’ve twice sailed your cat all the way from Cabo San Lucas to Victoria, British Columbia — nearly three times the distance of a normal Baja Bash — is something that impresses us to no end. It’s genuinely a tribute to you and your cat Pantera. In fact, we’d love to publish more details — such as how many days it took, how much VMG you made to Victoria each day, and so forth.

As for the debate over the pointing ability, it’s always been between racer/cruiser catamarans and racer/cruiser monohulls. To our thinking, Pantera is at the very edge of not really being a cruising catamaran. In any event, we’d be very interested in knowing how many degrees Pantera tacks in. We haven’t seen a cruising cat that can do it in less than 105°, but suspect your nearly-racing cat might do significantly better.

For folks interested in doing a very sporting Ha-Ha — and not that interested in having lots of space or headroom — we think a ride on Pantera would be a blast. But far be it for us to judge what might be reasonable in a ‘shared expenses’ situation.

WHERE TO HAUL

Since Profligate is a beamy catamaran and travels all over the place, I think you might have the answer to my question. Where on the West Coast — especially in Northern California, Oregon, Washington, and Mexico — are there boatyards that can haul catamarans with a 25-foot beam?

Stuart Kaplan
Duetto, Norseman 430
Chula Vista, CA

Stuart — Profligate has a 30-ft beam, which limits the number of places she can be hauled. To date, we’ve hauled her at Napa Valley Marina in Napa, Channel Islands Boatyard in Oxnard, Vacamonte Boatyard in Panama, and at Island Water World in Sint Maarten. We also know that David Crowe hauled his cat Humu-Humu, with its 34-ft beam, in Mazatlan, and that a Lagoon 55, which has a beam of 30 feet, was hauled at Vacamonte in Panama.

We’re told that Knight & Carver is the place to haul bigger cats in San Diego, and we’re sure there are places in the Pacific Northwest — although we don’t know any names. However, since Duetto has five feet less beam than Profligate, there may...
ESSEX CREDIT

NEW - USED - REFINANCE

Zero Down Program*

Boat Loans Made Easy®

Please Visit Our New Website!

Come see us at:
- Jack London Fall Power & Sail Boat Show
  09/10 to 09/18
- Lake Union Boats Afloat Show -- 09/14 to 09/18
- Lido Yacht Expo Show -- 09/22 - 09/25
- Newport International Sail & Power Boat Show
  10/06 - 10/09

Loans From $15,000 to $10 million
25 & 30 Year Exclusive Terms*
90 Days to First Payment*
Instant Loan Approvals*

866-ESSEX-4-U (866-377-3948)

Northern California
Erin Moore ext. 7953

Southern California
Bonnie Summers ext. 7977

Washington
Tom Hill ext. 7966

www.essexcredit.com

*(Subject to Program Guidelines and Credit Approval)

BBB On Line Reliability Program

EAST CREDIT OPPORTUNITY LENDER
Rig solutions

be other possibilities. We’d start by calling KKMI in Richmond, Ventura Boatyard in Ventura, Long Beach Shipyard in Long Beach and Driscoll’s in San Diego.

Interestingly enough, Profligate has been lifted out three different ways. At Napa Valley she goes out on a rail that supports the bridgedeck alone. At Channel Islands, she goes out on a hydraulic lift that also supports the bridgedeck alone. In Panama she went out — against our wishes — resting on her two hulls. In St. Maarten, a crane lifted four straps around her two hulls. The latter was our favorite method.

Looking for reputable sites for boats

Having owned — or been owned by — a few boats over the past decades, it’s finally time to get that good — used — boat for bluewater cruising. We’ve poured over brochures, talked with brokers and boatowners, walked the docks and sailed on and read nearly everything we can get our hands on, but we still think we’re missing information about boats current and past. Are there any reputable websites or bulletin boards along the line of Consumer Reports where we can get good information?

We’ve been reading Latitude for nearly as long as it’s been around — we even subscribe first class just so we don’t miss an issue — and think it’s the best, and not just because you’ll take off the wall questions like this one.

Steve Denison
Lafayette

Steve — Sorry, but we’re not familiar with any sites or bulletin boards that we feel offer particularly good boat-buying advice. And we’ve seen plenty that we thought offered irresponsible advice.

One reason is that there is such a variety of boats available. We think your first job is to limit your choices. Having sailed for years and owned boats, certainly you must have developed a preference for the type of bluewater boat you want, be it a retired racer, a racer/cruiser, a more traditional moderate-to-heavy displacement boat, or a multihull. Second, you need to determine how much money you want to spend. And finally, you need to identify what you’re really going to do with the boat. Answering these ‘big three’ questions should narrow your search considerably, at which point we suggest you interview owners of boats that seem attractive to you. One of the best places to do this is in Cabo San Lucas at the end of the Ha-Ha, because you’ll see a heck of a variety of cruising boats in one place.

The good news, it would seem to us, is that there are a tremendous number of terrific used boats available in just about every category and in just about every price range. And compared to the price of houses in California, they are dirt cheap, too. In fact, anybody who has owned a house in California for the last five years could easily use the equity that has built up to buy a great cruising boat and go cruising for the next five years. And in many cases, they could keep their house and rent it out to pay for the remaining mortgage. For a lot of Baby Boomers, this would seem to be pretty much the last best time to go cruising.

Earth works just like a whiskey still

I know you were being humorous when, in the July 20 'Lectronic, you reported that “Researchers have found that a major source of chemical contamination in the Arctic has not been human activity after all, but bird droppings. It was found that the chemical pollution in ponds frequented by seabirds can be many times higher than in nearby regions.”
Into a luxury yacht market populated by vessels more distinguished by interior appointments and professional crew than sailing qualities, J/Boats introduces the fast new J/65 cruising/racing sloop that will be more fun for its owners to sail. The first J/65 has been delivered and is being commissioned in San Diego.

Hull #1 is optimized for 'high performance global cruising', with an extensive systems package (AC/heat/genset/inverter, etc.), bow thruster, hydraulic winches, hydraulic furler/windlass package, and a 9-ft draft all-purpose keel. Hull #2 is optimized for distance racing with all the creature comforts of elegant cruising including electric winches and heads, a full, warm, cherry-wood interior, a custom-made wine locker, and LCD video and stereo throughout. To add to performance, her ends and deck have been done in strong, lightweight carbon.

Staying true to the philosophy that comfort at sea translates into comfort at the dock, J/65’s interior delivers both on style and function. There are three private cabins, a large main saloon, a large navigation station, spacious galley and an abundance of storage. This ocean-proven layout allows secure fore and aft crew movement below, even in rough conditions. Owner customization of the interior layout is contemplated within the confines of the structural/systems layout.

As with all J/Boats, the J/65 has been designed for exceptional sailing performance whether racing or cruising while offering accommodations for couples and families who want to have fun enjoying days or weeks at sea.

A J/65 will not sit still for long… call for an appointment to view the flagship of the J/Boat fleet.
The full story about seabirds being the source of all that Arctic pollution is actually very interesting — and should be a concern. Because it really is we humans who are the source of that pollution through an interesting series of mechanisms.

When we humans release pollutants in temperate or tropical climates, the warm weather helps evaporate them into the atmosphere. Atmospheric circulation carries the stuff to arctic climates, where the cold temperatures cause it to precipitate out of the atmosphere and fall on land and sea. Essentially, the planet is working just like a whiskey still concentrating alcohol at high levels at the tap, except that it is concentrating pollutants in arctic regions. As such, the Arctic Sea has higher concentrations of some pollutants than temperate or tropical seas.

Once the stuff is there, especially in the sea, it enters the food chain and bioaccumulates. At every step up food webs, there are higher concentrations of pollutants in fish. Sea birds, which eat those fish, are at a very high trophic level, so they get the highest accumulation within their bodies. There are now two levels of concentration of the pollutants: the global still, and bioaccumulation in seabirds.

Now we get to the part you alluded to. Those seabirds nest in very high concentrations on cliffs above coastal plains with ponds. Those ponds gather the guano from all the nesting birds. And this is a third level of accumulation: when the contaminated seabirds congregate, they bring pollutants from broad swathes of the arctic oceans to very small local areas, and excrete them into those ponds.

So, the ponds sit at the top of a three-stage accumulation mechanism for concentrating the pollutants that we humans produce. The birds don’t cause the pollution, they simply help to concentrate it at very high levels in those tiny ponds.

Why such a concern? Those ponds, teeming with life from all the bird fertilizer, are major contributors to arctic ecosystems. If the accumulation of pollutants harms the ponds, we harm ecosystems on a broader level. To my knowledge, we don’t yet know if that is happening.

Lee Smith
Oakland

Lee — We were indeed being humorous about the birds being the real source of pollution in the arctic, and thank you for your complete explanation. What to do about such pollution is, of course, a much greater problem. After all, we can’t realistically live without many of the things that cause pollution, yet many birds, animals and humans can’t live with excessive amounts of the stuff. Unfortunately, we suspect it’s not going to be all that easy for the world community to find a healthy and happy medium.

Nonetheless, there are certain places where birds and mammals really do seem to be the sole source of pollution — such as Campbell Cove State Beach, which is on Bodega Bay. According to Heal The Bay, which monitors California beaches, Campbell Cove was the fourth dirtiest beach in California last year, and in 2003 it was the second dirtiest, having 200 times the minimum safe levels of E. coli bacteria. Initially, it was thought the usual suspects — humans — were responsible. But after a $500,000 two-year study, it was determined that the bacteria came from the poop of sea lions, seals, pelicans, raccoons, dogs, deer, seagulls — but not humans.

In addition, there are places — such as the Santa Barbara Channel — where much of the air and water pollution is natural, seeping up through the ocean floor.

Of course, when it comes to the sum total of pollution, and especially the more severely toxic stuff, we humans are signifi-
Enjoy Paradise Village Marina featuring 200 slips with maximum privacy and security. Located in Banderas Bay, one of the safest and most protected bays on the Pacific Coast of Mexico:

**Come and experience the difference of our successful combination.**

- Warm, friendly, personal service  
- Five-star facility

Contact your host:
Harbor Master Dick Markie  
marina@paradisevillagegroup.com
LETTERS

cantly more responsible than birds, animals, and Ma Nature in general.

A MASS MURDERER LOOKING FOR A FREE BOAT

It’s a sorry and inaccurate cliché that the two happiest days of boat ownership are the day the craft is bought and the day she’s sold. For me, the day my unfinished 26-ft catamaran lurched out of my parent’s backyard in the back of a U-Haul truck brought a sense of relief. For nearly a decade my folks cajoled, coaxed, and hounded me to remove the Ed Horstman-designed hulls I had started building in 1989. So in 2004, much to my dad’s delight, I placed an ad in the Latitude Classy Classifieds offering the foam/fiberglass hulls for a pittance of the $7,000 I had invested.

One interested buyer was an articulate and witty man who lived near my folks’ home in Clovis. He inspected the hulls, then called me in Sacramento and asked for the hulls free of charge. He might have gotten them had he intended to finish the original design. Instead, he wanted to use them as amas for a 26-ft monohull he planned to convert into a trimaran. Weeks later his face was splashed across the national media, for he was Fresno resident Marcus Wesson, who was arrested — and was later sentenced to death — for killing nine of his children, including some he fathered with his daughters.

The run-in with Wesson abated my dad’s insistence on selling the hulls for several months. Then earlier this year, I learned he had taken my — well his — reciprocating saw during a visit to see the granddaughters. I soon got the call I expected. Either I get my hulls out of his backyard or he’d see which blades worked best on fiberglass.

So last June, my hulls reappeared in Classy Classifieds, this time free to the first taker. The second caller fit the bill: “My husband wants them. How soon can I get them?” Then the Willits resident added, “He’s wanted to do this his whole life and can’t wait to get started once he’s out.” Out of Sol-Dad State Prison, that is. His crime had been running from the police. Why? “He was being stupid.” I didn’t press any further, as visions of Marcus Wesson and my elderly parents flashed through my mind. But everyone needs a break and a fresh start, right? So I called two of my burliest buddies and we met her at my folks. We loaded up the hulls and waved as they drove off.

My relief was multifaceted: fears/concerns were unfounded; the hulls are finally off to someone who just might see the project through; and I no longer have to permanently borrow power tools capable of halving a hull. Since I never got to meet the new builder — he didn’t get out until August 18 — and I know he’s an avid Latitude 38 reader, I wish to bid him fair winds and speedy construction. And if you’re thinking of a name to grace the stern, I have a suggestion: Second Chance.

Craig Moyle Concordia Sacramento

Craig — Does it come as any surprise that sailing magazines — which celebrate a lifestyle of unusual freedom — are very
Make Your First Ocean Passage a Great One

LEARN WHAT IT TAKES...

to make a major cruise under sail during our 22nd offshore sail training voyage. This summer, we’re headed back to Hawaii and Tahiti, on a voyage that offers you a choice of four ocean passages, a coastal trip, or a rare exploration of remote South Pacific atolls.

Our emphasis is on helping you build skills in an environment of fun and great sailing. Many who sail with us are planning voyages of their own—there is no better way to prepare.

Underway, we provide in-depth experience in vessel management, safety, provisioning, electrical and plumbing systems, celestial navigating, anchoring, sail handling, weather routing, and heavy weather.

Along with eight other crewmembers, you’ll sail in all conditions, standing watches and steering as Alaska Eagle sails 180 to 240 miles a day. Delicious meals are prepared by the ship’s cook. Everyone has a comfortable berth, and double cabins are available for couples and single women.

Alaska Eagle is owned by one of the nation’s premier non-profit sailing schools. Designed by Sparkman & Stephens and strongly built of aluminum by the Royal Huisman Shipyard, Alaska Eagle (ex Whitbread winner Flyer) has logged more than 350,000 offshore miles. She has a comfortable four stateroom interior and all the latest electronics and cruising gear. She is Coast Guard certified for All Oceans.

SUMMER 2006 SKIPPERS – Sail and Learn with the Best

Since Rich and Sheri first sailed aboard Alaska Eagle from England to California in 1982, they have been aboard as skipper and mate for the majority of her voyages. Combined, they have sailed more than 550,000 miles, including three Atlantic crossings, more than 30 crossings between Hawaii and the West Coast, 13 equator crossings, and many miles through the South Pacific between Tahiti and Australia. In between, Rich and Sheri built two boats, virtually by themselves. In the first boat, a Farr 44 named Confetti, they circumnavigated South America. Their next boat was a 54 foot aluminum sloop named Polar Mist, in which they voyaged from California to Antarctica and back.

Rich and Sheri enjoy sharing their extraordinary knowledge with others. Rich can fix anything (and has) on a boat. He has taught many nautical skills, and enjoys showing sailors how easy it is to learn celestial navigation. Sheri is an expert in preparing for cruising, from provisioning to spare parts to sail selection. Rich and Sheri live life to the fullest, enjoy sharing the adventure, and always look forward to new destinations.

Licenses held: USCG Master Upon Oceans • STCW International • Yacht Master Offshore (RYA/DOT) • US Sailing Keelboat Instr.

ALASKA EAGLE 2006 SUMMER VOYAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg</th>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Miles</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leg 1</td>
<td>Newport Beach-Marquesas</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>May 5-May 26</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg 2</td>
<td>Marquesas-Tuamotus-Tahiti</td>
<td>775</td>
<td>May 29-June 13</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg 3</td>
<td>Tahiti-Fanning-Hawaii</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>June 16-July 16</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg 4</td>
<td>Hawaii-San Francisco*</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>July 20-Aug. 6</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg 5</td>
<td>San Francisco-Newport Beach</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>Aug. 9-Aug. 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Our leg 4 voyage from Hawaii to San Francisco is an all-women’s trip, led by a great team of experienced offshore sailors and teachers: Karen Prioleau, Barbara Marrett and Carol Hasse.

To learn more: occsailing.com
To request a color catalog or specific info: 949-645-9412
Or write: Alaska Eagle Voyages, 1801 W. Coast Hwy, Newport Beach, CA 92663
popular with people who are incarcerated?

By the way, your boat name recommendation recalls the inspired series of names used by the late Colin Case: Felony (which was destroyed on the rocks at Pt. Bonita during the deadly Doublehanded Farallones Race of ’92), Second Offense, and Recidivist. The only one of Case’s boats that didn’t fit the series was National Biscuit, the company from whence came much of his wealth.

THIS MONTH’S SECOND LETTER FROM IRELAND

I read the August issue 20 Years Ago This Month item about rock star Simon Le Bon and 23 others being aboard the 77-ft Drum that rolled — because the 14-ton keel came off — during very windy conditions in the 1985 Fastnet Race. Despite the fact that many of the 24-person crew ended up in the water, and that Le Bon, his younger brother, and five others were trapped down below for 40 minutes, all were rescued without major injuries.

I had designed Drum in anticipation of the upcoming Whitbread Around The World Race.

In the original Sightings piece from 20 years before, Latitude speculated that the keel had come off because of inadequate design specification — a speculation that was repeated when you reprint the original piece. I’d like to make it clear that it was determined that the problem wasn’t with the design specification, but rather with the welding of the aluminum fabricated keel. Ron Holland Design has had complete confidence in continuing to successfully design keels following this same system.

Ron Holland
Kinsale, County Cork, Ireland

Ron — Thanks for the clarification. It’s too bad that the Drum sailors who returned for the 20th anniversary Fastnet had such very light weather conditions for the reunion race aboard what is now known as Arnold Clark Drum.

As many readers know, Ron Holland spent more than a little time around San Francisco Bay some 25 years ago, and was catapulted into design fame by the 40-ft Imp he designed for Dave Allen of Belvedere, a boat that is considered a landmark design because of her incredible performances at the Admirals Cup in England and the SORC in Florida. New Zealand native Holland later moved to Ireland, where in subsequent years he has become perhaps best known for designing mega sailing yachts — such as Joe Vittoria’s 247-ft Mirabella. His office is currently at work designing the 190-ft ketch Ethereal for Bill Joy, one of the Northern California founders of Sun Microsystems. Joy intends to make her the world’s most eco-friendly yacht. Check out this and other Holland projects at www.ronhollanddesign.com.

GOLDEN GATE / FARALLON / BODEGA

I’m having a hard time getting information about the Gold-
landfallnavigation.com

electronic charts
paper charts
SOLAS flares
life rafts
foul weather gear
navigation software
GPS receivers
MOB equipment
inflatable PFDs
cruising guides
almanacs, pilots
tethers
jacklines
clocks, barometers
instruments
EPIRBs
watermakers
drogues
sea anchors
abandon ship gear
rigging cutters
medical packs
night vision
sextants

See our catalog online or call for a free print catalog

800-941-2219

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE
Exit 6 off I95  ·  151 Harvard Ave., Stamford, CT 06902
en Gate 30 — aka Bodega 30 and Farallon 29/30. I’m writing
to you in particular because you mentioned this design in an
editorial response about good cruising boats under $100,000
— and it’s about the only mention I could find on the web.
So far, I’ve found out that the boat was designed by William
Blains, who is also unknown on the web. How else can I find
out about the boat’s cruising ability?
Claude Badet
Planet Earth

Claude — If we’re not mistaken, the Golden Gate / Bodega /
Farallon was — like the similar-looking Nor’West 33 — designed
by Chuck Burns. We’re not familiar with William Blains.
Ray ‘Sea Gypsy’ Jason, who writes for Latitude from time
to time, has been cruising his Farallon 30 for God-knows-how-
many-years. You might email him at seagypsy38@aol.com for
his input.
Our impression is that the 30-footer is a performance full-
keel design that was built very sturdily, but is not as roomy
as some boats of the same length. But don’t hold us to it.

I’VE BURNED BIODIESEL FOR TWO YEARS
Concerning Dedalus Hyde’s recent article on using biodie-
sel in marine engines, I have about 2.5 years of experience I
can share.
I have one of those 49 mpg diesel Volkswagens Latitude’s
editor mentions wanting, an ‘03 VW Beetle TDI that I’ve run
on 100% biodiesel (B100) since it was new some 21,000 miles
ago. (This, incidentally, was against VW of America’s war-
ranty.) Although I don’t get near the 49 mpg potential of the
vehicle — I mostly drive my kid’s and my own butt around
hilly, stop-and-go Marin County — it easily pushes over 40
mpg in freeway driving and I average about 38 around town.
I pay $3.35/gal for biodiesel from a local co-op that gets it
delivered from Yokayo Biofuels (www.ybiofuels.org) in Ukiah.
It’s worth noting that at almost $3/gal for gasoline these days,
I’m still doing significantly better economically speaking than
I did in my ‘98 gas-engined VW Beetle, which averaged about
22 mpg.
At about the same time in early ‘03, I started burning 100% 
biodiesel in my 40-year-old Perkins 4-108 aboard Pearl, my
‘77 Islander 36 sloop. As readers may know, biodiesel is blend-
able in any proportion with regular petroleum (#2) diesel. No
engine conversion or modification is required.
There are, however, several important caveats to using
100% biodiesel, or even a blend greater than 20%. Indeed,
if you don’t take into consideration these important points,
you could be very disappointed in your biodiesel experience.
However, I consider the many benefits of using biodiesel in a
marine environment — more on these in a moment — to be
well worth it.
First and foremost, biodiesel is a much stronger solvent
than petroleum diesel. As such, it eats rubber components
much faster than petroleum. The neoprene gasket between
my fuel tank sender and the tank turned to gooey mush
after about a year of exposure to biodiesel. If your fuel lines
are more than five or six years old, they’re probably made of
something that will dissolve quite rapidly with biodiesel. The
most biodiesel-impervious material for this purpose is Viton,
which costs $3/ft for 5/16” hose, but will pretty much never
have to be replaced.
Also, because it’s such a strong solvent, biodiesel is go-
ing to release every bit of sludge that’s accumulated in your
fuel tank over the years, which will immediately clog your
secondary fuel filter. My tank was a mess long before I began
If you are considering an extensive refit, consider Port Townsend Shipwrights Co-op located in the Port of Port Townsend in Washington. Since 1981, employee owned PTSC has been serving the commercial and pleasure boat fleets of Puget Sound and SE Alaska. We specialize in all aspects of boat repair and construction: structural and fine woodworking, metal fabrication, ABYC electrical, repowering, plumbing and hydraulics, even wooden spar construction and traditional coatings. 70- or 330-ton travelifts, owned and operated by the Port of Port Townsend are available to safely deliver your boat to our facility.

**Our basic yard rate is only $50 per hour**

Round-trip trucking for a 40-ft sailboat 12-ft beam max to Port Townsend currently is about $5,500.*

We competently manage larger projects or simply ready your boat for the season, and you can keep those savings to the bank. Call us; we’d enjoy discussing your project.

---

**PORT TOWNSEND SHIPWRIGHTS CO-OP INC.**

3109 JEFFERSON ST.  
PT. TOWNSEND, WA 98368  
(800) 567-8780 • (360) 385-6138  
Fax (360) 385-5710  
ptship@olypen.com  
www.ptshipwrights.com

*call us for an estimate, sales tax not included
MARINA SERVICES
BERTHING: 600 berths from 26-60 ft.
GUEST DOCK & BERTHING: Available at 60¢/ft/night
RESTROOMS & HOT SHOWERS: Public restrooms and private restrooms with showers
LAUNCH RAMP: Two-lane concrete ramp with parking for 70 boat trailers and cars
PUMP-OUT FACILITY: Located on the fuel dock
PARK/OPEN SPACE: Approximately 33 acres of park and open space with trails, promenades and swimming beach
FISHING PIER: A 300’ concrete fishing pier
24-HOUR SECURITY
DRY STORAGE
CABLE TV: Available
OFFICE HOURS: Weekdays 8:30 to 4:30
Saturdays and Sundays by Appointment
Closed holidays
BOAT & MOTOR MART
New Boat Sales (Parker, Osprey)
Yacht Broker
(650) 246-1460
OYSTER POINT BAIT, TACKLE & DELI
(650) 589-3474
MARINE CENTER
Dry Storage, Fuel (Both Regular & Diesel)
(650) 872-0795
DOMINIC'S RESTAURANT
Weekday Lunch • Banquet Facilities
Dinner Nightly
(650) 589-1641
INN AT OYSTER POINT
Bed & Breakfast with Restaurant
(650) 737-7633
ANCHOR DETAILING
Complete Yacht Detailing Services
(650) 579-2776
OYSTER POINT YACHT CLUB
(650) 873-5166
Located in
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
Take Hwy. 101 to South San Francisco/Oyster Point Blvd. exit.
Then one mile EAST on Oyster Point Blvd.
By Water: 8.2 Nautical Miles SOUTH of Bay Bridge.

FOR INFORMATION CALL
(650) 952-0808
www.smharbor.com

LETTERS

burning biodiesel, and I had ‘polished’ the fuel several times before switching, so it wasn’t as big a problem for me. I had also installed a dual-bowl Racor filter system with a vacuum gauge as well, which I highly recommend. You can ‘see’ the filters clogging by the increased vacuum pressure in the gauge, and it’s a great feeling to have this feedback as well as the ability to switch filters by flipping a lever while underway.

Biodiesel is also more viscous than petroleum diesel, which isn’t much of a problem here in sunny California, but could be in colder areas where gelling of the fuel can stop it from flowing much sooner than petrodiesel. I also burn a little more fuel using biodiesel than petroleum diesel — biodiesel has 5-10% fewer BTUs/gallon — but since I burn so little fuel overall in the sailboat, I hardly notice.

At one time there was a marine biodiesel fueling station on the Bay in Alameda, but because of the problems associated with its high solvency properties — and higher price — they stopped selling it. When you’re out for a cruise, feeling good about burning an eco-friendly — or friendlier — fuel, and suddenly your boat stops moving, you need a tow, and the mechanic blames it on “bad fuel,” you’re probably not going to keep using it. It’s all a matter of expectations and education.

Now for the good news — and why I burn the stuff, despite the costs and aforementioned caveats.

First of all, biodiesel is a much cleaner-burning fuel than petrodiesel in almost every respect. There’s far less soot, which means far less cleaning of the hull by my exhaust hose thru-hull. Then there’s the smell — I burn fuel made from recycled fryer oil — mostly soy oil in the U.S. — which tends to smell like a kitchen of the restaurant from which it came. It’s not what I’d exactly call pleasant, but it’s a far cry from the stinky petroleum-based stuff I used to burn. When there’s a little tailwind, it makes a big difference.

Also, biodiesel has a much higher flashpoint than petrodiesel. While it’s true that diesel #2 doesn’t generally burn if you put a match to it, it will burn — very hot — if it gets ignited by something a bit hotter. Biodiesel just doesn’t. I remember doing a little test with my 12-year-old son — nothing like setting something on fire to please a 12-year-old — in a couple of tuna fish cans. We put a small butane torch to both diesel #2 and a very small amount of biodiesel. The #2 caught fire immediately and burned black like kerosene — which is its neighbor on the alkane scale. But the biodiesel just smoldered and smelled like a kitchen fire. That’s not to say it won’t burn under enough heat, but it’s much safer than diesel #2 in this respect. For me, this alone justifies using it on the boat.

Another factor is the smell of the fuel itself. Again, it’s not Chanel #9, but compared to diesel #2, it’s like a walk through a rose garden. Even more significantly, it has essentially zero VOCs and is thus is much easier on your hands as well. Changing the primary on my 4-108 requires losing about 8 ounces of fuel into an absorbent pad — and my hands every time, and the difference in the resulting smell in the boat and on my hands is huge.

Biodiesel also has higher lubricity than petro diesel. As such, longer term, biodiesel-burning engines have less wear — which has been routinely documented. But the amazing thing is the short-term benefit. My 4-108 is noticeably quieter at idle, and will idle at lower rpms, when burning biodiesel! It still shakes and roars like an 18-wheeler at its cruising speed of 2,000 rpm, but it’s nice when coming dockside to be a few dB down. (I should note that you should be even more aware of your lubricating oil condition when burning biodiesel, as mixing of the raw fuel and the oil can cause the oil to gel — so
SAFETY WITH A TWIST

Why a Garhauer Radar Tower?
Rather than depend on high maintenance gimbal mechanisms, a large knurled knob quickly levels your radome to the tack you’re on. Whether you are cruising coastal or offshore, we have the tower to meet your needs. Call us today to discuss the best solution for your boat.

All stainless steel: Not powder coated, our towers are polished stainless steel, designed with quality marine materials and built in the USA. All radar towers come with a 10 year unconditional guarantee.

Free technical/installation support: You are only a phone call away from a helpful and knowledgable representative.

Each all stainless steel radar tower kit comes complete with:
- Polished stainless steel pole
- Radar plate matched to your radome model
- All mounting hardware
- Pivoting or fixed base and backing plate
- 6 to 1 engine hoist with yacht braid

Great price: Because Garhauer sells only direct to our customers, we are able to offer top quality gear for a lot less than elsewhere.

RT-8 2.0" surface mount
RT-8 2.5" surface mount
RT-10 2.0"below deck mount
RT-10 2.5"below deck mount

Tower shown includes the optional antenna hoop, available for mounting other antennas in one easy to access location.

10 Year Unconditional Guarantee

Tel: (909) 985-9993   FAX: (909) 946-3913   www.garhauermarine.com
keeping it clean is still very important.) Finally, there’s the eco/biofuel/foreign-petroleum-dependency/’guilt-free’ argument for using biodiesel. Frankly, given the above advantages of using the fuel, this isn’t necessarily at the top of my list. But it’s hard for me to feel guilty burning 20-25 gallons a year of any fuel on the boat. Of course, it still puts carbon into the atmosphere, but like any biofuel, at least it’s recent carbon — carbon absorbed by the crops that produced it in the last few years, not those from a few hundred million years ago.

Alas, availability and cost are still the two factors that will prevent all but nuts like me from using biodiesel in their boats. And if you’ve got a dozens-or-more-gallons-per-hour powerboat, you’re not going to be fueling it from jerry jugs, period. But biodiesel’s popularity is increasing, and hopefully in the future we’ll begin to see 10-20% (B20) blends of bio- and petrodiesel become more common (the effects of blending are nonlinear in terms of both emissions and smell, by the way, so you get a strong benefit from even a low blend).

Readers interested in contacting me about my biodiesel experience can email me at [eric@gus.to](mailto:eric@gus.to).

Eric Lyons
Pearl, Islander 36
Tiburon

Eric — Terrific information, thank you very much.

†† THE COVER PHOTO MAKES YOU FEEL IT

The July cover with the photos of *Lydia* and *Pegasus* is the best I’ve seen yet on *Latitude*! You can feel yourself trying to stand straight at a 45 degree angle. Many, many thanks.

Steve Morris
Half Moon Bay

Steve — We’re glad you liked it. Although we often get soaked in the process, one of our greatest pleasures while creating *Latitude 38* each month is shooting dramatic photos on the Bay. This one was taken by Managing Editor John Riise.

†† DOESN’T GET AWAY FROM THE DOCK TOO OFTEN

As a member of the Ha-Ha Class of ’04, I find Sigmund Baardsen’s negative comments about that event to be all wet. What an education I got from the Ha-Ha — followed by the Run to Paradise to Banderas Bay, Philo’s at Thanksgiving, Rick’s at Christmas, the Banderas Bay Regatta, and then putting two boats on the hard at Marina Seca! What experience and knowledge I gained.

I also love La Paz — but won’t be influenced by someone who doesn’t get away from the dock too often.

Bobby Rohrer
SunStar
Albuquerque, New Mexico
NOW THIS WAS SAILING!

and PUSSER’S RUMs ~ or “Nelson’s Blood” ~ was their rum!

The original navy rum and the father of grog as issued on board ships of Great Britain’s Royal Navy for 350 years. There is nothing like the full, rich taste of PUSSER’S - 100% pot stilled like single malts. Sip it neat, or try it with cola to taste the real difference. Gold Medal Winner, London 2001 & Double Gold, San Francisco 2003.

HOW TO FIND PUSSER’S & to learn more of its colorful history. www.pussers.com
BEACHBALLS ON BOATS — AND IN OUTER SPACE

I read with interest the letter in the July issue referring to the use of a beachball globe as a record of routes sailed. I didn’t know about that back in 2000, when I furnished a Space Shuttle crew with one for their on-orbit interviews. We were mapping the world on that mission — I was the Payload Communicator, and talk about learning your radio protocol! — and the ball was useful to show the orbital paths they flew. Note the dark lines drawn on the globe with a Shuttle model floating above it. That’s Kevin Kregel, our commander, and Payload Specialist Gerhard Thiele making sure the earth doesn’t float out of the picture.

By the way, while the mission mapped most of the land area of the earth in 3D, a side benefit is a map of all the coastlines — accurate to about 10 meters! I’m trying to get that out to the public, as I’m well aware that coastlines and islands can be misplaced on older maps and charts. I’ve plotted the GPS tracks of some of our charter trips onto the Shuttle maps, and they lay down quite well.

Dr. Tom G. Farr, Deputy Project Specialist
Jet Propulsion Laboratory and Santa Barbara YC
Pasadena

PS: If you run the picture, please credit NASA and include the image number (s99e5259.jpg), as folks can get it directly from NASA that way.

WHY THE ENVIRONMENTALISTS ARE SELECTIVE

Recently, the editor of Latitude wondered why the ecological community mounted such a big campaign to prevent a relatively benign salt plant from being permitted at Laguna San Ignacio, while for decades they’ve seemingly done nothing to save the Sea of Cortez, an infinitely more valuable ecological resource. I’d like to take a crack at answering that question.

The San Ignacio salt project proposal caused an uproar because it could be represented as a new threat complete with villains — Japan and the government — and things to save — whales and a United Nations-designated preserve. It also had an easy solution: Scream a lot and get it stopped.

This is the kind of high-profile target favored by ENGOs (Environmental Non-Government Organizations) — to make it appear as if they are doing something for the money people give to them to do something. What I liked about it was the orchestrating by the World Wildlife Fund and others, and Grupo de Cien (mostly Mexican intellectuals who wouldn’t know the rear end of a whale if one sat on them). Their full-
OWN A SLIP ON SAN FRANCISCO BAY
Great Location and Great Investment

BUY A SLIP...
SAVE MONEY
& EARN EQUITY!
Save 1/3 of your rental cost when you
own your own boat slip and enjoy big tax
savings as a slip owner. Emery Cove Yacht
Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with
FEE SIMPLE dockominium ownership.

OR RENT...
COMPETITIVE
RENTAL RATES!
Rental rates from $7.50 to $8.00.

CALL FOR A COMPLETE MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

First Time Ever, Limited Time Only
MONITOR TRADE-IN
PROGRAM!

TRADE IN YOUR TIRED OLD
MONITOR FOR A BRAND NEW,
GUARANTEED ONE.

For an old Monitor in functioning condition, we will
pay up to $1,200 depending on age and condition.

OLD MONITORS ARE GREAT BUT
NEW ONES ARE EVEN BETTER!

FOR SPECIFICS, CHECK OUR WEB SITE
www.selfsteer.com
AND CLICK ON ‘USED MONITORS’

The Seafari™ Escape with its unique
EfficientSea™ energy transfer
technology brings efficient,
compact, extraordinarily quiet
watermaking to small and mid-
size power or sailboats.
The ingeniously designed manifold
and two-valve flow control system
allows for smooth, constant, fault-free,
one-touch automatic operation. The
overall design of the unit, coupled
with the use of the highest quality
stainless steel and polymers, make it
truly superior to models currently on
the market.

200-600 gallons per day!

• Compact and
Extraordinarily Quiet

• Electricity Consumption
reduced by as much as 75%
in DC & AC applications

Model pictured is Modular system.
Also available in Contained system.

AC powered systems also available from 170 gpd to 1,800 gpd

Distributor:

Southern California Marine Enterprises
(619) 224-2869
1214 ROSECRAINS ST, SAN DIEGO CA 92106 • FAX 619-226-0496
www.southerncalmarine.com

September, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 101
LETTERS

page ad in the New York Times was a masterpiece, postulating that desalinization — i.e. taking the salt out of the water (sic), would cause the waters in the lagoon to become fresh so the baby whales would sink and drown! This amazing science, which was picked up as fact by some “science writers,” and was passed on to the flat earthers by the always obliging press. Anyway, the project was killed, and the ENGO’s claimed to have once again saved the whale from extinction by the ever-evil Japanese.

Saving the Sea of Cortez is a different kind of animal. As the editor of Latitude observed, the problem has been going on since the ’60s. At that time, along with expanding big boat fisheries for sardines and shrimp, FAO and Mexico began an artisanal fishing development program. The Mexican government granted permits to private entrepreneurs, set up Fishery Cooperatives, and provided both groups with credit to obtain pangas, outboard motors, fishing gear and pickup trucks. Thousands of people relocated to the coastal areas of Baja and the Sea of Cortez. The result was very satisfactory in terms of production. The problem was that there was little management data collected, no quotas on catches for finfish and sharks, and little oversight or enforcement of permits.

As one might expect, the fisheries were mostly exploited at rates that were not sustainable over the long term. Over-exploitation was exacerbated by a more than doubling of the population in Mexico — and the U.S., where much of the table fish went — and the construction of the TransPeninsular Highway down the Baja. Today, the problems are to reconstruct some idea of what was removed and to develop management strategies to allow stocks to rebuild — or at least be fished on a sustainable basis — and provide some alternative employment for people in the coastal communities.

The big NGO’s like World Wildlife Fund, the Packard Foundation, PEW, the Nature Conservancy, and their smaller Mexican counterparts recognize the problem — but the solution is not simple. Unlike San Ignacio, the NGO’s cannot solve the problem by demanding and getting a simple prohibition. One cannot just put a stop to fishing.

Nonetheless, the NGO’s have pushed for Marine Protected Areas and strict regulations — but do not seem concerned by the resultant social impact. The activist NGO’s need quick solutions, and have little interest in working out long-term solutions. The private NGOs — like PEW and Packard — are better in that they are not dependent on checks from little old ladies and pennies from school children for their support.

However, I was at one meeting for the Parque Nacional Bahía de Loreto, where a question was raised about what to do with the fishing communities. Even the private NGOs said, “They (the fishermen affected by park regulations) will just have to do something else.”

Unfortunately, the thousands of fishermen and their children and grandchildren in the coastal communities have no obvious means to do “something else” to make a legal living. Retraining and creating jobs takes time, and have other attendant problems. They are not the kind of headline-grabbing, fun and spectacular activities — like stopping Mitsubishi, or saving the whales — that get donations pouring into the coffers. And that, in my cynical opinion, is why Seawatch aside, you do not hear much about the fate of the Sea of Cortez.

Frank Hester
Ligüí
Baja California Sur, México

Frank — We hate to be cynical, but we think your explana-
great reasons to visit Seattle.

The secret is out. Bay Area yacht buyers have discovered that the Seattle Boats Afloat show is a prime venue for finding the yacht of their dreams. Bay Area buyers have also learned that Swiftsure Yachts of Seattle is the brokerage that delivers the expertise and range of services needed to buy (or sell) a high-quality yacht, from finding the right yacht to delivery. So come visit Swiftsure Yachts at Boats Afloat September 14–18. Can’t make it to Seattle? Take a closer look at these yachts, and all of the Swiftsure Yachts listings, at www.swiftsureyachts.com.

Note: Actual lineup of yachts to be exhibited at Boats Afloat is subject to change due to factors such as sales and availability. For changes, call 206.378.1110.
LETTERS

**GET A POOPER SCOOPER AND USE IT**

Don’t you just love it when you’re settled in some nice cove, then someone ferries their dog to the beach, and then doesn’t pick up after it? I’ve seen this happen on numerous occasions in Cherry Cove on Catalina. The irresponsible dog owners far outnumber the responsible ones. Come on folks, get a pooper scooper and use it.

Dennis Nespor
San Clemente

---

Dennis — The problem isn’t unique to Southern California. There’s a beach in the middle of Schoonmaker Yacht Harbor in Sausalito, and several prominent signs state that dogs aren’t permitted. Yet everybody in the world — and their brother — brings dogs to the beach. Either these people are all blind and have seeing-eye dogs, or, more likely, they believe that laws don’t apply to them — a common Marin County state of mind. This behavior is almost as comical as the bicyclists who absolutely insist on riding in the middle of a car lane rather than the bike lane the city just spent a small fortune setting aside for their safety and pleasure.

---

**GOOD SERVICE GETTING PARTS TO MEXICO**

I snapped the gears on my windlass in Huatulco, Mexico, in February. So I moved over to the protected paradise of Marina Chahue in the next bay and took a berth. With the help of Mike Tosse at Svendsen’s Boatyard in Alameda, I ordered replacement parts from Imtra Marine in Massachusetts. A week later, they arrived in Toluca, a suburb of Mexico City that is the site of the main clearinghouse in Mexico. Three days later, they were shipped to Crucesita where, with a little help from Enrique, Marina Chahue’s fostering manager, I picked them up. DHL had acted as my clearing agent for a nominal fee. Even though I had a 10-Year Import Permit, I still had to pay a 17% Customs fee — which I may have gotten waived had I travelled all the way up to Toluca.

In any event, I want to thank DHL, Imtra, Mike and Enrique for their good service.

Harmon Heed
Truth, Gulfstar 43 ketch
San Francisco On The Way To Sarasota Bay

---

**DERELICT STILL FLOATING 45 DAYS LATER**

On July 18, we, the crew of the Swan 53 Incredible, participating in the Centennial TransPac from Los Angeles to Honolulu, passed within 100 yards of the derelict Newporter 40 ketch Kamera. Her main mast was down, and she was drifting with nobody aboard. We snapped a few photos, noted our midday position as 25°54’N x 134°34’W — which was close to the halfway point on the 2,225 mile race. We also notified the Alaska Eagle, the communications vessel for the TransPac, of the abandoned boat’s location so other yachts racing might watch out for her.

Having done that, we wondered what happened to the boat and her crew. We guessed that they were rescued after the
Vacu Flush Toilets:
Increase holding tank capacity • Eliminate odors
Stay clean and sanitary • Use less electricity
dismasting and the boat was set adrift. But why, where and when?

Two days further into the race, one of our crew was reading the July issue of Latitude—and amazingly, all our questions about the derelict boat were answered! For in the Sightings section, the End Of The Line article described how William Peterson, while singlehanding from Panama to San Francisco to complete a nine-year circumnavigation, lost his main mast in 25 knots of wind about 800 miles southwest of San Diego. Thanks to his EPIRB and the US Navy, he was rescued. The damaged but still-floating 48-year-old ketch was allowed to drift rather than be scuttled. Peterson had assumed that his boat would soon sink because she had been taking on water, and there was no way to keep bilge pumps working after the batteries ran dead. Nonetheless, 45 days after he had to leave her, she was still floating—and had drifted over 1,000 miles.

By the way, this letter to the editor is being sent by email via our Iridium sat phone while we are still four days out of Honolulu!

Michael Lawler
Incredible, Swan 53
Newport Beach

‡ IF I WERE SAILING FROM THE EAST COAST . . .

In a response to a letter last month, you advised readers Randy and Ellen Hasness to get to the Caribbean from the Northeast by joining the West Marine Caribbean 1500 Rally to Tortola. This, as opposed to going south on the InterCoastal Waterway.

I'm sure the West Marine Rally is a wonderful event, but having done the Intercoastal Waterway from Norfolk to Miami twice, I can tell you it's also a wonderful trip. In fact, I can recommend it to anyone who has the time, as it offers a very interesting variety of experiences.

And rather than bypassing the Bahamas as one would do on the 1500, taking the 'Thorny Path' through those islands is something that I can really recommend. You're right, it involves some upwind work, but it's not really that thorny. Having sailed both in the Bahamas and the Caribbean, I know they are both wonderful, but if I could only do one again, it would be the Bahamas.

The trip to the Caribbean through the Bahamas is similar to the trip down The Ditch in that the pace at which you travel can dictate the quality of enjoyment. But then, what sailing experience isn’t like that? Also, a trip just to the Bahamas is an extremely worthwhile endeavor. If I were sailing from the East Coast to the West Coast, I wouldn’t miss the Bahamas. You can visit a different anchorage every night. It’s not better than offshore sailing, just different.

P.S. Thanks for forwarding to me your wonderful mag while I was in Antarctica last winter.

John DeFoe
Laurel, Maryland

John — We very much appreciate your opinion. Anybody else want to weigh in on the best way to get from the Northeast to either Florida or the Eastern Caribbean?

‡ PITFALLS TO CRUISING WITH A FURRY FRIEND

My girlfriend and I are planning the big cruise, with a 2007 departure date for Mexico, the South Pacific, and points beyond. We’re planning on taking our (currently) four-year-old Sheltie with us. It seems like a tremendous pain in the rear to go sailing with a dog, but she’s part of our family, and we
West Marine Bargain Center

Blowout Sale!
Lowest Prices of the Month!

One Day Only!
Saturday, September 10

20% Off Yellow Tags
30% Off Orange Tags
40% Off Red Tags

Electronics 20% Off current clearance prices!*
*Color tag discounts not applicable.

OAKLAND • 2200 Livingston St • (510) 532-5230

NEW Alameda Prop & Machine
Adds Stainless Custom Fabrication!

Expanded Facilities
Offers full range of metal fabrication services
Call now for your cruising upgrades

Radar and Davits
Pulleys
Folding, Feathering & Fixed Props

Alameda Prop & Machine
at the Grand Marina Marine Center
(510) 522-7899 (800) 774-7899

Gori® propeller

A.B. Marine Inc.
747 Aquidneck Avenue
PO Box 6104 - Middletown
Rhode Island 02842
Phone: 401 847 0325
Fax: 401 849 0331
www.gori-propeller.com
Our engines idle smoother and quieter because of our high inertia flywheel. This is one of the many Beta Marine exclusive features that make our diesel engines easier to live with.

What a Concept!
It is engineered to be easily serviced

Beta Marine superb propulsion engines, using Kubota diesel from 10-90HP including our famous Atomic 4 replacements.
Also available: Marine Generators up to 30Kw.

For service and sales on the West Coast, contact any of the fine establishments listed below:

**East Sound:** Jay Kimball ............................................(360) 376-2985
**Anacortes:** Marine Servicenter ..................................(360) 293-8200
**Portland:** Cascade Yacht Builders ...............................(503) 287-5794
**Oregon Marine Industries** ....................................(503) 629-5370
**Sausalito:** Marine Engine Company ..............................(415) 332-3507
**Santa Barbara:** Above the Waterline .............................(805) 455-8444
**Newport Beach:** Worldcruiser Yacht Co ......................(714) 549-9331
**Los Angeles:** Marine Diesel Engineering .....................(310) 301-9011
**San Pedro:** Bill Lewis .............................................(310) 614-8907
**San Diego:** The Watermaker Store ..............................(619) 226-2622

For the rest of the world, find the dealer nearest you by contacting:

**BETA MARINE US, LTD.**
P.O. Box 5, Arapahoe, NC 28510
800-682-8003 • 252-249-2473
sales@betamarinenc.com
www.betamarinenc.com

---

**LETTERS**

Andrew — We’re not the best qualified to answer your cruising with a dog questions, so we’ll throw it out to our readership. We can tell you, however, that once cruisers get to the South Pacific with cats or dogs, there are significant issues with them being allowed on shore — or even on boats tied up to docks. In some cases, there are lengthy quarantines required and considerable expense. We’re sure we’ll get some good info on the subject in the next month or two.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AN INAPPROPRIATE COMPARISON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| I was very pleased to read Carole Bradfield’s account of her experience selling their catamaran to the John Walton family. John was indeed a very special sort of guy, truly a class act. Here’s another story about him: I served as a pilot with the 195th Assault Helicopter Company in Vietnam (6/68-6/69). One of our primary missions was to support 5th Special Forces Group, Project Sigma, moving teams into and out of Cambodia as well as inside of Vietnam. John Walton was an A Team Green Beret. From a family of privilege, John probably could have figured out a way to stay out of anything — but instead he became a Special Forces Medic and earned the Silver Star in the battle of Ashau Valley, in August 1968. Far less impressive is the letter from Ian Farrier, who seemed to try to capitalize on the tragedy of John’s recent death and his business relationship with him in order to plug his designs. Farrier then tries to link the fatal accident rate for light airplanes to the capsize rate for his boats — which I believe is too much of a stretch for any reasonable comparison — except marketing. Based on my 38 years in aviation, Farrier’s statistical analysis is UFO-grade out there. But wait, there’s more. My wife and I attended the San Diego Boat show in the late ‘80s with the intent of buying a Corsair F-27 trimaran designed by Farrier. We met Ian, listened to him for a bit, and then left for dinner to talk. I remember two things from our chat over dinner. First, that we decided not to buy a F-27. Second, that my wife said, “He’s a bit too full of himself.” It looks like he still is. 

Mark Kovalez
Chief Pilot, Aircraft Operations
Newport Beach

Mark — We don’t know Farrier personally, but we’d hesitate to be too harsh on him, as technically inclined folks often don’t have the most polished PR and sales skills.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THEY WERE A BIT ROUGH ON THE SLOW BOATS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>We have some comments on Jim and Sue Corenman’s comments on the loss of boats in a storm that hit the northbound...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Being the industry leader for more than twenty years is what prompts more yacht owners to come to PACIFIC COAST CANVAS.

- **Offshore Dodger™**
  - Welded aft handrail
  - Bolt-on side handrails
  - Lexan windshields

- **Baja Awning™**
  - Lightweight and waterproof
  - Durable and easy to launch
  - Multiple side screen configurations

- **Coastal Dodger™**
  - Affordable designs
  - Same high quality materials
  - Same superior workmanship

- **Cruiser's Awning™**
  - Easy setup off your dodger
  - Flies with no bulky frame
  - Comes with shade screens

Our dodgers are built with strength and grace... we know you'll appreciate our quality and attention to detail.

Why not schedule a design appointment with the company you can trust for the best in Design, Service and Quality.

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1829

PACIFIC COAST CANVAS
2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA 94501
Grand Marina

---

**FOLDAWAY**
Midship boarding ladder

Constructed entirely of polished marine grade stainless steel for superior strength and corrosion resistance. Extended it serves as a swimming ladder as well as for dockside and dinghy boarding. It folds twice to become a compact unit which secures to lifelines or stows in the lazarette. An innovative locking system assures strength and safety.

**MYSTIC STAINLESS & ALUMINUM**
(860) 572-9999 Fax (860) 536-2326
www.mysticstainless.com
Fabricators of World Class Custom Marine Hardware

---

**Blue Water Insurance**

Blue Water Insurance covers more active cruising boats than any other marine agency in the Western Hemisphere and is the leading innovator of insurance products for the offshore sailor.

Our Insurance Programs Provide
- Crew of two Anywhere
- World Wide Navigation
- Hawaii
- Europe
- South Pacific
- Caribbean
- Low Local Coastal Rates
- Local Coastal USA • Hawaii

Blue Water World Wide Health Insurance
International and USA health insurance plans at affordable prices.

West Coast Office
2730 Shelter Island Dr.
San Diego, CA 92106

East Coast Office
1016 Clemons St., Ste 404
Jupiter, FL 33477

Call Toll Free:
(800) 655-9224
Visit our web site:
www.BlueWaterIns.com
LETTERS

fleets from New Zealand this year. As was usual for May, there were lots of boats — 30 to 40 — sailing between New Zealand and Tonga/Fiji at the time. No lives were lost, but a couple of boats that had been anchored at Minerva Reef were lost.

As the Corenmans say, weather forecasting is now amazingly thorough, and Sailmail makes it possible for many yachts to get the best and latest weather info onboard — no matter where they are in the world. We have come to count on the grib file forecasts, and place a lot of weight on information contained in them. In fact, we’d be lost without them — although they don’t always accurately predict local weather conditions, which we’ve found are often contrary to the predictions for the wider area.

But I thought the Corenmans were a bit rough on the slower boats, which might leave on a 12-day passage with a good forecast — and still get caught with a low cell that started to develop after the boat left port.

Nor do the Corenmans touch on the issue of peer pressure, where a rally, race, or a cruise has a set date for starting, and they want to leave on schedule — even in the face of a questionable forecast. In fact, I think this is a bigger issue, as the herding instinct tends to make people ignore what their own good sense might be telling them about an upcoming weather window. Considering the possibility that forecasters are leaning somewhat on the safe side — I didn’t say ‘alarmist’ — and probably predict more low cells than actually show up, means that there is often a chance of scary weather included in the long range forecast.

However, the Corenmans are absolutely spot-on that boats should be able to withstand 50 knots of wind and 12-foot seas. Most Kiwis will tell you that on any passage to or from New Zealand, one should count on getting smacked at least once. Further, getting caught in Minerva Reef during bad weather is just bad seamanship. You only need a day or two of warning to be able to get out of an anchorage and get to sea when a storm is coming to a place of dubious protection.

I notice that the Corenmans are now living in Friday Harbor. What a wonderful place. We miss it dearly.

Fred Roswold
Wings, Serendipity 43
Hong Kong

Readers — A number of years ago, Fred made a passage from the South Pacific to New Zealand in which many boats were caught in a very bad blow. While he and Wings made it, several sailors and boats weren’t as lucky.

We do have to disagree with him, however, on how badly rally and race organizers want to start their events on specific dates despite questionable forecasts. While weather delays are a great inconvenience to everyone, races and rallies are often postponed because of them. This was the case last year in a May event from New Zealand to Tonga, in last year’s Caribbean 1500, and in a big transatlantic race two years ago.

We are often swamped with letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope. We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
RemoteVision...

A wireless link to your instrument system and pilot controller in the palm of your hand, ideal for cruising and racing sailors alike.

Held in the palm of your hand, it enables you to do everything you can with the Pilot Display and Full Function Displays and more! View data from your system, including boat speed, wind, depth or heading. Alter course by a few degrees, or maneuver the boat in an emergency. All done simply and quickly from wherever you are on the boat… below deck, or even climbing the mast!

- View all data graphically in strip-chart format to see trends from
  the rail or anywhere on the boat
- Makes control & calibration of your instruments and autopilot so easy
- Take and store hand-bearings with the gimbaled internal compass
- Includes a handy LED torch
- Fully waterproof to IP68 standards
- Quick and easily retrofittable to most B&G Hercules or
  Hydra systems
- Set and monitor alarms while resting in your bunk
- Runs on AA or rechargeable batteries

Information and control…wireless done right!

B&G USA: 13130 56th Court, Suite 602, Clearwater, FL 33760, Ph: 727-540-0229
www.BandG.com

RemoteVision as used by Ellen
MacArthur, fastest woman to sail
single-handed around the world.

Marine Energy Systems

- Specialists in Marine AC and
  DC Electrical Systems and
  Renewable Energy
- Your Source for Products and
  Advice on Networked
  Instruments
- Recognized Expertise in System
  Design
- Knowledgeable Technical
  Support
- Customized and Personalized
  Service
- Free Web Workshop
  Presentations
- Online Store with Complete
  Product Documentation

www.jrenergy.com
1-800-473-3981

Hi-MOD Compression Fittings

unique crown ring keeps
wire strands in position.
for detailed information
visit www.hayn.com

Hayn Marine [800.346.4296] fax [800.441.4296]
email [marine@hayn.com] web [www.hayn.com]
LOOSE LIPS

Just when you thought it was safe... We weren’t in the best position to judge what kind of shark it was that Reid McNally took photos of near the entrance to the Estuary last month. For one thing, the photos aren’t the clearest in the world. For another, we’re hardly shark guys. For a third, we’d just finished reading Susan Casey’s excellent book The Devil’s Teeth, which is about the great white sharks at the Farallones and the people who study them. At the moment, anything bigger than a goldfish looks like Cal Ripfin to us.

But Reid had sent copies of the photos of the little shark (he estimated it was 4 to 4.5 feet) to the Pelagic Shark Research Foundation in Santa Cruz, and executive director Sean Van Sommeran thought it looked like a small great white. We forwarded copies of the photos to noted shark expert John McCosker at Steinhart Aquarium and he thought the same thing.

“I've shared this with a couple of associates and they, like me, figure it probably is a white shark. It certainly appears to be a member of the family Lamnidae, which includes white sharks, mako sharks, and salmon sharks (in our area), but amongst them it sure looks most like a white shark in its proportions. But, I must caution you in saying that none of us are confident of its identity, only that it seems more like a white shark than any other that we are aware of. Its location is curious in that white sharks rarely (if ever) have been known to come so far inside the Bay. To my knowledge no one has ever captured one inside of the Golden Gate.”

So much for jumping in the water anymore to clean our own boat bottom.

By the way, the photos were taken near the South trestle of the Bay Bridge, about mid-morning on, ahem, Friday the 13th (of May).

There are tons of harmless leopard sharks in the Bay, but this may be the first great white ever photographed.
Full service repairs on all makes and sizes. Our services include pitching, balancing, custom modifications, re-hubbing and computer analysis. Also shaft repair/replacement, rudder and lower unit skeg repair.

510-337-9122
FAX: 510-263-9827
www.bay-ship.com

FULL SERVICE
PROPELLER AND
SHAFT REPAIR

Bay Propeller is the largest and most experienced propeller shop in Northern California

Full service repairs on all makes and sizes. Our services include pitching, balancing, custom modifications, re-hubbing and computer analysis. Also shaft repair/replacement, rudder and lower unit skeg repair.

Featuring the Non-Slip Propeller Modification
✔ Saves fuel
✔ Eliminates prop walk
✔ Reduces slip
✔ Increases thrust

U.S. Patent No. 6,352,408

BAY PROPELLER  •  2900 MAIN STREET • ALAMEDA, CA 94501
510-337-9122
Fax: 510-263-9827
www.bay-ship.com
Avast, ye scurvy lot — piratical updates.

* Forget the West Nile virus. The fastest-spreading affliction in the nation continues to be Talk Like a Pirate Day, scheduled once again for September 19. As mentioned last year in Sightings, TLAP Day began in 1995 when two friends, John Baur and Mark Summers, began to talk like pirates in the middle of a racquetball game in their hometown of Albany, Oregon. For years it remained an inside joke until one of them got the idea of a national Talk Like a Pirate Day. September 19 was chosen because it was Summers’ ex-wife’s birthday — and thus easy to remember — and because the date did not conflict with anything really important, like Superbowl. But nothing much came of it until Baur found columnist Dave Barry’s email address and wrote him about the idea. Barry’s September, 2002, column launched the concept like a Saturn V launches a moon mission, simultaneously rocketing Baur and Summers into their 15 minutes of fame. (Or, as Barry put it, “This thing may be big. Maybe 20 minutes.”) Since then, the two have done interviews with radio and TV stations all over America, as well as the British Isles and Australia. They even put together two books, the latest of which, *Pirattitude*, is due out September 6. It has such useful information as: “how to make your own TLAP party a buccaneer ball that even Martha Stewart would be proud of”; “how to determine your true pirate moniker”; and “surefire pirate pickup lines for any occasion” (“Prepare to be boarded, fair lassie!”). And with the fateful date approaching once again, Baur (‘Ol’ Chumbucket’) and Summers (‘Cap’n Slappy’) are once again in high demand for personal appearances.

For more on TLAP Day, links to special events in your area, and even a new ‘pirate translator’ feature, check out the official website at [www.talklikeapirate.com](http://www.talklikeapirate.com).

* Unrelated to TLAP Day, but a hoot nevertheless, is Buccaneer Days at Catalina Island’s Two Harbors landing, scheduled this year for Saturday, October 1 (although many attendees make a whole weekend — or more — of it). With the exception of pirate costumes, which are encouraged, this raucous celebration is actually not much different than any other summer weekend at Two Harbors, but it’s great fun for all involved. Well, all adults that is. Leave the kids home for this one. See [www.ecatalina.com/two_harbors_cali.cfm](http://www.ecatalina.com/two_harbors_cali.cfm) for more information.

* There is no Captain Jack Sparrow (Johnny Depp) pirate calendar — yet — but pirate artist Don Maitz (who drew the Captain on the Captain Morgan Rum label) is coming out with one that will be of interest to perhaps a broader audience than teenage girls. Titled simply *Pirates*, the 12-month 2006 calendar contains some of his most celebrated artwork, as well as noting appropriate historical dates such as “Talk Like A Pirate Day,” (9/19) and the anniversary of Sir Francis Drake’s taking of the treasure ship *Cacafuego* in 1529 (3/1). *Pirates* calendars are available by visiting the artist’s website at [www.paravia.com/DonMaitz](http://www.paravia.com/DonMaitz). The calendars sell for $12.95

* Finally, for you Northern California scallywags, we mention 826 Valencia, which is both the name and address of San Francisco’s very own pirate store. Among the wares available there are eye patches, glass eyes, writing quills, a skull-and-crossbones seal with red wax, hair prosthetics (sideburns, muttonchops, etc.) — and rack upon rack of pirate attire. You can walk out of this place looking more swashbuckling than John Silver — or Johnny Depp. Or smelling better than Anne Bonny with pirate scents like “Buxom” or “Siren”. (And you’ll be doing a good thing shopping there — proceeds from the sale of pirate booty fund writing projects and after-school writing programs for 8-18 year olds.)
Glacier Bay, Inc, the marine industry’s premier refrigeration system manufacturer, offers the award winning Micro™ HPS – a new kind of marine refrigeration system. The Micro™ HPS represents the most significant advancement in marine refrigeration technology in the past 30 years and blurs the line between small, hermetically sealed DC constant-cycle units and large, high-powered DC hybrid-plate systems. The Micro™ HPS is a compact 12”w x 12”l x 9”h and available in 12v and 24v DC as well as a high voltage AC/DC versions. Air-conditioning available off of the same condensing unit.

www.glacierbay.com
Glacier Bay, Inc.  2845 Chapman Street  Oakland, CA 94601
(510) 437-9100  Fax (510) 437-9200
e-mail sales@glacierbay.com
seaward — new girl in town

In the past several years, the fleet of locally-based traditional charter vessels, especially those used for youth sailing programs, has lost several notable members. The well-known charter Brigantine Rendezvous was donated to a nonprofit in Santa Cruz, and last year Hawaiian Chieftain departed for the East Coast under new owners. Not long after, the beautiful schooner Ka‘ulani was laid up for some extensive refitting. That left only a handful of traditional schooners, including the Maritime Museum’s 1891 scow schooner Alma, Rendezvous Charter’s 90-ft Bay Lady.

hawks murder ordered to

After a two-day hearing in Orange County, on August 17 three defendants were ordered to stand trial in the deaths of former cruisers Tom and Jackie Hawks of the Newport Beach-based 55-ft trawler Well-Deserved. Tom, 57, and Jackie, 47, had done a long cruise in Mexico and were well known in the cruising community. They disappeared during a ‘sea trial’ in November while in the process of selling the boat.

The alleged ringleader of the murder plot was Skylar DeLeon, then 26, who recruited Alonso Machain, 21, whom he met while Machain was working in
suspects stand trial

a county jail. DeLeon told Machain he needed help in killing “some bad people,” for which Machain would supposedly be paid several million dollars. Prosecutors say that DeLeon and Machain originally intended to kill the Hawkses during a ‘sea trial’ on the boat on November 6, but didn’t realize how big and strong Hawks — a former bodybuilder — would be. They decided they needed a third person.

So on November 15, DeLeon and Machain recruited the oddly-named John Fitzgerald Kennedy, 40, at a Long Beach liquor store. Kennedy, a member of the

Left and above, ‘Seaward’ arrives in the Bay.

new girl — cont’d

and Billy Martinelli’s scow schooner Gas Light, to accommodate the burgeoning youth educational sailing programs.

But thanks to Captains Alan Olson, Ken Neal-Boyd, and the or-

Left and above, ‘Seaward’ arrives in the Bay.

ganization Call of the Sea, that will soon change. By the time this issue is in the newsstands, Call of the Sea’s 82-ft staysail schooner Seaward will have arrived in her new home of San Francisco Bay.

While Seaward is the new girl in town, Olson is no stranger to Latitude readers. He started the non-profit Call of the Sea in 1984 and sailed his schooner Stone Witch on many local and long distance sail training expeditions to Mexico. The focus, then and now, was traditional seamanship and education in youth-oriented programs. After Stone Witch, Olson bought and restored the 1929 54-ft schooner Maramel and continued Call of the Sea’s mission, sailing her regularly to Mexico as well as on several North Pacific Expeditions, including a ‘circumnavigation’ of the Pacific Rim from San Francisco to Hawaii, Guam, Japan, Alaska and back to the Bay. Many who sailed on Maramel came home with a charter skipper’s certificate after completing a week-long course under Olson’s tutelage.

In 2004, Olson met fellow tall ship aficionado Ken Neal-Boyd. The 39-year-old Neal-Boyd was returning to the Bay Area with his family after eight years of skippering various sail training ships on the East and West coasts, and most recently working as the Marine Superintendent of the Sea Education Association in Woods Hole, Massachusetts. He had also founded an organization called Voyage Seaward whose goals were much the same as Call of the Sea. Combined with his own 15 years of education under sail and a 3,000-ton Master’s license, Neal-Boyd had a lot to offer. Call of the Sea soon merged with Voyage Seaward, and it was a marriage made in maritime heaven.

One of the first orders of business for the re-chartered Call of the Sea was to secure their own training vessel. They found her chartering out of

continued middle of next sightings page
new girl — cont’d

Boston. The Edna had been built in the late 80’s as a Coast Guard-certified passenger vessel capable of ocean passages. Olson and Neal-Boyd knew that the stout, traditional schooner would fulfill their needs. With financing from their board, a deal was soon struck.

Buying the schooner was only half the job. The other half was to get her to her new home on the Bay. Olson took the first leg from Boston to Ft. Lauderdale, where the boat was loaded on a transport ship for Ensenada via the Panama Canal. (This was necessary for insurance purposes during hurricane season.) In Ensenada, the renamed Seaward was offloaded and started the last leg north under Captain Neal-Boyd.

She arrived under the Golden Gate on August 21.

Seaward is already slated for more than 20 educational/sail-training programs for school-age kids in the next two months. For older students (14-20), she will offer five-day, four-night seagoing adventure cruises. And for those lucky enough, Seaward will explore Southern California and Mexico during the winter, where marine biology will be

continued on outside column of next sightings page
— cont’d

Catalina, while the couple were kept in the master stateroom. According to Machain, the couple were then brought up on deck and had a 66-pound anchor attached to their waists. No doubt sensing their lives were in danger, Tom Hawks was able to kick DeLeon so hard in the groin that he was knocked over. DeLeon is said to have just laughed, then tossed the heavy anchor overboard. The couple, struggling mightily, were reportedly then thrown over also, and left to drown.

According to some observers at the August proceedings, DeLeon looked to be on the verge of breaking out laughing several times. His wife, Jennifer, 23, who

Volunteer ‘victim’ goes overboard off the 33-ft Seawind catamaran ‘Bluewater’ during crew overboard trials. Fourteen other boats and 110 volunteers took part in four days of testing.

Continued on next page.

— cont’d

mixed with sailing, navigation and local culture. Professional educators will join the sailing crew to enrich the teaching experience.

— John Skoriat

Those interested in a closer look at Seaward can get one at an open house on the boat at Pier 39 on September 8 from 4 to 6 p.m. For more information on Call of the Sea, log onto www.callofthesea.org.

crew overboard symposium

It’s not something you read much about, but people fall off boats with some regularity. Especially racers. You don’t hear about 95% of these incidents because falling overboard is just part of the racing game, and because most racing crews are strapping young studs attuned enough to the boat that they can spin around and yank a guy back aboard in about as much time as it takes to read this paragraph.

The most dangerous crew-overboard incidents — the ones you do read about — most often involve cruisers or daysailors. (But not always — we’ve written about a number of racers who have perished in Bay waters.) The most heartbreaking of these involve husband-and-wife teams when the more experienced husband goes in the water and the wife either can’t get back to him or can’t get him back aboard.

“It’s pretty discouraging,” understated Captain Henry Marks last month. Marks founded Landfall Navigation in Connecticut, an outfit that specializes in navigation and safety equipment. He has run the local marine safety program for the last decade and teaches crew overboard recovery. But when he tossed a fender overboard while daysailing with his wife one day and said, “That’s me,” it was, well, pretty discouraging. “She kept saying, ‘What do I do?’ and I kept saying, ‘I can’t tell you; I’m in the water.'”

Marks’s anecdote was one of a hundred conveyed over four days of intensive testing and discussion at the Crew Overboard Recovery Symposium held off Sausalito last month. The August 9-12 event was put together by John Connolly of Modern Sailing Academy and Chuck Hawley of West Marine. Rounding out the executive committee were Karen Frieolea, a US Sailing instructor at OCC, John Roussanier, author and North U instructor, and Ruth Wood, president of BoatUS Foundation for Boating Safety and Clean Water. Modern Sailing and West Marine sponsored the event, with major support provided by the Bonnell Cove Foundation (part of the Cruising Club of America), and BoatUS. Additional support came from the Sailing Foundation of Seattle, Garmin International and North Sails.

Like a similar event in 1996, the ‘COB’ Symposium was designed to bring marine safety experts and equipment manufacturers together to test and evaluate return methods, recovery methods and both new and old products, with the long-range goal being safer products and methods for recovering sailors who have gone overboard.

The preliminary results of the seminar — which is likely the largest and most ambitious of its type held anywhere in the world — is that there is no magic bullet. There is no one best way to get back to and retrieve a person in the water. In fact, it became immediately evident on the first day that there was not even one return method that was best for all boats. Different types of boats — the seminar included multihulls, light displacement sloops and even powerboats, as well as regular keelboats — differ greatly in how efficiently they can even do the four ‘standard’ recovery maneuvers: figure eight, quick stop, fast return and the deep beam reach. Cats, for example, jibe easily, while tris did better tacking. Light displacement boats are easier to stop, while heavy boats have more momentum. And of course a lot depends on what point of sail you’re on to begin with.

Representatives from a dozen organizations, both U.S. coasts and the countries of Canada, Japan and Iceland showed up for the seminar.
crew overboard — cont’d

Products ranged from the $1,300 MOM-9 package to the ‘Noodlevator’, which the developer claims can be built out of a $4 ‘swim noodle’ (ask your kids) and spare jibsheet. In between were odd concoctions of every type, size and description. It was easy to understand the creative thinking behind most of them as the inventors demonstrated their wares. Unfortunately, real-world application was not quite as inspiring.

Each day’s program started in a big tent in Modern Sailing’s parking lot. Chuck Hawley MC’d the event, and each morning brought a quick review of the previous day, a brief outline of that day’s goals and any other salient information. Then it was off to the boats — six per day, with three medium to heavy-displacement keelboat ‘regulars’ and the remaining three a continuously changing mix which included a J/105; F24, F28 and Dragonfly 40 trimarans, a Seawing 1000 (33-ft) catamaran and various size powerboats. The largest sailboat in the test was the Islander 53 Polaris, whose giant stern-mounted windvane presented a whole new set of variables to the data recorders.

In addition to a skipper and volunteer crew, each boat had a recorder, who timed each recovery and jotted down notes. The boats were out on the water for five to six hours a day.

Rescues were made in flat water, rough water, lots of wind (gusts to 36 knots one day), light wind, at night (locations only, no ‘live ones’ in the water), by the whole crew, and by only one crew. Of the more than 400 recoveries, half were of ‘live’ crew, hardly wetsuited volunteers. (The other half were of dummies or just foam heads at the end of sticks.) Almost all the live recoveries were videotaped and/or photographed by organizers in chase boats, and GPS tracks were recorded for every rescue. At the end of each day, each recorder or skipper gave a rundown of what worked and what didn’t. Most evenings there were also presentations by special guests. Then everybody ate dinner and basically collapsed until the following morning when it started all over again.

Noted author and safety-at-sea expert John Rousmaniere (Annapolis Book of Sailing, Fastnet Force 10, etc.) has the unenviable task of quantifying the reams of information gathered at the symposium. His report is due out in a couple of months. In the meantime, Chuck Hawley reminds boaters that, if anything, the messages are even stronger. If you truly want to prepare yourself and your boat for the eventuality of a crew overboard situation, you must:

continued on next sightings page
— cont’d

There has also been testimony that DeLeon had badgered a scuba shop employee for tips on how to dispose of bodies at sea, and that a notary accepted $2,000 to back date a bill of sale for the boat.

the spirit

to Calais, 21 miles across the English Channel. What made the voyage remarkable is that Hilary, 33, is a quadraplegic. She is able to move only her head, eyes and mouth. She controlled the sails

crew overboard — cont’d

* Know your boat — Know not only how it best maneuvers, but how to stop it and keep it stopped.

* Whatever method you choose to return to a crew overboard and deploy recovery gear such as a Lifesling, practice the maneuver and know how to use the gear. Don’t be trying to read the instructions while the guy is treading water 50 yards away.

* Be familiar with at least the basic concepts. There are three components to crew overboard recovery: returning to the victim, making contact with the victim and getting the victim back aboard. Many novices think that once you’ve done the first two, the ‘rescue’ is a success. On the contrary, getting a person out of the water — even if he can help — is by far the hardest part of the equation. Also worth noting: The goal of any return maneuver is to pull up to the person on a close reach and stop as close as you can, with him on the leeward side.

Of course, it goes without saying — we hope — that the best course of action is to take every precaution you can not to fall off in the first place.
the joy of no-frills cruising

To casual observers looking down from the Golden Gate Bridge, the 39-ft cutter-rigged ketch *Mindedal* appeared to be just another daysailer as she entered San Francisco Bay early last month. On the contrary, she had just completed a nonstop, doublehanded passage from Nagasaki, Japan, a voyage of over 5,000 miles.

Aboard were owner Manfred Schubert and his old friend Frank von Tevener, both natives of Germany. The latter had ‘subbed’ on the crossing for Manfred’s American wife, Gini. She had opted to make this particular crossing at 35,000 feet rather than at sea level, despite the fact that since she and Manfred set out from Hamburg, Germany, in 1990, they have doublehanded this classic-looking 22-ton vessel across more miles of open ocean than they care to count.

Although their voyaging didn’t start until Manfred retired at age 50 — he worked as a research chemist — they both claim to have caught the travel bug early in life. Manfred recalls setting off on a Vespa scooter to explore Western Europe almost as soon as he got his driver’s license. A few years later, he met Gini on a blind date in Hamburg. Sparks flew, and before long they concocted a scheme to ship a funky Citroën Deux Chevaux — that’s a car — to New York and explore North America. Not only did they successfully tour the U.S., Canada and Alaska in the 2-cylinder tin can, they then went on to explore most of South America, as Manfred explains, “often driving on old Inca roads.” Amazingly, the flimsy little car never suffered a serious breakdown.

That same luck has carried the couple through 15 years of world cruising, although their Colin Archer ketch is the polar opposite of a Deux Chevaux in terms of strength and durability. Having already designed and built their own house in Germany, in the mid-’70s Manfred and Gini decided to tackle the challenge of completing their own cruising boat. They bought *Mindedal* as a bare hull after she had been professionally laid up in an English yard. As if the massively-thick fiberglass hull wasn’t bulletproof enough, Manfred added eight more layers of glass just to be sure! Working on her during their spare time, it took nine years before she was ready to launch.

As most old salts know, the basic Colin Archer design dates back to the 1890s. Such vessels were first used to rescue fishermen in the often-stormy waters of the Baltic and North Seas. Although Manfred was an avid Hobie Cat sailor in his youth, and still claims to be “a multihuller at heart,” when it came time to choose a cruising boat, he figured that neither a cat nor a tri would be appropriate for the extensive voyaging they intended to do and the heavy gear they wanted to bring along. “Gini insisted on bringing 400 of her favorite books.”

With her full-keel, labor-intensive teak decks and tiller steering, she’s not the sort of boat that most contemporary cruisers would choose. But her strength and stability would certainly be a plus in nasty weather. Ironically, though, Manfred and Gini, who are now in their mid-60s, say they’ve never actually been in what they would call a serious storm.

Although *Mindedal* carries GPS and an HF email setup, this duo is definitely into keeping things simple. The boat has no refrigeration, no watermaker and, surprisingly, no liferaft. “I don’t ever want to feel dependant on someone else for my safety,” says Manfred. He’s a self-proclaimed “bronze freak,” so virtually every metal component aboard is solid bronze, with a dull green patina from years of exposure to the elements. A massive manual windlass sits on the foredeck, harnessing a huge bronze CQR. Various types of all-bronze winches — the likes of which we’ve never seen before — were collected during their travels. And how does this middle-aged couple manage that massive tiller? First of all, *Mindedal* tracks along nicely due to her full keel and balanced sailplan. But Manfred, whom we surmise is a consummate tinkerer, also devised a simple tiller locking mechanism made from a couple of lines, a double cam cleat and a bicycle brake lever. He and Gini are also huge fans of their New Zealand-built Fleming windvane.

Although they enjoy ocean crossings, they’re quick to point out that 90% of their time has been spent living in one place or another rather than actually traveling under sail. After sea testing *Mindedal* in triumph and rudder of the specially-equipped 26-ft sloop by sucking and blowing into tubes.

Lister, who lives in Kent, England, with her husband, completed the sail in 6 hours, 13 minutes. Not only was she the first quadraplegic to make the crossing, the sail was also the longest solo sail for anyone with a similar handicap. Famed solo sailor Emma Richards sailed next to Hilary on another boat just in case. But Lister never needed help.
— cont’d

Hilary was met on the docks in France with a champagne reception. “I’m just thrilled!” she said. “It’s been a huge team effort and I’m so grateful to everyone who made it possible.” Lister lived an active life until she was diagnosed with a degenerative condition called reflex sympathetic dystrophy, which slowly robbed her of control of her muscles. She took up sailing two years ago as a way to boost her self confidence.

no frills — cont’d

European waters for a few years, they headed to the Caribbean, then north along the Eastern Seaboard, eventually trucking the ketch to San Diego, where they stayed for seven years, caretaking Gini’s ailing mother and fattening up their cruising kitty.

A 21-day crossing to the Marquesas began their long Pacific circuit. They lingered for almost a year in New Zealand and more than two years in Australia. “We love both of those places,” says Gini, “but my favorite spot in the South Pacific was (Western) Samoa. It’s truly unspoiled and the people there take from the West only things which will not change their traditional values.”

After a stint in Guam, they sailed to Osaka, in southern Japan. They stayed in the southern islands for two years. Surprisingly, they say Mindedal was one of only three or four other cruising boats that came through the area each year — most are scared away by the threat of typhoons much of the year. They were fascinated by many aspects of Japanese culture, and were treated as honored guests by most folks they met. So it was with some reluctance that they departed, June 14, for San Francisco — he by sea and she by air. Apart from annoying headwinds, the 53-day crossing was remarkably benign, with no winds stronger than about 35 knots.

Where to now? After a visit to San Diego, they’ll head south and through the Canal, eventually, they suppose, returning to Europe. But after 15 years of rambling about, Gini and Manfred still seem to have plenty of wanderlust.
mexico-only crew list

A few years ago, author Dominick Dunne was reviewing a new fiction book about life, wealth and power among New York’s billionaire society set, when he realized one of the characters was . . . him. His interest piqued, he eagerly plowed on, only to find the character was bludgeoned to death on the orders of a rich widow who didn’t like what he wrote about her. But he was pleased to read that nearly everyone who was anyone attended the funeral, and his longtime editor delivered a very moving eulogy.

“I hope to do as well in real life when my time comes,” he concluded.

We bring this up because you’re looking at one more chance to ‘do as well’ with any plans you might have entertained to head to Mexico on a boat this winter. This is the second and last month we will run forms for the Mexico-Only Crew List, and if you missed sending one in last month, we’d suggest you not procrastinate any longer. The Mexico Cruising Class of ’05-06 starts taking off next month.

continued on outside column of next sightings page

hams re-enact vj day announcement

At 2:08 p.m. Hawaii time on September 1 (5:08 p.m. PDT), from the radio room of the battleship USS Missouri in Pearl Harbor, Susan Meckley (W7KFI) will rebroadcast the actual message sent out from that ship 60 years ago from Tokyo Harbor: Japan has surrendered — World War II is over.

The broadcast will be on the 20 meter amateur radio band at 14.263 Mhz, and should be receivable by hams on the West Coast. It will be repeated later in the evening. The message will be conveyed via Vibroplex Bug a ‘speed key’ used by morse code operators.
crew list — cont’d

Here’s how it works: fill out the appropriate form and send it to us with the proper fee. In the October issue, we’ll run a list of all the names in two categories — Boat Owners Looking for Crew and Crew Looking for Boats. All names will be followed by information about the individual, including skill level, desires, special talents, experience, a contact number and, in the case of boat owners, the size and type of boat. All you do then is go down the appropriate list and call up the most appealing prospects.

Through the Crew List, lots of people have had lots of neat adventures. But there are risks, which is why we insist that, ultimately, you must take responsibility for your own actions. Let’s face it, sailing is an inherently dangerous sport. And sailing long distances with people you haven’t known that long on boats you don’t know that well is a whole other can of worms. So, for the record, the Latitude 38 Crew continued on outside column of next sightings page.

The Express 37 ‘Bullet’ practices for the Big Boat Series. This rig test took place during last month’s Summer Keelboat Regatta, Act II.
crew list — cont’d

List is an advertising supplement intended for informational purposes only. Latitude 38 does not make or imply any guarantee, warranty or recommendation as to the character of individuals participating in the Crew List or the conditions of the boats or equipment. You must judge those things for yourself.

Still with us? Bueno! Here are the ground rules.

1) We must receive all Crew List forms by September 15. That doesn’t mean ‘postmarked by.’ It means in our sweaty little palms. No exceptions.

The largest boat signed up for this year’s Baja Ha-Ha so far is also perhaps the most unusual of the many hundreds of boats that have participated in all the Ha-Ha cruisers’ rallies to Mexico in the last 11 years. She is the 60-ft LOD (85-ft sparged length) schooner Patricia Belle, a rugged, broad-shouldered, old-school schooner not very unlike her builder and owner, Pat Hughes.

Hughes has been a professional mariner most of his life, running everything from ferry boats in Puget Sound to Windjammer cruise ships in the Caribbean. He’s skippered oil rig boats off his native Southern California, as well as the Swift of Ipswich and other LA-based tallships. He’s run tugs and tankers, and done time ashore at Horizon Transportation, a Port Orchard, Washington, ferry company whose contracts with the Navy over the years netted them four large warehouses full of stuff dating back before the turn of the century... the last century. In other words, Pat has contacts — boy, does this guy have contacts.

Patricia Belle is the seventh boat Pat has owned and the third he’s built. She’s a modified George Buckler design made entirely of Douglas fir from keel to truck. When plans, a schedule and a building site were firmed up, Pat started gathering wood. Along with all his contacts, Pat is a scrounger of the first order. He actually did buy some of the wood, but much of it came from windfall trees (trees felled by storms). The masts were trees he cut down in his front yard. And at least some of the raw materials came from logs he spotted during ferryboat duty on Puget Sound. Refugees from log rafts, they’d wash up on beaches on the various islands. He’d chart their positions, and when his shift was up, he’d periodically borrow a ferry and go recover the logs, stacking them at a local boat ramp until he’d accumulated enough to hire a guy with a portable mill to come down and turn the logs into planks.

When he’d amassed about 60,000 board feet (most of it dried for a year or more), the building of the boat began. This was 1994. She was launched in 1997 and fitting out took another year. Pat’s workforce consisted of himself and an ever-revolving crew of kids. Four of them were his — Steven, Joshua, Caleb and daughter Dorie. But he enlisted many of their friends too, with the promise that they would have a berth for at least a while when the boat was finished.

mystery
the ball

Of course, there’s more to building a traditional schooner than just a big pile of Doug fir. Pat’s many years and contacts in the Seattle waterfront made that process relatively painless, inexpensive — and creative beyond imagination. The 4-71 ‘Jimmy’ diesel once did duty in a fishing boat. Patricia Belle’s portholes are from an 1892 tugboat. The big Barent sheet winches were salvaged from a racing boat that foundered on a local beach. The 1 X 3 X 42-ft deadwood timber was a bridge timber saved when an old bridge was demolished. The steering gear is out of an old dumptruck. The main and foremast sheet blocks were once lifeboat davit blocks on a World War II Victory ship. And so it went. Total cost of the finished boat was $50,000.

True to his word, Pat had a crew of 14 teenagers aboard when he exited the Strait of Juan de Fuca in 1998 and turned south. The ‘shakedown cruise’ took the boat 3,000 miles south to Nicaragua, where Patricia Belle took on her first cargo.

You read right. Yet another unusual feature built into the boat was her large central berthing area, which doubles as a hold. In cargo mode, the big main cabin roof lifts off to reveal a space big enough to lower a small car into. Her first cargo, however, was coffee. Hughes and crew loaded up with 10,000 pounds of it and headed back Stateside. They landed in San Diego, and Pat contacted various coffee houses and other vendors. All (including Starbucks) but one small local shop turned a cold shoulder. So Pat and the boys started selling it off locally. Eventually, they landed in San Diego, and Pat contacted various coffee houses and other vendors. All (including Starbucks) but one small local shop turned a cold shoulder. So Pat and the boys started selling it off locally. Eventually, they landed in San Diego, and Pat

crew list — cont’d

2) All forms must be accompanied by the appropriate fee. That’s $5 apiece for everyone. And don’t fax the forms to us. We have to receive the fee with the form.

3) One form per person, please — unless you and a friend want

I NEED CREW FOR MEXICO

NAME(S): __________________________

AGE(S): ____________________ SEX: __________________

PHONE OR OTHER CONTACT: ____________________________

BOAT SIZE/TYPEx: __________________________

(check as many as apply in all categories)

I NEED CREW FOR:

1) ___ For the trip down
2) ___ While in Mexico
3) ___ For Baja Ha-Ha 12, the cruisers’ rally to Cabo starting October 31.
4) ___ Return trip up Baja
5) ___ Other______________

MY EXPERIENCE IS:

1) ___ Bay
2) ___ Ocean
3) ___ Foreign Cruising

I AM LOOKING FOR:

1) ___ Enthusiasm — experience is not all that important
2) ___ Moderately experienced sailor to share normal crew responsibilities
3) ___ Experienced sailor who can a) share navigation and/or mechanical skills; b) who can show me the ropes
4) ___ Cooking, provisioning or other food-related skills
5) ___ ‘Local knowledge’: someone who has a) been to Mexico before; b) speaks passable Spanish
6) ___ Someone to help me bring the boat back up the coast
7) ___ Someone to help me trailer boat back up/down the coast
8) ___ Someone who might stick around if I decide to keep going beyond Mexico
9) ___ Other______________

Mail completed form and $7 to: Mexico Only Crew List, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941 by September 15, 2005.

to go only if you can go together. Whether you’re a couple or just friends, applying for a ‘group rate’ does diminish your chances of finding a boat somewhat. But holding out for a skipper who will take you

continued middle of next sightings page

continued on outside column of next sightings page
crew list — cont’d

both will certainly enhance the adventure. In these situations, both parties should fill out one Crew List form and send in one fee. If you think you’ll need additional forms, or want to send some to friends, simply make copies of the ones on these pages.

4) Be honest. The simplest rule of all. In this case, being honest means not inflating your experience or skill level because you think it’s what someone wants to hear. In sailing, perhaps more than any other sport, if you don’t know what you’re talking about, people who do can recognize it instantly. BSers don’t get rides.

Contrary to what you might think, honest folks with little or no ex-

continued on outside column of next sightings page

patricia belle

Jeannie and — long story short — they were married in 2001. Her teenaged kids, son Elijah and daughters Mariah and Joanna, have all since done crewing stints on Patricia Belle.

These days, the Belle is homeported in Ensenada. Pat is between ‘real jobs’ as he prepares the boat for the Ha-Ha, while Jeannie travels back across the border to work two days a week in the neonatal unit at UCSD. Crew for the Ha-Ha will likely

Spread, ‘Patricia Belle’ at Two Harbors, Catalina, last month. Opposite page, top left, the current crew includes (l to r) Matt Tripp, Clark Irvin, Steven Hughes and Jerome Tripp. Top right, Jeannie Hughes in the pilothouse parlor’ with crew John Entner. Right, Pat Hughes next to a clever combination winch pedestal/samson post.
include Pat’s youngest son Stephen (who has been aboard for two years now) and some of his pals, as well as anyone willing to pay the always-in-effect $25/day crewing fee. (ibsurfqueen@yahoo.com if you’re interested.)

Pat’s eventual hope is to obtain a Mexican license that will allow him to day charter the boat out of Ensenada — when he’s not ‘ending up’ in far flung Pacific ports, that is.

crew list — cont’d

— cont’d

experience often get rides. It has to do with some experienced skippers preferring to train people in their way of doing things.

5) Women can use first names only. If you are female, you will get calls. Possibly lots of them. We’ve talked to women who say they have gotten hundreds of calls, some months or even years after the Crew List is published.

For this reason, we recommend that women use first names only, and that they not use a home phone number as a contact. Instead, use a P.O. Box, answering service, fax number, email or other contact that insulates you a bit. It also makes screening easier. Finally — guys and
mexico only crew list
women — please keep the hormone thing out of the Crew List process. Once your crewing situation is worked out, if you mutually like what you see, then let nature take its course. But please, not before. Thanks.

6) If you take part in the Crew List, you get into the Crew List party free! Back in the old days, the Crew List party used to be a relatively low-key affair. It has now grown into an event of epic proportions, complete with T-shirt giveaways and all kinds of other neat stuff. And it’s not just for Crew Listers anymore, but serves as a rendezvous point and reunion for Baja Ha-Ha Rally participants past and present. How big is it? This year, the entertainment lineup includes the Rolling Stones, Madonna, Jimmy Buffet and those bad boys of cruising, Aerosmith. We haven’t actually asked any of them yet, but what could possibly go wrong?

This year’s party will be held at the Encinal YC on Wednesday, October 5. If you haven’t lined up a boat or crew by then, come on by continued on outside column of next sightings page

ha-ha entry deadline
As of the third week in August, the number of paid entries for this fall’s Baja Ha-Ha is 77 — and rising steadily. “I anticipate we’ll have 120 entries by the September 10 deadline,” says Ha-Ha Honcho Lauren Spindler.

The Ha-Ha is the 750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria. The Ha-Ha differs from a race in several important ways. First, the Ha-Ha philosophy is that everybody who participates is a winner. Second, rather than a nonstop passage as with races, the Ha-Ha fleet alternates a couple of days of sailing with a couple of days of R&R in great plac-
If you want to do this year’s Ha-Ha, Cabo to meet the arriving sailor and spend down in the Ha-Ha, while the other flies to one or the other of you can’t make the following Thursday. If you’re a couple and The fleet should arrive in Cabo on the following Thursday, October 31 is the start of the 12th annual Ha-Ha. The event is open to boats 27 feet or longer that were designed, built, and have been maintained for offshore sailing. There must be at least two crew, and at least two of the crew must have overnight sailing and navigation experience. While the event welcomes relatively inexperienced offshore sailors, it’s not an offshore babysitting service. If you’re not ready to sail to Cabo on your own, you’re not ready to Ha-Ha.

The Ha-Ha priorities are having a safe trip to the Cape and making lots of friends. So if your main interests are insane partying and really hitting the booze, this is definitely the wrong event for you. Yes, there is a couple of beach parties with music and beer, but the Ha-Ha is all about responsible fun. “If people want to get wild and crazy,” says Ms. Spindler, “the time is after the Ha-Ha is over, and the place is Squid Roe in Cabo.”

The Ha-Ha previews with the West Marine Official Ha-Ha Kick-Off & Halloween Costume Party on Sunday, October 30, with the start of sailing the following day. The fleet should arrive in Cabo on the following Thursday. If you’re a couple and one or the other of you can’t make the trip, here’s a fun solution: One of you sails down in the Ha-Ha, while the other flies to Cabo to meet the arriving sailor and spend a few romantic days together before flying home Sunday. As we all know, absence makes the heart grow fonder and the lust more intense.

If you want to do this year’s Ha-Ha, continued middle of next sightings page.

### LATEST HA-HA ENTRIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boat Name</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Owner</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allegro</td>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>Jim &amp; Mary Byre</td>
<td>Ventura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawn Treader</td>
<td>Contest 48cs</td>
<td>Hal Craft</td>
<td>Dana Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Mistress</td>
<td>Willington 47</td>
<td>Jeff &amp; Judy Wahl</td>
<td>Yankton, SD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koho</td>
<td>Cal 48</td>
<td>Hugh &amp; Karlene Owens</td>
<td>Portland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daydreams</td>
<td>Pearson 385</td>
<td>Joe &amp; Melinda Day</td>
<td>Nevada City, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of Africa</td>
<td>Wildcat 350 cat</td>
<td>Richard &amp; Kathy Cavanagh</td>
<td>Isleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jakryah</td>
<td>Island Packet 35</td>
<td>Tom &amp; Chris Wakes</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lonesome Dove</td>
<td>Elite 29</td>
<td>Brita Fjestrom</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dream Ketch’r</td>
<td>Endeavour 43</td>
<td>Don Watkins</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonrisa</td>
<td>Valiant 40</td>
<td>John &amp; Sylvia Parr</td>
<td>Corpus Christi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catch the Wind</td>
<td>Cal 39</td>
<td>John Crabtree/Suzie Wilson</td>
<td>Richmond, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salacia</td>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>Mark &amp; Deanna Roosendaal</td>
<td>Victoria, BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaltanya</td>
<td>Tayana 37</td>
<td>Ian &amp; Heidi Jarman</td>
<td>Alameda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenny</td>
<td>Jeanneau 43</td>
<td>Doug &amp; Joan Leavitt</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topaz</td>
<td>Caliber LRC</td>
<td>Mark &amp; Karen Isaacoen</td>
<td>Alameda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Boat</td>
<td>Island Packet 35</td>
<td>Ron &amp; Tam Preston</td>
<td>Stockton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Vie</td>
<td>Beneteau 405</td>
<td>David Kane</td>
<td>Seattle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serenity</td>
<td>Catalina 42MKII</td>
<td>David Albert</td>
<td>Oceanside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray Grey</td>
<td>Ericson 38</td>
<td>Jim Scard</td>
<td>Portland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De La Sol</td>
<td>Alera 35</td>
<td>Gerry &amp; Slater Mc Ardle</td>
<td>Oceanside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allegro</td>
<td>C&amp;C 37</td>
<td>Alan Paul</td>
<td>Oxnard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flyer</td>
<td>Tartan 3400</td>
<td>Klaus Kutz &amp; Jennifer Rader</td>
<td>Alameda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt Geo Thomas</td>
<td>C&amp;C 30</td>
<td>Capt Bil Thomas</td>
<td>Vallejo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiki iii</td>
<td>Downeast 38</td>
<td>Sean &amp; Adrian Guches</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestyle</td>
<td>40-ft cat</td>
<td>Jerry Wetzler</td>
<td>Dana Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun Baby</td>
<td>Lagoon 410 cat</td>
<td>Daniel &amp; Cynthia Kens</td>
<td>Seattle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumatra</td>
<td>Trintella 53</td>
<td>Jerome Morgan</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenten</td>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>Cynthia Canwell</td>
<td>Chico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock Hopper</td>
<td>Tartan 4400</td>
<td>Mark Prtridge</td>
<td>Alameda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulysses</td>
<td>Cascade 29</td>
<td>Thomas Baldwin</td>
<td>Kalama, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Horizon IV</td>
<td>Kelly Peterson</td>
<td>Wolfgang Boehle</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocinante</td>
<td>Islander 36</td>
<td>Dan Martone</td>
<td>Point Richmond</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PHUKET, THAILAND

In one of many inspiring stories to come out of tsunami-devastated Thailand, a group of boatbuilders has begun production of a fiberglass version of the traditional longtail fishing boat. Some 4,000 longtails were lost in last December’s tsunami. The earthquake-generated waves also depleted the forests from which new boats could be built. In response to this problem, a group of concerned individuals and organizations headed by Phuket-based Omni Marine has developed the ‘Loa Maa’, a fiberglass version of the slender 30-ft craft. Besides preserving the look and feel of the traditional longtail — so named because the propeller is at the end of a long shaft — the Loa Maa helps save natural resources, and will last longer than a wooden version. Design tweaks will also make the boats more fuel efficient and seaworthy. Prototypes are currently undergoing testing, after which they will be made available to fishermen who lost boats in the tsunami. For a look at the new boats, log onto [www.omnitrips.com/longtail-boats-tsunami-phuket-thailand.html](http://www.omnitrips.com/longtail-boats-tsunami-phuket-thailand.html).

### YOUR TV

Outdoor Life Network (OLN) recently announced that it had secured rights to televise the next America’s Cup and all events leading up to it. Last month, the “new home of the America’s Cup” came out with a schedule for a special ‘magazine’ series that will follow the latest series of qualifying regattas — or ‘Acts’ as the AC guys call them — and will continue right on up and through the 32nd America’s Cup, which will be contested off Valencia in 2007. The magazine began last month with a look back at the opening Act in Marseilles in ‘04. Upcoming shows — all are currently scheduled on Wednesdays — are slated for September 8 (6:30 ET), September 21 (5:30 ET) and October 19 (5:30 ET). As with everything in TV land, these times are subject to change without notice, so be sure to check your local listings. OLN’s website...
shorts — cont’d

is www.olntv.com, but we looked all over the place there and couldn’t find a dang thing about this series.

THE DELTA — Last month, Billings, Montana-based Kampgrounds of America, Inc. (KOA) announced it had partnered with Westrec Marinas to take over the operation of the 400-site RV resort at Westrec’s Tower Park Resort complex in the Delta. The lease agreement makes the resort one of the largest campgrounds in the 456-site KOA system, which includes sites throughout the U.S., Canada and Japan.

The Tower Park facility — henceforth to be known as the Stockton Delta/Tower Park Resort KOA — is one of several cooperative ventures between KOA and Westrec. Tower Park is a completely self-contained resort community 30 miles south of Sacramento. Along with 400 full hookup RV sites, the park has 400 boat slips, a group events pavilion, swimming pool, spa, boat sales and rentals, a restaurant, bar and banquet facilities — and even has its own post office and drinking water processing plant.

Westrec Marinas is the world’s largest owner/operator of marinas and marina-related businesses. They currently operate 25 marinas offering 15,000 boat slips throughout the U.S., as well as in Brazil and Jamaica.

Making a splash — The Catalina 38 ‘Fat Bob’ enjoying a nice breeze in Golden Gate Strait.

ha-ha

you need to get an entry packet and then return your entry to the Ha-Ha folks by September 10. For a packet, send a check for $18 with a self-addressed 9x12 envelope to Baja Ha-Ha, Inc., 21 Apollo Road, Tiburon, CA 94920. The Ha-Ha entry fee is $299, for which you get all kinds of goodies, deals, and more swag than any other sailing event we know of. And this year the folks at the Baja Cantina vow to welcome all entries with a round of free drinks and finger foods.

If you’re a skipper who is going to need crew, or if you’re a sailor looking for a berth, check out the Mexico Only Crew List article and forms elsewhere in Sightings — or just show up at the Ha-Ha Reunion Kick-Off/Mexico Crew List Party to be held at the Encinal YC in Alameda on Wednesday, October 5, from 6-9 p.m. This party gives everyone a chance to meet potential shipmates face-to-face — but be

continued on outside column of next sightings page
EGDEOYA ISLAND, NORWAY — Did you hear the one about the three researchers who got shipwrecked on a remote island in Norway’s Svalbard archipelago? Seems the guys were part of the crew of the Polish research ship Horyzont. They were headed to the island in an inflatable to pick up some equipment when the boat somehow capsized and threw the trio into the water. “They lost all their equipment and weapons,” said the Associated Press report. “They swam and clambered over chunks of floating ice to get to the island of Egdeoya.”

Weapons? But wait. It gets better.

The three guys made it to the beach okay, and even managed to get a fire going “using the spark plugs from their craft’s outboard motor”. Then they notice the polar bears. There are three of them. And the polar bears have definitely noticed them. The ship, meanwhile, has been trying to reach them with another inflatable, but the water is so rough that it’s eventually recalled. So they go to Plan B. The Horyzont — which you’ll recall is a ‘research vessel’ — fires their harpoon cannon at the island, and sends some food and water down the line to the stranded sailors. Then they put out a mayday call.

In a cliffhanger ending right out of reality TV, the three hapless sailors get plucked off the island by helicopter in the nick of time. The three polar bears were reportedly only 20 yards away. “That is dangerously close,” noted a representative of the Svalbard governor’s office.

careful, as previous parties have resulted in a few marriages. This year the Ha-Ha folks will have a continuous slide show with photos from previous Ha-Ha’s, and there will be several other displays of interest to cruisers.

This year’s Ha-Ha fleet looks to be typical of years past, with almost all the boats in the 38 to 42-foot range, but with lots of variety. There’s a Westsail 32 and a Santa Cruz 52; a ’60s-vintage Bounty II, and some fairly new boats; there’s even a few catamarans and several motoryachts.

As with the last eight years, Profligate with be the mothership, and the event will be run by the Grand Poobah, Banjo Andy Turpin, and Dona de Mallorca. Heading up the activities for kids will be Jerry McArdle of the Alberg 35 Del La Sol. Speaking as the Poobah, we can’t wait to sail and socialize with all of you!
I WANT TO CREW IN MEXICO

NAME(S):_______________________________________
AGE(S):_________________________________________ SEX:__________________
PHONE OR OTHER CONTACT:________________________
_________________________________________________

(check as many as apply in all categories)

I WANT TO CREW:
1)____ For the trip down
2)____ While in Mexico
3)____ For Baja Ha-Ha 12, the cruisers' rally to Cabo
     starting October 31.
4)____ Return trip up Baja
5)____ Other_____________________________________

MY EXPERIENCE IS:
1)___ Little or none
2)___ Some, mostly Bay sailing
3)___ Moderate, some ocean cruising or racing
4)___ Lots: a) extensive sailing; b) extensive cruising;
    c) foreign cruising

I CAN OFFER:
1)___ Few skills, I am a novice sailor
2)___ Skills of a normal hand: watch standing, reefing,
    changing sails
3)___ Skilled and experienced sailor, I can navigate, set
    a spinnaker, steer and handle basic mechanical
    problems.
4)___ Cooking, provisioning or other food-related skills
5)___ 'Local knowledge': a) I have cruised Mexico before;
     b) I speak passable Spanish
6)___ Companionship

Mail completed form and $7 to: Mexico Only Crew List, 15 Locust Ave.,
Mill Valley, CA 94941 by September 15, 2005.
the ball

Of course, there’s more to building a traditional schooner than just a big pile of Doug fir. Pat’s many years and contacts in the Seattle waterfront made that process relatively painless, inexpensive — and creative beyond imagination. The 4-71 ‘Jimmy’ diesel once did duty in a fishing boat. Patricia Belle’s portholes are from an 1892 tugboat. The big Barent sheet winches were salvaged from a racing boat that foundered on a local beach. The 1 X 3 X 42-ft deadwood timber was a bridge timber saved when an old bridge was demolished. The steering gear is out of an old dumptruck. The main and foremost sheet blocks were once lifeboat davit blocks on a World War II Victory ship. And so it went. Total cost of the finished boat was $50,000.

True to his word, Pat had a crew of 14 teenagers aboard when he exited the Strait of Juan de Fuca in 1998 and turned south. The ‘shakedown cruise’ took the boat 3,000 miles south to Nicaragua, where Patricia Belle took on her first cargo.

You read right. Yet another unusual feature built into the boat was her large central berthing area, which doubles as a hold. In cargo mode, the big main cabin roof lifts off to reveal a space big enough to lower a small car into. Her first cargo, however, was coffee. Hughes and crew loaded up with 10,000 pounds of it and headed back Stateside.

They landed in San Diego, and Pat contacted various coffee houses and other vendors. All (including Starbucks) but one small local shop turned a cold shoulder. So Pat and the boys started selling it off the boat. When word got out — and the rich beans got tasted — locals were soon clamoring for more. Pat and the boys were getting $5 a pound for beans that had cost them $.60/pound. Not bad. Some people were happy to hand over $100 for 20-pound bags. It ended up being a productive if somewhat frustrating adventure. (He was in Nicaragua a month securing the proper paperwork.) He was going to try it a second time, but when he took off, “somehow we ended up in Hawaii instead,” he says.

There was a significant addition to the crew on that passage. Pat had injured his foot in Nicaragua, so after the coffee was gone, he headed over to the University medical center to have it looked at. There he ran into a pretty blonde RN named

continued middle of next sightings page

crew list — cont’d

2) All forms must be accompanied by the appropriate fee. That’s $5 apiece for everyone. And don’t fax the forms to us. We have to receive the fee with the form.

3) One form per person, please — unless you and a friend want

I NEED CREW FOR MEXICO

NAME(S):________________________________________

AGE(S):__________________  SEX:__________________

PHONE OR OTHER CONTACT:______________________

________________________________________________

BOAT SIZE/TYPe:_________________________________

(check as many as apply in all categories)

I NEED CREW FOR:
1)____ For the trip down
2)____ While in Mexico
3)____ For Baja Ha-Ha 12, the cruisers’ rally to Cabo starting October 31.
4)____ Return trip up Baja
5)____ Other_________________________________

MY EXPERIENCE IS:
1)____ Bay
2)____ Ocean
3)____ Foreign Cruising

I AM LOOKING FOR:
1)____ Enthusiasm — experience is not all that important
2)____ Moderately experienced sailor to share normal crew responsibilities
3)____ Experienced sailor who can a) share navigation and/or mechanical skills; b) who can show me the ropes
4)____ Cooking, provisioning or other food-related skills
5)____ ‘Local knowledge’: someone who has a) been to Mexico before; b) speaks passable Spanish
6)____ Someone to help me bring the boat back up the coast
7)____ Someone to help me trailer boat back up/down the coast
8)____ Someone who might stick around if I decide to keep going beyond Mexico
9)____ Other_________________________________

Mail completed form and $7 to: Mexico Only Crew List, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941 by September 15, 2005.

to go only if you can go together. Whether you’re a couple or just friends, applying for a ‘group rate’ does diminish your chances of finding a boat somewhat. But holding out for a skipper who will take you

continued on outside column of next sightings page
crew list — cont’d

both will certainly enhance the adventure. In these situations, both parties should fill out one Crew List form and send in one fee. If you think you’ll need additional forms, or want to send some to friends, simply make copies of the ones on these pages.

4) Be honest. The simplest rule of all. In this case, being honest means not inflating your experience or skill level because you think it’s what someone wants to hear. In sailing, perhaps more than any other sport, if you don’t know what you’re talking about, people who do can recognize it instantly. BSers don’t get rides.

Contrary to what you might think, honest folks with little or no ex-

continued on outside column of next sightings page

patricia belle

Jeannie and — long story short — they were married in 2001. Her teenaged kids, son Elijah and daughters Mariah and Joanna, have all since done crewing stints on Patricia Belle.

These days, the Belle is homeported in Ensenada. Pat is between ‘real jobs’ as he prepares the boat for the Ha-Ha, while Jeannie travels back across the border to work two days a week in the neonatal unit at UCSD. Crew for the Ha-Ha will likely

Spread, ‘Patricia Belle’ at Two Harbors, Catalina, last month. Opposite page, top left, the current crew includes (1 to r) Matt Tripp, Clark Irvin, Steven Hughes and Jerome Tripp. Top right, Jeannie Hughes in the pilothouse ‘parlor’ with crew John Entner. Right, Pat Hughes next to a clever combination winch pedestal/samson post.
— cont’d

include Pat’s youngest son Stephen (who has been aboard for two years now) and some of his pals, as well as anyone willing to pay the always-in-effect $25/day crewing fee. (thsurfqueen@yahoo.com if you’re interested.)

Pat’s eventual hope is to obtain a Mexican license that will allow him to day charter the boat out of Ensenada — when he’s not ‘ending up’ in far flung Pacific ports, that is.

crew list — cont’d

experience often get rides. It has to do with some experienced skippers preferring to train people in their way of doing things.

5) Women can use first names only. If you are female, you will get calls. Possibly lots of them. We’ve talked to women who say they have gotten hundreds of calls, some months or even years after the Crew List is published.

For this reason, we recommend that women use first names only, and that they not use a home phone number as a contact. Instead, use a P.O. Box, answering service, fax number, email or other contact that insulates you a bit. It also makes screening easier. Finally — guys and...
mexico only crew list

women — please keep the hormone thing out of the Crew List process. Once your crewing situation is worked out, if you mutually like what you see, then let nature take its course. But please, not before. Thanks.

6) If you take part in the Crew List, you get into the Crew List party free! Back in the old days, the Crew List party used to be a relatively low-key affair. It has now grown into an event of epic proportions, complete with T-shirt giveaways and all kinds of other neat stuff. And it’s not just for Crew Listers anymore, but serves as a rendezvous point and reunion for Baja Ha-Ha Rally participants past and present. How big is it? This year, the entertainment lineup includes the Rolling Stones, Madonna, Jimmy Buffet and those bad boys of cruising, Aerosmith. We haven’t actually asked any of them yet, but what could possibly go wrong?

This year’s party will be held at the Encinal YC on Wednesday, October 5. If you haven’t lined up a boat or crew by then, come on by

---

ha-ha entry deadline

As of the third week in August, the number of paid entries for this fall’s Baja Ha-Ha is 77 — and rising steadily. “I anticipate we’ll have 120 entries by the September 10 deadline,” says Ha-Ha Honcho Lauren Spindler.

The Ha-Ha is the 750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria. The Ha-Ha differs from a race in several important ways. First, the Ha-Ha philosophy is that everybody who participates is a winner. Second, rather than a nonstop passage as with races, the Ha-Ha fleet alternates a couple of days of sailing with a couple of days of R&R in great plac-
just around the corner

If you want to do this year’s Ha-Ha, make the heart grow fonder and the lust home Sunday. As we all know, absence was Cabo to meet the arriving sailor and spend down in the Ha-Ha, while the other flies to trip, here’s a fun solution: One of you sails one or the other of you can’t make the lowing Thursday. If you’re a couple and with the start of sailing the following day. If you’re not ready to an overnight sailing event welcomes and navigation experience. While the event welcomes relatively inexperienced offshore sailors, it’s not an offshore babysitting service. If you’re not ready to sail to Cabo on your own, you’re not ready to Ha-Ha.

The Ha-Ha priorities are having a safe trip to the Cape and making lots of friends. So if your main interests are insane partying and really hitting the booze, this is definitely the wrong event for you. Yes, there are a couple of beach parties with music and beer, but the Ha-Ha is all about responsible fun. “If people want to get wild and crazy,” says Ms. Spindler, “the time is after the Ha-Ha is over, and the place is Squid Roe in Cabo.”

The Ha-Ha previews with the West Marine Official Ha-Ha Kick-Off & Halloween Costume Party on Sunday, October 30, with the start of sailing the following day. The fleet should arrive in Cabo on the following Thursday. If you’re a couple and one or the other of you can’t make the trip, here’s a fun solution: One of you sails down in the Ha-Ha, while the other flies to Cabo to meet the arriving sailor and spend a few romantic days together before flying home Sunday. As we all know, absence makes the heart grow fonder and the lust more intense.

If you want to do this year’s Ha-Ha, continued middle of next sightings page

crew list — cont’d

for a last chance at the party itself. (Everyone wears color-coded nametags, so spotting crew or boat owners is easy). If you already have a boat/crew spot, plan on coming by anyway for an enjoyable evening with like-minded people heading south.

Next month in the October issue, we’ll run all the names of people who signed up. If you want to be one of them, don’t snooze much longer or you’ll lose out. Why not clip and send your Crew List form in right now?

LATEST HA-HA ENTRIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Builder</th>
<th>Sail No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allegro</td>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawn Treader</td>
<td>Contest 48cs</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Mistress</td>
<td>Willington 47</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koho</td>
<td>Cal 48</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daydreams</td>
<td>Pearson 385</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of Africa</td>
<td>Wildcat 350 cat</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jakyrh</td>
<td>Island Packet 35</td>
<td>788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lonesome Dove</td>
<td>Elite 29</td>
<td>896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dream Ketch’r</td>
<td>Endeavour 43</td>
<td>1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonrisa</td>
<td>Valiant 40</td>
<td>1198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catch the Wind</td>
<td>Cal 39</td>
<td>1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salacia</td>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>1405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaitanya</td>
<td>Taya 37</td>
<td>1509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenny</td>
<td>Jeanneau 43</td>
<td>1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topaz</td>
<td>Caliber LRC</td>
<td>1821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Boat</td>
<td>Island Packet 35</td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serenity</td>
<td>Catalina 42MKII</td>
<td>2232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray Grey</td>
<td>Ericson 38</td>
<td>2443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De La Soi</td>
<td>Alberg 35</td>
<td>2657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allegre</td>
<td>C&amp;C 37</td>
<td>2867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flyer</td>
<td>Tartan 3400</td>
<td>3075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt Geo Thomas</td>
<td>C&amp;C 30</td>
<td>3284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiki III</td>
<td>Downeast 38</td>
<td>3493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestyle</td>
<td>40-ft cat</td>
<td>3602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun Baby</td>
<td>Lagoon 410 cat</td>
<td>3811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumatra</td>
<td>Tritenta 53</td>
<td>4020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TenTen</td>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>4230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock Hopper</td>
<td>Tartan 4400</td>
<td>4440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulysses</td>
<td>Cascade 29</td>
<td>4650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Horizon IV</td>
<td>Islander 36</td>
<td>4860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocinante</td>
<td>Kelly Peterson</td>
<td>5070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim &amp; Mary Byre</td>
<td>Ventura</td>
<td>5280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hal Craft</td>
<td>Dana Point</td>
<td>5490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeff &amp; Judy Wahl</td>
<td>Yankton, SD</td>
<td>5700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh &amp; Karlene Owens</td>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>5910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe &amp; Melinda Day</td>
<td>Nevada City, CA</td>
<td>6120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard &amp; Kathy Cavanagh</td>
<td>Isleton</td>
<td>6330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom &amp; Chris Wakes</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>6540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Britta Fjelstrom</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>6750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Watkins</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>6960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John &amp; Sylvia Parr</td>
<td>Corpus Christi</td>
<td>7170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Crabtree/Suzie Wilson</td>
<td>Victoria, BC</td>
<td>7380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark &amp; Deanna Roozendael</td>
<td>Alameda</td>
<td>7590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ian &amp; Heidi Jarman</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>7800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doug &amp; Joan Leavitt</td>
<td>Alameda</td>
<td>8010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark &amp; Karen Isaacs</td>
<td>Stockton</td>
<td>8220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ron &amp; Tam Preston</td>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>8430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Kane</td>
<td>Oceanside</td>
<td>8640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Albert</td>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>8850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Silcard</td>
<td>Oceanside</td>
<td>9060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerry &amp; Slater Mcardle</td>
<td>Oxnard</td>
<td>9270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan Paul</td>
<td>Alameda</td>
<td>9480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klaus Kutz &amp; Jennifer Rader</td>
<td>Valjeo</td>
<td>9690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt Bill Thomas</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>9900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sean &amp; Adrian Guches</td>
<td>Dana Point</td>
<td>10110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerry Wetzler</td>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>10320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel &amp; Cynthia Kerns</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>10530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerome Morgan</td>
<td>Chico</td>
<td>10740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Cantwell</td>
<td>Alameda</td>
<td>10950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Partridge</td>
<td>Kalama, WA</td>
<td>11160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Baldwin</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>11370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfgang Boehrle</td>
<td>Point Richmond</td>
<td>11580</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHUKET, THAILAND — In one of many inspiring stories to come out of tsunami-devastated Thailand, a group of boatbuilders has begun production of a fiberglass version of the traditional longtail fishing boat. Some 4,000 longtails were lost in last December’s tsunami. The earthquake-generated waves also depleted the forests from which new boats could be built. In response to this problem, a group of concerned individuals and organizations headed by Phuket-based Omni Marine has developed the ‘Loa Maa’, a fiberglass version of the slender 30-ft craft. Besides preserving the look and feel of the traditional longtail — so named because the propeller is at the end of a long shaft — the Loa Maa helps save natural resources, and will last longer than a wooden version. Design tweaks will also make the boats more fuel efficient and seaworthy. Prototypes are currently undergoing testing, after which they will be made available to fishermen who lost boats in the tsunami. For a look at the new boats, log onto www.onntrips.com/longtail-boats-tsunami-phuket-thailand.html.

YOUR TV — Outdoor Life Network (OLN) recently announced that it had secured rights to televise the next America’s Cup and all events leading up to it. Last month, the “new home of the America’s Cup” came out with a schedule for a special ‘magazine’ series that will follow the latest series of qualifying regattas — or ‘Acts’ as the AC guys call them — and will continue right on up through the 32nd America’s Cup, which will be contested off Valencia in 2007. The magazine began last month with a look back at the opening Act in Marseilles in ’04. Upcoming shows — all are currently scheduled on Wednesdays — are slated for September 8 (6:30 ET), September 21 (5:30 ET) and October 19 (5:30 ET). As with everything in TV land, these times are subject to change without notice, so be sure to check your local listings. OLN’s website
The year 2005 has been one of milestones for the Disney family. Disneyland celebrated its 50th anniversary. Roy Disney, Walt’s nephew and the company’s former vice president, celebrated his 75th birthday in January, and his 16th and final TransPac race in July. After the race, Roy, one of the good guys of West Coast sailing for the last three decades, announced that he was retiring from the yacht racing game — and that he was donating *Pyewacket*, his state-of-the-art, 86-ft sloop, to the Orange Coast College of Sailing and Seamanship in Newport Beach.

The donation came as a shock to many. But to those who knew the magnanimous Disney — who has long supported sailing in general and youth sailing in particular — it seemed an altogether fitting and graceful ‘final bow’ for the veteran campaigner.

It is also a major feather in the cap for the OCC program, whose fleet of large sailing craft is unrivaled by any other sailing school (or most military academies) in the country. In addition to *Pyewacket*, that fleet includes *Alaska Eagle*, the Sparkman/Stephens 65 that (as *Flyer*) won the ’77-'78 Whitbread Round-the-World Race, the *Farr 58 Lucinda May*, the TransPac 52 *Victoria V*, and the 80-ft maxi *Kialoa III*, another S&S design, which was donated to the program earlier this year by longtime owner Jim Kilroy.

But nothing at the school — in fact, with a few notable exceptions, nothing on the whole West Coast — holds a candle to *Pyewacket* in terms of speed, sophistication or complexity. The boat was designed by the San Diego firm of Reichel/Pugh, built at Cookson’s Boatyard in Auckland (at a reported cost of $7 million), and launched in November, 2003. Design innovations include fore and aft rudders, a hydraulically operated canting keel and all carbon fiber construction of both the hull and 125-ft mast. *Pyewacket* is the third, and probably final, yacht built to the maxZ86 class rule, a virtual twin sister to Hasso Plattner’s *Morning Glory*, but a generation beyond the first maxZ86, the water-ballasted *Zephyrus V* (currently sailing as *Windquest*).

No expense was spared in campaigning *Pyewacket* (which was named for the magic cat in John Van Druten’s play/movie *Bell, Book and Candle*). What she needed, she got — gear, sails or crew. Disney has always sought out the best and brightest crews (and they, him — Roy is regarded as one of the most gracious and popular owners on the big boat circuit). And it showed. Among her many accomplishments, the newest *Pyewacket* — the third of Disney’s big ultralights to wear the name — won the 2004 Caribbean Big Boat Series, Cork Race Week (Ireland) and the 2004 Rolex Maxi Yacht World Championships. In these and other competitions, the newest ‘magic cat’ carried on a tradition of winning that has captured Disney many of the most coveted trophies in the sport, including breaking the TransPac record twice in previous *Pyewackets*. (In this year’s event, Disney and crew finished two hours behind perennial rival — and Division 1 winner — *Morning Glory*.)

In giving the boat to OCC, Disney’s goal is to share *Pyewacket* with other sailors who have a passion for big, fast sailboats.

“My crew and I have so many great memories of spectacular sailing aboard *Pyewacket*,” he said. “It’s been a tremendous ride. There’s nothing like the size and speed of this boat. It gives me great pleasure to know that *Pyewacket* will now be enjoyed by many other sailors.”

*Pyewacket* is the largest, fastest and most advanced sailboat ever given to OCC, by far,” said Brad Avery, director of the School of Sailing and Seamanship. “She will give our advanced students an incredible learning experience found nowhere else.”

Along with *Pyewacket*, Disney has donated the money to have the boat modified for school use, and has pledged a monthly stipend to help run her for two years.

The modifications include shortening the bowsprit to its original configuration.
and constructing a new keel that’s ‘only’ 12 feet deep. At 15 feet, even her ‘shallow’ racing keel was too deep for Newport, and her 18-ft offshore keel would pretty much have kept her, well, offshore. Avery says the school will also sail the boat with her smaller main so that she can run a permanent backstay.

Plans have more or less been firmed up on the three ways OCC will use the boat. They are:

*Pyewacket Sailing Team* — Experienced adult racers apply, try out and are chosen for a racing team. There will probably be 40 sailors on the team, of which 18 to 20 will sail on the boat at any one time — along with boat captain Keith Kilpatrick and 3 or 4 professional crew. Planned events include Catalina races, the Ensenada Race and other “straight line” events.

*Pyewacket Magic* — This is an intermediate course for experienced ‘average’ sailors. No racing is involved. Again, interested folks must put in applications and be chosen via interviews. Those chosen will do a half-day dockside familiarization with every system on the boat, after which they’ll participate in two days of sailing, returning to the dock each evening.

*Pyewacket Daysails* — Roy’s wish was to have as many people have a chance to enjoy the boat as possible, and this program will address that desire. It is open to anyone, regardless of experience. You simply sign up at OCC’s website, and when periodic daysails are announced, selectees will be notified by phone or email. The daysails will be just that — a one-day sail under the guidance of Kilpatrick and a professional crew.

Fees for these programs have not yet been determined, so keep an eye on OCC’s website, www.occsailing.com.

As this was written, Pyewacket was in Marina del Rey undergoing the aforementioned modifications. She is due to join the rest of the fleet at the OCC docks — it is hoped — by late October. Team tryouts and daysails will start in November and December.

One could say that *Pyewacket* went from one class act to another. OCC’s School of Sailing and Seamanship operates the largest public sailing program in the United States, providing nautical education in all disciplines from diesel mechanics to sailing the oceans of the world (aboard *Alaska Eagle*). More than 4,000 student and adult sailors a year take part in various programs at the school.
They also have the largest fleet of boats of any similar institution. In addition to the big boats mentioned earlier, OCC has several large powerboats between 70 and 80 feet, a dozen 30-ft Shields sloops and a couple dozen dinghies. The organization is self-supporting through fees charged its customers, as well as through donations of boats or monetary gifts. They have their own enviable facility and docks right on the water at 1801 West Pacific Coast Highway in Newport, as well as an acre’s worth of storage and shop facilities up on OCC’s main campus.

One more big bonus: the College rowing team shares the same dock space, so Avery says the sailing program has a ready supply of strong young grinders to shanghai for Kialoa — and eventually Pyewacket — sails.

And speaking of celebrations, and perhaps of serendipity, like Disneyland, OCC’s School of Sailing and Seamanship is also observing its 50th anniversary this year. What better way to celebrate this milestone than to crown Pyewacket the new queen of the fleet.

— latitude/jr

For more information on OCC’s School of Sailing and Seamanship, log onto www.occsailing.com. Anyone interested in taking part in any of the three proposed Pyewacket sailing programs (Sailing Team, Pyewacket Magic, Day Sails) should send an email with their contact information to Pyewacket@occsailing.com. OCC will respond to everyone (via email only) starting October 1.

On canting-keelers, the keel may be out of mind, but it’s rarely out of sight.

Bilge Steam Clean
Oil Changes
Fuel Polishing

From our boat to yours

We deliver professional service to your boat, anywhere in the San Francisco Bay, Sunday thru Friday. Please call:

MarineLube, Inc.  877 744-2244
or www.MarineLube.biz

BOAT SHOW SPECIAL
10% OFF
Expires 10/31/05
Easom Rigging would like to thank Roy Disney for the opportunity to participate as rigger and crew in 12 years of Grand Prix racing with the outstanding Pyewacket program. Roy’s dedication to performance and the confidence he placed in Easom Rigging combined to give us the experience of a lifetime. Thanks, Roy, for your support, friendship, and many miles of fabulous sailing.

The Easom Rigging team will continue to prepare and rig Roy’s new 65’ custom cruising boat when she’s ready to hit the water. And we’ll continue pushing the envelope of rigging excellence as we move on to the new Dubois 90 Genuine Risk.

Call Easom Rigging for riggers who continue to sail at the head of the fleet with miles of leading edge experience.
So this fellow gave you the boat and you'd never even been aboard?

No. I’d looked at it, but I hadn’t gotten on because I hadn’t talked to the guy at that point. But I know what I’m looking at, and I could see through the windows that it had a diesel engine and all kinds of gear inside. And it was floating!

What kind of gear did it have?

Electronics — older stuff but most of it worked. Remember those video depthsounders? It had one of those. Commander binoculars. Sails. Engine spares. It took me three or four days to inventory all the gear. I surveyed the boat and structurally, it was pretty sound. There was some rot a foot below all the caprails where water leaked in, so I had to get all that out. All the diesel needed was a fresh fuel and filter change and it fired right up. I motored it under its own power up to Petaluma Marina. Spent two years there rebuilding the boat and getting it ready.

Were you also working at the time?

Yeah. As a field supervisor for Pinkerton — nights and weekends. On weekdays, I worked on the boat.

Were you working alone?

At first. Once I got going I phoned Jaki up in England and I said, “You want to come help me redo a boat?” So she flew over about a month after I got the boat and got a job at Cigarettes Are Cheaper in Petaluma, which was within walking distance of the marina. We lived in Forestville until I got the interior boat of the boat done, then we moved aboard.

When did you get done?

We took off in November, ’96. Like before, Southern California, Mexico and down to the South Seas — Fatu Hiva, Samoa, Fiji. Took a whole bunch of people out as we went along. Made lots of friends. Took a whole load of schoolkids out in Fiji. There’s always been lots of kids around. I let them play on the boat.

So anyway, we’d spend the sweet season in the South. Go to Micronesia for the sweet season up north, then bounce back down again. Six months one place, six months the other, moving north and south but always, always west.

After three trips through the South Seas, did you have a favorite place?

Kosrae, in Micronesia. It’s a beautiful little island, a lot like Hawaii, about 7 degrees north and all by itself in the middle of nowhere. There are three big Bays, one in the east, one in the west and one in the south. And the people are very friendly. You can’t walk 100 yards down the road without somebody offering you a ride. They’ll take you where you want to go, bring you back, give you things. There are ruins there — big rock walls, foundations, canals, and ancient stone walking paths through the jungle. No one knows who did them.

Australia was also nice. Spent eight months in Australia. Dived the barrier reef. Africa was also fantastic.

Did you have a least-favorite place?

The really poor places like Madagascar — which is supposed to be the poorest country in the world — can be depressing since there is so much poverty. It’s amazing how much poverty there is all over the world. But still, the people are nice. They might have no shoes and their clothes are all full of holes, and they’re living in a shack you wouldn’t put a dog in in the States — but if they’re cooking a pot of beans on a fire in front of the shack, they’ll share their pot with you. Or give you half the fish they’ve caught. I’ve seen that so many times. There are good people everywhere.

Were you ever treated badly? Ever fear for your life?

In South Africa, yeah. Very dangerous there, especially if you’re a small, blond-headed, white person. Politically, racially, it’s horrible. I’d say that was probably my least favorite place. The rest of Africa is wonderful — Haut Bay, Mosul Bay, Port Elizabeth, Richards Bay, Simons’ Bay. We spent eight terrific months in Africa. Then I took off for Brazil.

You and Jaki were still together at this point?

No, she got off the boat in Africa. Two people living together in close quarters for that long get on each other’s nerves. You
can't help it. And whether you love them or not, there comes a point when you say, either I leave or you're leaving.

Jaki is a very powerful woman. She could sail the boat, cook, adventure, everything. She's a beautiful lady that helped me a lot, but just like me she's very stubborn and opinionated and she likes to be the boss. I told her that position was already filled. So we separated when we hit Richards Bay. I did most of the Atlantic passages by myself.

**So you headed straight for Brazil?**

I made stops. Went to St. Helena, got to sit on Napoleon's tomb. Went to Ascension Island, an interesting place with giant sea turtles. Stopped at a beautiful island off the Brazilian coast named Fernando de Noronja. When I went to check in, the officials told me, "We haven't seen you, and you haven't seen us! Enjoy your stay!"

**Ha ha ha. Check ins are a bit different everywhere.**

Yeah. In Africa, they don't stamp your passport, they give you a seaman's pass at your first port. And you can stay as long as you want. The day I left Cape Town they stamped me in and out of the country.

**When did you finally make it back to the States?**

2003. After Brazil, I spent some time in Tobago and Trinidad, did the Virgins, and worked my way over to Louisiana, to a place called Porgie's Duck Club at the mouth of the Mississippi. I wanted to sail up the Mississippi and get
Interview 2: William Peterson

Reacquainted with the country that way. I phoned Customs and Immigration and told them that I was back after seven years of sailing. They said, "Welcome home," I said, "Is there anything else you want me to do?" They said, "No, we got you on the computer." And that's how I entered. I never did any paperwork. Nobody looked at my boat. I could have had anything I wanted on board.

What was the Mississippi like?
Dirty and nasty and full of shipping. I didn't like it. I sailed about 30 miles up, and it wasn't Mark Twain at all. It was also cold and kind of miserable because it was around Thanksgiving. So I turned around and sailed back out. I ran into a man and his son who wanted to sail to Pensacola, so we did that. We sailed to Florida. I put the boat at the Rod and Reel Marina on the ICW in Pensacola and started looking immediately for a job because, at that point, I had about 50 bucks to my name. And the boat needed work.

What kind of work did you find?
Truck driving. It actually worked out well. I decided that would be the best way to see the country. Rediscover the United States and get paid for it. So I left the boat at the marina and plugged myself into a truck driving school in Joplin, Missouri. In three weeks I had my Class A license. I got hired right out of school by Central Refrigerated. They were based in Utah, but had a yard in Connolly, Georgia, so I drove out of Georgia. I drove for a year and two months, and saw every state in the lower 48 except North and South Dakota. And I got to visit my family and bring home all my carvings and gear from around the world.

What were your impressions of the country?
It's a crazy place moving at a million miles an hour. Same as when I left except there were more people trying to kill themselves on the roads.

After fourteen months I quit truck driving and started working on the boat. I put $5,000 into it and bounced it back up. I'd just finished the pilothouse when hurricane Ivan came through.

It hit where you were?
Oh yeah. All of us in the marina had been watching about four hurricanes go by and none of them hit us. But Ivan was headed straight at us. So I took the boat out of the marina and I went across the Alabama border up into Soldier's Creek, which is up in the bayou. Went a couple miles up the creek and put out all five anchors off the bow. That evening, the hurricane hit.

Where did you stay?
I stayed on the boat. There were about 30 other boats up Soldier's Creek, and everyone else tied up and got the hell out of there. I wanted to stay, I wanted to experience it. It wasn't the smartest decision I ever made. I'd never do it again and I'd never recommend it to anyone else, either.

What was it like?
It was like a nuclear explosion going off over the top of you. Just a horrible thing. The boat would lay over on one side, completely on its side, like a complete knockdown. Then it would come back up, and lay down on the other side.

And there's nothing you could do. You couldn't go out in it — you couldn't even look out in it. The water stings like a bastard and there's shit flying all over the place that can hit you. I have a pilothouse with a 360-degree view, so I could hang out in the pilothouse and see it all safely.

All night long, I watched boats whistle past me and onto the beach. There were houses and big pine trees all around the anchorage. One time during the night I thought I had dragged and was ashore in the trees, because there was a tree right next to me. But it was a blown-down tree going past me that had gotten hung up in my chains.

How hard did it blow?
I don't know. I read later that it hit 120 mph. And that's after it had been downgraded from a category 5 to a category 3 or 4 when it hit us. When the eye goes over, there was a little break. Then it started up again blowing from the opposite direction. It was quite a night.

Were you afraid for your life?
No, because I was so close to shore. I figured if the boat went up on shore, I'd just get off. But I was worried about losing the boat, because it was humping around bad. I had mostly chain rodes so it wouldn't chafe, but there was huge pressure on everything.

How long did it last?
From about 8 o'clock at night until about 4 in the morning. Then it was gone. The water stayed high for almost a day, then it started subsiding.

When it was over, about half the 30 boats that had been in the anchorage were ashore. Some were 30 or 40 yards from the water. There were boats in the trees, boats in houses — one boat was sitting in someone's yard, perfectly upright. A 20-foot surge had come up the creek and taken everything right up to the road about 500 meters away. Trees were blown down in wind rows a mile long. Where some houses had been there were just foundations. Others were cut perfectly in half — you could look in and see clothes still hanging in the closet, lamps on the tables and nothing was disturbed, except half the house was not there. Some houses looked untouched.

The marina I had been in, Rod and Reel, when I went back, no longer existed. The docks, the bar, the restaurant where all us old farts would have our coffee club every morning — was completely gone.

Where did you go? What did you do?
I stayed where I was. The ICW was closed, with houses and boats and trash in it. You couldn't go anywhere. So I spent a month up the creek working on the boat and helping out. The neighbors and the local people let us use their yards and their cars and telephones. The Army came in with MREs and water. We were treated really good. When I could get out, I went back down and anchored off the Rod and Reel for a few days. I went to Wal-Mart, which had just opened back up, and stocked the boat. Got myself together, did my three or four days of sitting around staring at myself getting ready to go, said my final farewells — and took off for Islas Mujeres.

Was Mexico any different from when you'd been there 4-5 years before?
It cost more money. Before it was cheap. Now it cost me $150 to enter, and I had to get an agent and do all this paperwork. And you still had to go check in everywhere else you went and pay everywhere. So I just didn't check in anywhere else the whole time I was there.
What about Panama — how much did it cost to go through and how long did it take?

Last time I’d done it in ’95, I’d had to wait three weeks and it took five days to transit. This time, I also had to wait three weeks, but I had to pay triple — $1,000 — to go through. They even want $5 a day to park your dinghy at the Marina Flamingo in Balboa. And Colon was terrible in ’95 and exactly the same in 2004. A hell of an eyesore.

Balboa’s nice, though. I spent about a month and a half there getting the boat ready for the sail home.

The sail home. Tell us about that.

Well, you know how it ended up. How it started was, I had decided I’d do the old clipper route. My idea was to head west to Clipperon Island and then start making my northing from there. The time of year I was doing it, May and June, the Pacific High hadn’t moved far enough north that I had to go up really high. So you can do a lower loop. At about latitude 37 you can start making your casting and wind up at San Francisco. And you can sail the whole way. You don’t have to motor a lot. In theory, anyway.

Of course, there was no wind for the first two weeks. For a thousand miles around Panama in every direction it was a dead zone. So I did motor a lot during that time.

After two weeks, I finally started picking up wind and had some good sailing for a week and a half or two weeks. By day 30, it turned overcast and cold and stayed that way. The wind kept pretty steady at 20-25 with gusts into the 30s. Not storming or anything. Just uncomfortable. I was always just off the weather, not totally, but staying steady. And too dark and too dangerous and it was beating the hell out of the boat. So I started undoing all the rigging.

I cut the running rigging, and on the loose stays I just pulled the pins out of the turnbuckles. For the tight stays, you had to cut those with the bolt cutters — after first making sure you’re not going to be in the way if anything came whipping back. A couple times I thought I’d gotten everything, but the mast was still attached. So I had to go looking around with the flashlight in my mouth and it’s darker than shit. . . . At some point, you just start cutting everything you find. Don’t worry about saving anything. Get rid of it all.

When I finally cut the last line, I watched the mast disappear. All that work, all that gear, the 50-year-old bronze bow pulpit, the big bronze star on the end of the bowsprit — watched it all go away.

Then you find out that even though it was beating the crap out of the boat, the mast was also holding it steady. As soon as you cut it away, now you’re really rolling.

When during all this did you decide you needed help?

After I went below and saw all the water. I hadn’t been below since all this began at 9 o’clock. So after the mast is gone, it’s about 1 in the morning. I was assessing the situation, thinking I might be able to jury rig something off the mizzen and maybe make it to Hawaii. Then I went below and looked in the bilges and — oh, f**k — there was a lot of water there. The Newporters have two separate bilges and both of them had about 15 gallons in them. I pumped them out okay, but the water in the aft bilge had gone over the starter to the motor. So the engine’s not going to start. And the mast had crushed the bottom of the dinghy. So that wasn’t going to help me. And I could see the bilges starting to fill up again pretty quickly. And I’d hurt my back on deck. . . .

That’s when I made my decision that if somebody would come, I’d be willing to leave. So I clicked my EPIRB on. I had no idea if it was working or not.

The first thing I had to do was get the sails down. If I survived that, I thought maybe I could rig a halyard forward and try to winch the mast back up. At that time, it was still attached at the tabernacle. About half of the six big bolts holding it onto the deck had ripped out, but it was still attached.

So I got my flashlight and my pliers, and my bolt cutters and axe, and headed out. It took about 45 minutes just to get the sails down. And the whole time the mast is dropping down farther and farther. And this big aluminum tabernacle is ripping up and making noises and I figure the whole thing’s going to fire off into the universe like a big bow and arrow any second — and probably take me with it.

That night, for the first time, I thought I was dead. I’d been rolled a couple of times, been through a hurricane, but that night I really thought it was it.

I got the sails down, but before I could do anything else, the tabernacle ripped out of the deck. The base of the mast shot forward and the top end came crashing down on deck, taking out stanchions and everything in its way. Without the sails up, the boat was rolling heavily and everything was still crashing around and the rig was crushing my dinghy. So I needed to get it off the boat.

Once it was in the water, it started smashing into the side of the boat. Whee-ha, cool — good idea, Peterson! Luckily the rigging kept it close to the boat, so it wasn’t hitting very hard at first. I thought briefly about trying to snap it, and lash it tight against the side of the boat to try to save it. But it was too dark and too dangerous and it was beating the hell out of the boat. So I started undoing all the rigging.

The sail home. Tell us about that.
What did you do while you waited?

I looked for the leaks. The water was not coming through the stuffing gland. It was somewhere else, and I couldn’t find where. I normally had to pump the boat once a week. Now I’m pumping 10 or 15 gallons out of both bilges every hour.

If the EPIRB was not working, if no one came, I figured I could probably have fixed the dinghy. And maybe I could get my wetsuit on and patch the boat. Maybe. I could tighten up all the rigging on the mizzen and maybe run a line from the top of the mizzen to the bow of the boat and put together some kind of lateen arrangement and sail downwind to Hawaii. I probably could have saved myself. But the little voice was saying, “If you spring a joint completely, you’re going down, then it will be too late.” And this time I was listening to everything the voice said. I even made a deal with Poseidon and Neptune: You can have it all. Just leave me. I was hoping they’d go for the deal.

As it turns out, the EPIRB was working.

Yeah. About 6:30 the next morning I heard a plane. I was a paratrooper in the 82nd Airborne back in the ’60s and I recognized it instantly as a C-130. It was a Coast Guard plane. I’d lost my main antennas with the mast, but I had one of those little emergency whip antennas, so I was able to talk to them. They made sure I was okay and told me that they’d diverted a Navy ship that would be there in an hour.

And this was the destroyer USS Chung-Hoon?

Yes, and they were wonderful. For one thing, they let me get a bunch of personal effects off the boat — four big bags of carvings, swords, charts, books, my sextant, and of course my passport and what money I had left. They made me an honorary crew member, gave me all kinds of things. Gave me the captain’s ‘sea room’ to live in on the way back to San Diego. After they ran a computer check and found out I was a veteran, they gave me complete run of ship. They were great, from Captain Williams down to the lowest crewmember. That was the best part of what happened, and it really helped bounce me back up after losing the boat.

You’re back home now, healed up — and boatless. What are your plans?

What I’d really like is to be adopted by a beautiful, compassionate, loving woman, so I could do some painting and sculpting for a while (laughs).

Are you through with boats for a while?

Well, see, that was the idea — I was going to quit anyway. I was going to sell the boat when I got back and give it a break. I don’t know if it would be forever. I’ve been doing it too long. But now, to start all over again, with nothing? (pause)

If someone offered me another boat, I’d probably go again.
Making boating easier – and more fun! is what a marina should be all about. That’s why Oyster Cove Marina rates number one with many Bay Area mariners. It’s an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips 30’, 32’, 36’, 40’, 44’, 50’ and 60’ in length.

Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to Blue Water boating. Want to cruise to Sausalito, lunch at Tiburon, or sail to Angel Island? How about a day’s fishing outside the Gate, or a weekend at the Delta? No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

First Month FREE with 6-Month Lease (for 30-ft & 32-ft slips only)

OYSTER COVE MARINA
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952-5540

Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Telephone Available
- Five Minutes to SFO
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- Cable TV
- High Speed Internet Access
- Recently Dredged
- End Ties Available at $5.75 per Foot!

PORTABLE 12/24 and 110-volt refrigerator/freezer

- Super low amp draw
- Will freeze or refrigerate in over 110 degree heat
- Made for the marine environment

FridgeFreeze, Inc.
5343 Banks Street • San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 220-6003
www.fridgefreeze.com

Marina San Carlos
SONORA, MEXICO

SLIPS • MOORINGS • DRY STORAGE MARINA WORK AREA • MARINE TRANSPORTATION

Contact us for reservations...
Toll free USA: (877) 402-4638
Toll free Mexico: (800) 849-2740
marinaseca@marinasancarlos.com
www.marinasancarlos.com
All the photos on the following 2.5 pages were taken on the afternoon of Sunday, August 21. In a month rife with historical dates (August 6 — Hiroshima, August 9 — Nagasaki, August 15 — VJ Day, August 14, etc.), all we could find for the 21st was that, in 1931, Babe Ruth hit his 600th home run. In 1959, Hawaii became the 50th state. It’s Wilt Chamberlain’s 69th birthday, and Kenny Rogers’ 67th. And Benjamin Thompson died. He invented baked Alaska.

But there was still plenty to celebrate out on the Bay, in the form of sun, wind and just enough fog to shroud the City in its trademark gray suit. Lots of folks were out, too, some bashing along outside the Gate or across the Slot, others gliding serenely behind Angel Island or up Raccoon Strait. As always, there was something for everyone.

While we were out there, we got the
Sunday sailors (clockwise from here) — 'Fan' leans into a good breeze; 'Fying Tiger' bashes a wet one; some of the best seats in the house were on 'Shindig'; soloing 'Ay Caliente' across Golden Gate Strait; the yellowest Moore 24 in existence; rippin' and shreddin' the Bay.
first sense that the seasons are starting to shift. The days have been getting shorter since June, and on September 21, the autumnal equinox, day and night will be of equal length. From there on, the days get shorter and shorter and winter’s not far behind. At the end of October, we’ll be turning the clock back to boring old ‘standard’ time.

In a bit of good news, at least one facet of this inevitable scenario will change in a couple of years. On August 8, President Bush signed into law a broad-based energy bill that will, among other things, add a month to daylight savings time. Effective in March, 2007, DST will begin three weeks earlier than in the past, and end in early November, a week later.

Until then, folks, your best course of action is to get in as much more summer sailing as you can, before it’s too late.

— latitude / jr

The East Bay's Largest Nautical Flea Market
at
Encinal Yacht Club
1251 Pacific Marina
Alameda, California

Steer Your Way To Great Deals
Saturday, Sept. 10, 2005
6:00AM - 1:00PM

• Breakfast
• Lunch
• Beverages

FOR INFORMATION CALL (510) 522-3272

Aquagen & MyT-Gen Kits combine the quality, simplicity and reliability of the AquaMarine, Inc., watermakers with the durability of Kubota marine 12 volt diesel gensets. They are compact, low fuel consumption, capable of producing up to 150 amps, and 62 GPH fresh water. Make water, refrigeration, charge batteries all within the same duty cycle. A hydraulic pump may be added to run a dive compressor, windlass, small bow thruster, or emergency bilge pump. Ideal for long-term cruisers or weekend wanderers. We custom build our systems to fit your needs. Electric, hydraulic, or belt driven modular kits are available. All AquaMarine, Inc. kits have expandability built into them. Visit our Web site for more information.

QUALITY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES SINCE 1987
LIFETIME WARRANTY ON PUMP HEAD & PRESSURE VESSELS

58 Fawn Lane, P.O. BOX 55, Deer Har, WA 98243-0055 USA
(800) 376-3091 or (360) 376-3091       Fax (360) 376-3243
www.aquamarineinc.net
Dozens of new and brokerage boats at our sales docks, shown by the Bay's best brokers!

J/100  Catalina 42  C&C 110  J/124
Catalina 350  Tartan 4400  Catalina 47  Tartan 3400
J/65  Catalina 400  C&C 99  J/42

J/Boats Sail California (510) 523-6730
Tartan/C&C Yachts of San Francisco (510) 769-9400
Catalina Farallone Yachts (510) 523-6730

Marina Village Dealers Offer Sailboats in Every Size and Style to Fit Your Sailing Desires.

MARINA VILLAGE YACHT HARBOR
Much More Than Just a Marina
(510) 521-0905 • www.marinavillageharbor.com

Want to start sailing right? Upgrade your skills? Call J/World (510) 522-0547
Fasten the seatbelts on your Barcaloungers, the Volvo Ocean Race is right around the corner! Seven hot new Volvo 70 canting-keelers are poised to start the ninth edition of this grueling eight-month marathon — which began life 32 years ago as the Whitbread Race — with an 'in-port' race in Sanxenxo, Spain, on November 5. Following that, on November 12, the real game will be afoot when the small, but high octane, fleet takes off from Vigo, Spain, bound for Cape Town.

The 33,000-mile race bears little resemblance to its predecessors, other than the obvious fact that it is still a crewed, round-the-world race. Just about everything is different about the '05-'06 Volvo Ocean Race — the course, the rules, the boats, the scoring, you name it. The massive make-over, announced midway through the race’s four-year-cycle on September 8, 2003, was meant to inject new life into the struggling event, though it may have had the opposite effect — only six boats were entered initially, and it was shaping up to be a real yawner.

Fortunately, a last-minute seventh entry — the high-profile Disney boat, skippered by '97-98 Volvo Race winner Paul Cayard — was secured in March. It’s no secret that Volvo is underwriting a substantial part of that project, which seems like a win-win deal for everyone — Disney will use the race as a promotional vehicle for its Pirates of the Caribbean sequel, Dead Man's Chest, while the Disney/Cayard cache will certainly garner more mainstream press for the Volvo Race than it otherwise would have enjoyed.

The Black Pearl, the first USA race entry since '97-98, will give American race fans a boat to get behind, though we suspect there won’t be a lot of Yanks on board. Bay Area sailors will actually have two boats to root for — another local hero, Stan Honey, will navigate the Dutch ABN AMRO I. But we’re getting ahead of the story. First, a little background is in order:

The New Boats

The new Volvo Open 70s are bigger, proportionally lighter, and light years more powerful than the Winnebago-like VO-60s they are replacing. VPPs suggest they are 21 days faster (18%) on the old round-the-world race track, which has also been modified for the coming race. The new 70s will sail with two less crew — ten, to be exact — which, despite more room and creature comforts below, will make the event more physically demanding than ever before. Canting keels, reducing the number of sails from 38 to 24 (with just 11 sails onboard per leg, not including mandatory storm sails), and allowing roller furler systems will supposedly make the boats easier to sail — if there’s anything ‘easy’ about going up to 35 knots at night during a snow storm in the Southern Ocean.

The boats are all designed to a box rule which strictly limits length (70.5 feet), beam (between 15.4 and 18.7 feet), draft (14.8 feet), displacement (12.3-13.8 tons), bulb weight (4.4 tons minimum), mast height (103.3 feet max), and the sail area of the main, jib, and spinnakers. Appendages (twin rudders, canards, dagger boards) and fore-and-aft water ballast are fair game. Carbon fiber, previously banned, will be used in the hulls and decks of the new boats, and retractable prop shafts and PBO standing rigging are also allowed now. Picture a smaller, but beefier, version of Pyewacket, subtract half the crew, add a few more underwater appendages, and you’ve got the basic idea.

Five of the seven boats are sailing now, but they are training privately and the syndicates haven’t lined up against each other yet. Only Movistar has done any real ocean sailing, and they are
generally thought to be farthest up the VO-70 learning curve. Information is still sketchy as to how each boat is configured, and which innovations and corners of the box rule the syndicates have opted for. Four of the fleet (Movistar, Brasil 1, Ericsson, and The Black Pearl) are Farr designs, a logical choice given that firm’s design record in this race. They will intuitively be near-sisterships, putting a premium on subtle differences in hull shape, construction technique, sail development programs, and of course, when the race finally starts, sailing ability.

The two Dutch boats, both in the ABN AMRO stable, are Juan Kouyoumdjian creations, while the Aussie boat, Premier Challenge, was designed by Don Jones. These latter designs, from what we can tell, are more in the ‘wild card’ category.

**The New Course & Scoring**

Since the inaugural Whitbread Round the World Race — which began with 17 boats and 167 sailors on September 8, 1973 — the event has always taken off from England. This time, the race will start in Vigo, Spain, before embarking on an unprecedented nine-leg lap around the globe. Stopovers are scheduled in Cape Town, Melbourne, Wellington (a ‘pit stop’), Rio de Janeiro, Baltimore/Annapolis, New York (another ‘pit stop’), Portsmouth, Rotterdam, and the finish in Gothenburg.

The two ‘pit stops’, Wellington and the Big Apple, are modeled after the popular Hobart stopover in the last race. These are basically mini-stopovers after the

sprint races, with the crews barely having time for a shower and a pint or two before the race restarts between 24 and 48 hours later. The five longest legs also feature ‘scoring gates’ this time — Archipelo of Fernando de Noronha (Leg 1), the Kerguelen and Eclipse Islands (Leg 2), Cape Horn (Leg 4), Fer-nando de Noronha again (Leg 5), and Lizard Point (Leg 7).

Scoring for the race will be high-point (i.e., first in the 7-boat fleet gets 7 points), with no discard and all nine legs counting equally. Additionally, half points will be awarded as the fleet passes though the five gates, so a boat that leads wire-to-wire could pick up 10.5 points on a given leg (7 points, plus the 3.5-point gate bonus).

‘In-port’ racing, a new feature of the Volvo Race, will add to the merriment — and point tally — as well as provide lots of media exposure. Buoy racing is scheduled at seven of the stopovers, ending with a final heat in Rotterdam on June 11. Winners of these day outings will get half a point for every boat they beat (i.e., the top boat gets 3.5 points again), making the inshore races count for about 20% of the total race scores. That’s enough to get sailors’ attention, especially with regard to sail allocation — but with the 24-sail limit, specialist inshore sails will be few and

far between.

The in-port entertainment package will also include a separate exhibition series — no points! — for a new breed of grand prix catamaran, the Volvo Extreme 40s. These lightweight, transportable boats will be shipped to ‘some’ of the stopovers, and will be raced with four-man teams and one rider, “likely a media guest, celebrity, or VIP” (read: Johnny Depp? Orlando Bloom?). The first VE-40, the creation of Mitch Booth and Yves Loday, was launched in July, and five more are expected to follow by race time. The new cats apparently fly a hull in just 6 knots of breeze, and can reach 35 knots of boatspeed in 25 knots of wind — for sheer entertainment, this sideshow might even eclipse the VO-70 inshore racing.

**The Fleet**

Here’s a brief scouting report on the seven boats entered in the race. Check the various websites, where available, for more.

**ABN AMRO 1**, Netherlands
Skipper — Mike Sanderson (NZL)
Navigator — Stan Honey (USA)
Technical Director — Roy Heiner (NED)
Designer — Juan Kouyoumdjian (ARG)
Builder — Schaap Shipcare (NED)
www.abnamro.com/team

ABN AMRO, an international banking conglomerate, is sponsoring two boats in the race, both designed by young Argentinian Juan Kouyoumdjian and constructed by Irishman Killian Busche, builder of ‘01-02 winner Illbruck, in the Netherlands. As a supposed cost saving measure, the rules only allow building two boats if both will be sailed in the race.

**ABN AMRO 2**, Netherlands
Builder — Schaap Shipcare (NED)
Designer — Juan Kouyoumdjian (ARG)
Navigator — Stan Honey (USA)
Skipper — Mike Sanderson (NZL)
www.abnamro.com/team

Extreme entertainment — ‘Team Holmatro’, the first of the new Volvo Expreme 40s, idles along at 20 knots during her maiden voyage.

ABN AMRO, a hard-chined boat with extra-long daggerboards, was the first Volvo 70 in the water back in January. The syndicate has been practicing out
of its base in Portimao, Portugal, though due to some keel issues, they’ve lost much of the advantage of their head-start. The second ABN AMRO, which incorporates all that the team learned from the first boat, was just launched in mid-August. The ‘varsity’ team will sail the second boat, while the ‘kids’ get the prototype.

Skipper Moose Sanderson has assembled a talented crew, including sought-after American navigator Stan Honey, who, at 50 years old, is the oldest — and probably smartest — guy in the race. Typical of the modern-day VOR, there are no Dutch sailors aboard this ‘Dutch’ boat. Also somewhat typical, there are four Kiwis aboard ABN AMRO 1, making this boat a favorite in New Zealand.

The team, minus some key players including Honey and Mark ‘Crusty’ Christensen, sailed over to the States and back for practice, and is currently two-boat testing every day with both ABN AMROs in the Netherlands. After the second AA boat is christened in Rotterdam on August 27, the two teams will ‘race’ each other back to Portugal, knocking off their 2,000-mile VOR qualifier in the process.

ABN AMRO 2, Netherlands
(Youth Team)
Skipper — Sebastien Josse (FRA)
Navigator — Simon ‘SIFI’ Fisher (UK)
Manager — Roy Heiner (NED)
Designer — Juan Kouyoumdjian (ARG)
Builder — Schaap Shipcare (NED)
www.abnamro.com/team

This team of 21-to-30-year-old sailors was selected through a series of tryouts, kind of a nautical version of Survivor or The Apprentice (you’re fired!). Her young crew, led by 30-year-old ‘JoJo’ Josse, trained on the VO-60 Tyco while waiting for their boat, the first ABN AMRO, to be turned over to them. Two of her crew are Americans, George Peet (age 25, Newport, RI) and Laser/youth champ Andrew Lewis (23, San Diego).

ABN AMRO’s corporate motto is “making more possible, which they have generously done for these up-and-coming sailors. Realistically, however, this group doesn’t have the experience, let alone the best ABN AMRO boat, to be a factor in the race.

BRASIL 1, Brazil
Skipper — Torben Grael (BRA)
Navigator — A. Cahalan (AUS)
Manager — Alan Adler (BRA)
Designer — Farr Yachts (USA)
Builder — Marco Landi
Works (BRA)
www.brasil1.com.br

This Farr design was built near Sao Paulo, and was trucked to Rio de Janeiro for its mid-June launching. Five-time Olympic medalist Torben Grael has put together an international team, including four other Brazilians and Aussie navigator Adrienne Cahalan, thus far the only woman in the race. The team is presently sailing across the Atlantic to its new home base in Cascais, Portugal, satisfying their nonstop 2,000-mile race qualifier in the process.

The well-funded Brazil I syndicate — the first Brazilian effort in Volvo history — will make its presence felt at each stopover, setting up a village-sized pavilion to showcase their country’s music, fashion, and culture. Unfortunately, their website is entirely in Portuguese, making it hard for the rest of the world to follow this team’s progress.

ERICSSON RACING TEAM, Sweden
Skipper — Neal McDonald (GBR)
Navigator — Steve Hayles (GBR)
Advisor — Magnus Olsson (SWE)
Designer — Farr Yacht Design (USA)
Builder — Green Marine (GBR)
www.ericssonracingteam.com

The Ericsson boat is a sistership to Black Pearl, with both boats designed by Farr, built by Green, and commissioned by Atlantic Ocean Racing. The boat, which sports orange and blue Howard Johnson-like graphics, was launched on June 30, and the team has been practicing out of Vigo ever since. Neal McDonald, a four-time round-the-world vet, has assembled a talented mixture of Assa Abloy, Tyco and SEB alumni. There are four Brits on board, as close to a ‘home team’ as England will get this time.

Between August 8-15, Ericsson, with advisor and five-time race vet Magnus Olsson aboard, sailed up to Gothenburg, Sweden, where the boat was christened with much fanfare. The trip doubled as their qualifying passage for the upcoming race. Ericsson, thought to be on the light side of the box, performed beautifully, with no breakages. Crewmember and construction manager Jason Carrington noted, “She certainly requires a lot of respect and there are times when you have to throttle back. The key will be to find her limit — we still have some work
to do, but we are almost there."

**MOVISTAR** Spain
Skipper — Bouwe Bekking (NED)
Navigator — Andrew Cape (AUS)
Manager — Pedro Campos (ESP)
Designer — Farr Yacht Design (USA)
Builder — Boatspeed (AUS)

Funded primarily by Spanish telecom company Telefonica, this Farr design was built near Sydney, where it underwent sea trials in the spring. In April, skipper Bouwe Bekking and his veteran crew took off for Rio de Janerio, promptly posting a bunch of 500-mile days. Along the way, they upped the 24-hour monohull speed record by five miles, knocking the 140-foot Mari-Cha IV out of the record book. Movistar topped out at 530 miles — a 22.08-knot average — and the boat was essentially right out of the box! Surely, that record will fall again during the Volvo Race.

Bekking and crew, which includes Spanish 49er Olympic gold medalist Iker Martinez and Kiwi race vet Stu Bannetyne, now have 18,000 miles of training on Movistar, by far the most sailing time of all the syndicates. As part of their schedule, they raced in last month's light-air Rolex Fastnet Race, where, despite the 'fastest monohull in the world title', they didn't seem particularly special (several Open 60s beat them boat-for-boat). They're presently hauled out near Galacia, getting a new keel bulb and a new mast.

**PREMIER CHALLENGE** Australia
Skipper — Grant Wharington (AUS)
Navigator — TBA
Manager — Pedro Campos (ESP)

This boat, a sistership to Ericsson, was built on spec by Atlantic Ocean Racing, which is managed by a group of Swedish race veterans including Magnus Olsson. Things fell into place perfectly for everyone when Disney and then Skandia were signed, and the boat is now nearing completion under the experienced eyes of project manager Kimo Worthington. Cayard is presently in England, and the first crew announcements are imminent, including the signing of Newport, RI, bowman Jerry Kirby. (According to the rumor mill, free agent John Kostecki will appear in the afterguard of some syndicate for the 'in-port' races, but it won't be with Cayard.)

This swashbuckling program has everything going for it — the Farr/Green Marine pedigree, Cayard's sailing skills and charisma, and even a literal Hollywood connection. The only downside is their late start, which means the Pirates may still be figuring out their new beast on the fly during the race. Historically, the boat that wins Leg 1 has gone on to win overall (except Chris Dickson's Tokio, which dismasted later in the race), so the pressure is definitely on. However, no one is counting this syndicate out, and we're quite sure of one thing — win or lose, The Black Pearl will reap the most press, which, from a sponsor's point of view, is the whole point of the exercise.

**PIRATES OF THE CARIBBEAN** USA
Skipper — Paul Cayard (USA)
Navigator — TBA
Manager — Kimo Worthington (USA)

Okay, let's cut to the chase — who's going to win the Volvo Race? We polled some industry experts and race veterans, and their opinions fell as follows.

Gary Jobson — "Movistar or Ericsson. Time in the boat, design, past track record, and budget... The best things about the race are that it's coming to my hometown (Annapolis), Cayard's involvement, and the new boats. On the downside, out of the 150 or so talks I've given around this country in the past year, not one person raised their hand and asked me about the Volvo Race. There just isn't a lot of American interest this time around. I'm also disappointed that Volvo
hasn’t supported more TV coverage — I’m only doing one ESPN show, an hour-long wrap-up in July ’06.”

Peter Isler — “My bet is on ABN AMRO I, mainly because of Stan — but I honestly don’t have a lot of insights on the teams. The new inshore component is very cool, and, of course, canting ballast is the way to go. I’ll be following the race closely online — I find the website coverage of these long distance races really compelling.”

Dee Smith — “Movistar will win, and it will be a free-for-all for second. Bouwe knows all about canting keelers from his time on Morning Glory, and they have been putting in the time on the water. Everyone else is starting too late, and will still be learning their boats on the first few legs.”

John Jourdane — “I’m going with Movistar — most preparation and miles sailed. Second, Brasil 1; third, Black Pearl. . . I like the point system instead of overall elapsed time — one breakdown before, and you were out. I don’t really like all the stopovers and short races. I’m of the old school — give me 6,000-mile legs!”

Tom ‘The Curmudgeon’ Leweck — “What, the Volvo Race again? Well, at least it will provide lots of fodder for Scuttlebutt this winter.”

The Volvo Race has been in a state of accelerated decline since its record-high fleet of 21 boats in ’89 — 13 boats in ’93, 10 in ’97, 8 in ’01, and now just 7 this time, the smallest fleet in history. Are we witnessing the bottom, or even the end, of this great event — or will the sexy new boats and expanded format bring it roaring back in ’08? Regardless of the size or future of this race, the upcoming edition is sure to be action-packed, with lots of broken records, broken boats, and assorted human drama.

The fun starts in just about two months, and we can’t wait to see how this race unfolds. Stay tuned to www.volvo-oceanrace.org for virtually daily updates.

— latitude / rkm

Whitbread/Volvo Race Winners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Yacht</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Skipper</th>
<th>Crew</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973-74</td>
<td>Sayula II</td>
<td>S&amp;S 65 ketch</td>
<td>Roman Carlin</td>
<td>12 MEX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977-78</td>
<td>Flyer</td>
<td>S&amp;S 65 ketch</td>
<td>C. van Rietschoten</td>
<td>16 NED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981-82</td>
<td>Flyer</td>
<td>Fers 65 ketch</td>
<td>C. van Rietschoten</td>
<td>16 NED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985-86</td>
<td>L’Esprit d’Equipe</td>
<td>Briand 58.6 sloop</td>
<td>Lionel Pean</td>
<td>8 FRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989-90</td>
<td>Steinlager 2 (maxi A&amp;B)</td>
<td>Farr 84 ketch</td>
<td>Peter Blake</td>
<td>15 NZL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989-90</td>
<td>Equity and Law 2 (class C)</td>
<td>J/V 63 sloop</td>
<td>Dirk Nautor</td>
<td>10 NED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993-94</td>
<td>L’Esprit de Liberte (class D)</td>
<td>Briand 58.6 sloop</td>
<td>Patrick Tablary</td>
<td>8 FRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993-94</td>
<td>N.Z. Endeavour (maxi)</td>
<td>Farr 84 ketch</td>
<td>Grant Dalton</td>
<td>14 NZL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993-94</td>
<td>Yamaha (W60 class)</td>
<td>Farr 64 sloop</td>
<td>Ross Field</td>
<td>12 JPN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997-98</td>
<td>EF Language</td>
<td>Farr 64 sloop</td>
<td>Paul Cayard</td>
<td>12 SWE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001-02</td>
<td>illbruck Challenge</td>
<td>Farr 60 sloop</td>
<td>John Kostecki</td>
<td>12 GER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The fun starts in just about two months, and we can’t wait to see how this race unfolds. Stay tuned to www.volvo-oceanrace.org for virtually daily updates.

— latitude / rkm

Whitbread/Volvo Race Winners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Yacht</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Skipper</th>
<th>Crew</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973-74</td>
<td>Sayula II</td>
<td>S&amp;S 65 ketch</td>
<td>Roman Carlin</td>
<td>12 MEX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977-78</td>
<td>Flyer</td>
<td>S&amp;S 65 ketch</td>
<td>C. van Rietschoten</td>
<td>16 NED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981-82</td>
<td>Flyer</td>
<td>Fers 65 ketch</td>
<td>C. van Rietschoten</td>
<td>16 NED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985-86</td>
<td>L’Esprit d’Equipe</td>
<td>Briand 58.6 sloop</td>
<td>Lionel Pean</td>
<td>8 FRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989-90</td>
<td>Steinlager 2 (maxi A&amp;B)</td>
<td>Farr 84 ketch</td>
<td>Peter Blake</td>
<td>15 NZL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989-90</td>
<td>Equity and Law 2 (class C)</td>
<td>J/V 63 sloop</td>
<td>Dirk Nautor</td>
<td>10 NED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993-94</td>
<td>L’Esprit de Liberte (class D)</td>
<td>Briand 58.6 sloop</td>
<td>Patrick Tablary</td>
<td>8 FRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993-94</td>
<td>N.Z. Endeavour (maxi)</td>
<td>Farr 84 ketch</td>
<td>Grant Dalton</td>
<td>14 NZL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993-94</td>
<td>Yamaha (W60 class)</td>
<td>Farr 64 sloop</td>
<td>Ross Field</td>
<td>12 JPN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997-98</td>
<td>EF Language</td>
<td>Farr 64 sloop</td>
<td>Paul Cayard</td>
<td>12 SWE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001-02</td>
<td>illbruck Challenge</td>
<td>Farr 60 sloop</td>
<td>John Kostecki</td>
<td>12 GER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The fun starts in just about two months, and we can’t wait to see how this race unfolds. Stay tuned to www.volvo-oceanrace.org for virtually daily updates.

— latitude / rkm

NEW WORK!

Come see Jim DeWitt’s latest sailing paintings. His new work approaches the world of sailing from a more abstract point of view and reveals the artist’s great passion and consummate skill in his foremost areas of expertise: sailing and painting.

Discover it for yourself at:

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing
(510) 236-1401 (800) 758-4291
www.jimdewitt.com
121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801

Tuesday-Thursday 11:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Friday 11:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. • Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
and visit the DeWitt Gallery at Keller Williams in Berkeley at 9th and Gilman

Red Spinnaker.
If you're a boater who likes to go the distance, make sure your towing service does too.

The Unlimited Captain's card from VESSEL ASSIST provides towing service for up to 30 miles offshore and up to 40 miles in Southern California.

- Largest Fleet on the Pacific Coast
- Applies to all recreational boats you own, borrow or charter
- Towing and soft ungroundings, parts & fuel delivery, jumpstarts
- 24-hour nationwide dispatch
- Dock to Dock Towing — Provided for 100% from restricted use docks

To join, call 800-888-4869 or online at BoatUS.com

*Unlimited Service for breakdowns at sea within a VESSEL ASSIST Service Area. All Towing Services are subject to the limits and conditions of the BoatU.S. — VESSEL ASSIST Towing Service Agreement. For details, call or visit us online at BoatUS.com/Towing.

---

The new Snapfurl CF-700 Jib Furling system for boats in the 24-28 foot range brings quality and simplicity to a new level. Our computer machined aluminum drum incorporates a double race of Torlon Balls for effortless furling or reefing. The efficient round foil snaps over an existing headstay for easy furling and installation.

As with all of our furling systems, the CF-700 will allow you to have a more enjoyable sailing experience. Contact us today for more information.

Visit us at www.schaefermarine.com

---

Just 3 miles from Jack London Square!

PHONE (510) 522-1824 FAX (510) 522-1064

1914 Stanford Street, Alameda, CA 94501
email: salsinf611@cs.com • www.salsinflatableservices.com
Tied up at the quay at Papeete, we’re cruising young and without much money—and hope to encourage others to do the same. As for encouragement, we’ve gotten a lot of that from Latitude, and last year’s Ha-Ha proved to be a great way to start our cruise.

Sailing has played a big part in our lives together. We met on Mission Bay in San Diego, had our first sail on Morro Bay, got engaged on San Francisco Bay, and were married on San Diego Bay. From the beginning, we dreamed of heading south for an extended cruise. It helped that both of us agreed that age and a lack of money shouldn’t prevent anyone from fulfilling their dreams.

It was in 2001, shortly after we were married, that we started seriously looking to upgrade our Ericson 26 to a larger cruising boat. In fact, my Sam had been researching a boat upgrade since the day he’d purchased the Ericson two years before. At the time, Sam was 27, and I, Sally, was 29. We had youth on our side, but unlike most cruisers, we didn’t have the luxury of years of savings and retirement money to finance our cruise. With limited money, we knew it would take time and a lot of hard work to find and prepare a vessel for cruising.

In November of that year, we found Moana, a structurally sound DownEast 32 that had been neglected. Her owner looked ready to tow her to the ship graveyard, and she was cosmetically challenged—to put it nicely. There was a layer of grime on the hull, and the exterior wood was being sapped of life. A dirty tarp was draped over the boom in either a last-ditch effort to protect her—or maybe hide her. Inside, the upholstery in the V-berth smelled like the holding tank which lay beneath it. The foam mattress had canyons that outlined the former owner’s body at sleep, and iron rods held up the disintegrating curtains. The engine compartment looked as though it had been used as a fireplace year round. As for the head, let’s just say there was a lot of crap to deal with.

But structurally the boat was sound. I liked her wide and deep cabin, and figured her heavy displacement would ease the seasickness I was susceptible to. We also liked all the wood in her interior, as it made the boat seem warm and inviting. She was a boat calling out for someone to rescue her, for someone to give her the TLC she so desperately deserved.

Despite her shortcomings, the purchase price of $15,000 meant Moana was the boat we’d been searching for to fulfill our cruising dream. We knew, of course, that the purchase price was just a start, as the engine needed to be rebuilt or replaced, and that countless hours of elbow-grease would be required. Trying to be realistic, we set our cruising schedule to pull out of San Diego in late October of ’04 as part of the Ha-Ha fleet. That was three years out from our purchase date. Indeed, getting her into cruising condition cost another $15,000—and more hours of work than we care to calculate.

After towing Moana to her new berth, we gave her a thorough cleaning and disinfecting, both inside and out.
The engine had to be scrapped and the fireplace returned to her original purpose — that of an engine room. All interior lockers had to be painted, and the cabin sides and soles varnished. All the electrical wires and hoses, holding tank and head, faucets and ice box, curtain rods, curtains and upholstery, had to be replaced. Most of these jobs weren’t completed for two or three years.

Our generation knows almost nothing about fixing things. When something breaks — say a DVD — we just go to the store and buy another one. It makes sense because you usually end up with a better DVD player for less money than it would have cost to fix the new one. But it’s different with boat gear. So suddenly we had a great need to learn how to take care of, fix, and even replace items that were foreign to us. For we were well aware that if the head broke 15 days into a 30-day Pacific crossing, there wouldn’t be a marine superstore just a few miles away.

We also had to learn to become self-reliant because it was beyond our budget to have a professional repair or install most items. Thus, my husband enrolled himself in what he calls Boat Handyman University. He learned the basics through trial and error, research, and talking with others who had more experience. In the latter case, dock neighbors provided lots of valuable information. He also got help from various marine magazines, the public library and the Internet.

Sam’s strategy was to start on the simple projects and work up to the more complicated ones. In hindsight, it was a good idea. Nonetheless, most of the projects took three to four times as long as they should have — and some required a complete redoing later on. But by the time he was done, he had gained a wealth of knowledge from each job, and he now knows the boat inside out.

Since both of us had full-time jobs at the time — meaning more than 40 hours a week — fixing up Moana took up most of our spare time.

Although we knew we’d want to sail most of the time, we also knew that we’d need a reliable engine. This was to be one of the biggest and most expensive projects. When we got the boat, the engine had less than 7 pounds of oil pressure.

After spending several hundred dollars rebuilding an old starter and trying to diagnose the source of the low pressure, we decided we were throwing good money after bad. Following the removal of the old engine, our mechanic instructed my husband to pick up a small shovel on his way down to the boat. Shoveling stuff out...
of the engine compartment was the first step in getting it ready for a new engine. Fortunately, we came across a new Westerbeke diesel at 25% off as a boat show special.

After a year of hard work and replacing the engine, we took Moana’s identification plate to be restored by professionals. As moving-aboard day approached, we focused on the interior of the boat. The inside lockers were lined with engine oil! Evidently, one of the previous owners had drained the used engine oil into the bilge where it mixed with water. Later, when the boat heeled over, this awful ‘soup’ had seeped high enough to coat the lockers.

We had to remove everything from the main salon and replaced it with a hose, buckets, rags, soap and various cleaners for removing oil and goo. Yes, we literally hosed down Moana’s interior. After letting the cabin and lockers dry out, we applied thick coats of white paint. This brightened up the lockers and eased our task of storing and finding things. This was a significant improvement from the days when we were worried about sticking our hands down in a locker for fear that we might get bitten by something mysterious.

Of course, we couldn’t move aboard until we finished varnishing the interior. My original plan was to only varnish selected parts of the interior, saying that it would “complement” the other wood. But as soon as I finished varnishing the first big panel, I was hooked. I had to varnish all the wood. After many late nights and long weekends, I had most of the wood gleaming.

In the last months before leaving, we tackled items we wouldn’t have dreamed of just a few years before. One of these was installing a Cape Horn Windvane. Installation involved fun things such as drilling a 2.5-inch hole in the transom, cutting stainless steel tubes to length, fiberglassing pads to the inside of the hull, and fiberglassing the windvane to the inside of our hull. If we didn’t cut the tubes the right length or the hole in the transom wasn’t level, we would have had a tough time fixing the blunders. However, the knowledge gained through previous projects and through problem-solving with a good friend and mentor One of the rewards of arriving in the Marquesas is getting ashore to experience the primeval topography. This fall is above Daniel’s Bay.

of the engine compartment was the first step in getting it ready for a new engine. Fortunately, we came across a new Westerbeke diesel at 25% off as a boat show special.

After a year of hard work and replacing the engine, we took Moana’s identification plate to be restored by professionals. As moving-aboard day approached, we focused on the interior of the boat. The inside lockers were lined with engine oil! Evidently, one of the previous owners had drained the used engine oil into the bilge where it mixed with water. Later, when the boat heeled over, this awful ‘soup’ had seeped high enough to coat the lockers.

We had to remove everything from the main salon and replaced it with a hose, buckets, rags, soap and various cleaners for removing oil and goo. Yes, we literally hosed down Moana’s interior. After letting the cabin and lockers dry out, we applied thick coats of white paint. This brightened up the lockers and eased our task of storing and finding things. This was a significant improvement from the days when we were worried about sticking our hands down in a locker for fear that we might get bitten by something mysterious.

Of course, we couldn’t move aboard until we finished varnishing the interior. My original plan was to only varnish selected parts of the interior, saying that it would “complement” the other wood. But as soon as I finished varnishing the first big panel, I was hooked. I had to varnish all the wood. After many late nights and long weekends, I had most of the wood gleaming.

In the last months before leaving, we tackled items we wouldn’t have dreamed of just a few years before. One of these was installing a Cape Horn Windvane. Installation involved fun things such as drilling a 2.5-inch hole in the transom, cutting stainless steel tubes to length, fiberglassing pads to the inside of the hull, and fiberglassing the windvane to the inside of our hull. If we didn’t cut the tubes the right length or the hole in the transom wasn’t level, we would have had a tough time fixing the blunders. However, the knowledge gained through previous projects and through problem-solving with a good friend and mentor One of the rewards of arriving in the Marquesas is getting ashore to experience the primeval topography. This fall is above Daniel’s Bay.
helped us work through the installation issues. It was a moment of great pride when we first engaged the vane and she steered Moana on a straight course. Now, having put 7,000 miles under her keel, we can say the windvane is one of the most important items on our boat.

The final steps before moving on the boat included installing a new fridge and replacing the upholstery. We figured we could complete the remaining projects while living aboard.

We moved aboard Moana four months before starting our cruise. Two months before setting off we both quit our jobs in order to complete mandatory projects. When we were finished, many friends congratulated us on actually living out the dream rather than just talking about it. We had inspired them.

On October 25, 2004, we pulled out of the San Diego YC to start this adventure, beginning with the Baja Ha-Ha Rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas. We were the youngest captain/first mate team in that event. And after the surveys were turned in by the 145 entries, we were delighted to learn that our boat cost the least of any in the Ha-Ha.

Having now cruised Mexico and across to French Polynesia, we’re amazed at how little we spent compared to other cruisers. We've been on many, many boats since the start of our cruise, and can honestly say Moana is one of the most comfortable and warm boats we've seen. (But hey, we may be a little biased!) Our point is that you don’t have to buy new or pay a lot of money to get a seaworthy and comfortable boat. And if you’re doing the refinishing and refurbishing, you get to make all the decisions on the type of equipment, the colors and so forth. You truly get the chance to make the boat yours.

Our lesson for other young and less-than-affluent cruisers is that you don’t have to be independently wealthy, retired and/or a jack-of-all-trades in order to make the cruising life a reality. With research, hard work, a willingness to learn — combined with a good dose of common sense — you too could be on your way to storied destinations such as the South Pacific.

Our motto has been that we will continue to cruise as long as we have fun and the funds. Eight months into our cruise, we are currently exploring the island of our dreams. After tackling a few projects, we’ll be heading off to Moorea and then Bora Bora. We hope to continue cruising for an extended time, because it’s a lot of fun. It’s just the funds we’re going to have to figure out.

sam & sally peterson
For more than 150 years, San Francisco Bay has been a haven for sailing craft of all types. During the boom years of the Gold Rush, massive clipper ships, schooners and steamers arrived from the Gulf of Panama, around the Horn and across the Pacific, loaded to the gunnels with the dreamers, adventurers and laborers who would lay the foundations of California culture. Back then, virtually every local boat afloat — from simple skiffs to flat-bottomed scow schooners — was commandeered to shuttle seekers to the gold fields of the Sacramento River Delta.

These days, of course, the Bay still bustles with nautical action, but the nature of the scene has changed a bit: in addition to long-haul freighters and tankers, multi-million-dollar yachts share Bay waters with modest cruisers, cutting-edge racing machines, weather-worn daysailers and all sorts of sailing dinghies.

Despite the region’s undying enthusiasm for sail power, however, we rarely take time to celebrate our unique maritime heritage. But last month, thanks to the dedicated efforts of the Sail San Francisco organization, the Bay played host to a varied array of majestic square riggers, elegant schooners and other vintage craft, which paraded along the Cityfront on July 28. It was a feast for the eyes enjoyed by thousand of shore-side spectators and many others who shadowed the fleet in their own boats — outside the Coast Guard’s carefully controlled security perimeter, of course. In case you missed the show, we’ll share a sampling of the fleet in these pages.

The two mega-stars of the parade were the Mexican Navy’s three-masted barque Cuauhtemoc, with a ‘spared length’ of 270 feet, and the 356-ft Russian merchant marine training vessel Pallada, termed a ‘full-rigged ship’, as she carries square sails on all three masts.

Above: With her stately lines and great clouds of sail, the Russian sail training ship ‘Pallada’ is an elegant blend of form and function. Inset: Balancing on the end of ‘Cuauhtemoc’s massive bow sprit, two sailors struggle to hoist a chain of signal flags — a tall ship tradition.
Watching these splendid ships sail beneath the Golden Gate Bridge and into the Bay was a jaw-dropping experience. Flying over 25,000 feet of sail — all but her lower 'courses' — Pallada glided past as effortlessly as a seabird riding the trade winds. It's been said that no invention of man is more beautiful than a square-rigger under full sail. We would tend to agree. Gracefully harnessing the power of the wind, they are indeed a harmonious blend of form and function.

These and other globe-trotting vessels had literally come thousands of miles to participate in the Sail San Francisco 2005 event, in addition to a series of other summer tall ship festivals along the West Coast, beginning at Victoria,
A CELEBRATION OF SAIL

B.C. and ending at San Diego. Most were run in cooperation with the American Sail Training Association (ASTA), which administered races between ports.

Among the other notable foreign-flag vessels seen here on the Bay was the R. Tucker Thompson, an 85-ft square tops'l schooner whose design (by a former Californian) was inspired by North American fishing schooners. Built of steel and based in New Zealand, she takes sail training ‘cadets’ of all ages on circuits through the South Pacific. Also in attendance was the 151-ft brigantine Kaisei, which, although acquired last year by Sausalito’s Ocean Voyages Institute, sails internationally, promoting ocean conservation and youth sail training.

The beautiful 122-ft square tops'l schooner Lynx, now operated out of Newport Beach by Woods Maritime, was one of several vessels that made the long trek to the Northwest, then harbor-hopped back down the coast with the fleet. This recently-built replica is reminiscent of naval schooners and privateers used during the era of the War of 1812. With her crew fitted out in period costume, she operates as a sail training vessel for groups of all ages, focusing also on historical, environmental and ecological

Clockwise from upper right: The 60-ft schooner ‘Gold Star’ sails wing-on-wing; ‘Lord Jim’ slides past the Exploratorium; Skipper Ron MacAnnan (white shirt and hat) and friends finally take ‘Pursuit’ out of moth balls; the lovely ‘Elizabeth Muir’; the replica schooner ‘Lynx’; ‘Cuauhtemoc’ carrying five headsails; the New Zealand-based ‘R Tucker Thompson’; acrophobia is not an option aboard ‘Cuauhtemoc’; stowing a jib.
issues.

Like a nautical ‘coming-out’ party, the procession also provided a perfect forum for a number of newly restored local beauties to strut their stuff. Among these, the biggest surprise was the appearance of Pursuit, one of only two remaining M-Class sloops. She hadn’t been seen out on the water in 27 years! (See also Sightings.) Another pleasant surprise was the famous gaff tops’l schooner Lord Jim — a veteran of four circumnavigations — which has been stuck at the dock in refit mode for the past three years. In the fall she’ll be leaving the Bay again, this time for South America and beyond.

The 97-ft schooner Talofa was also here. As written up in our July issue, this 1920s cargo vessel was recently resurrected, and will soon be off to do charter work in Mexico.

There were many lovely schooners in the lineup, but probably the most exquisite was Elizabeth Muir, the masterwork of the late Babe Lamberdin, a well-loved local shipwright.
In a spirit of inclusiveness, which is a hallmark of the Sail San Francisco organization (and its affiliate, the Pacific Rim Foundation), a smattering of other, non-sailing vessels were also invited to attend, most notably, the USS Potomac, formerly President F.D. Roosevelt’s personal yacht, and the WWII Liberty Ship SS Jeremiah O’Brien.

This grand promenade along the Cityfront was undoubtedly enjoyed by all in attendance, and several of the larger ships made themselves available for dockside tours for several days afterwards.

Unfortunately, the event was not without its frustrations for organizers. While other North American and European cities gladly back such festivals with lavish promotional budgets and genuine multi-agency support, San Francisco — for whatever reason — has been embarrassingly slow to jump on the bandwagon. Add to this two unfortunate scheduling problems which greatly diminished the field of large, Class A ships: the magnificent four-masted Japanese barque Nippon Maru’s schedule put her here several weeks in advance of the rest of the fleet, while Ecuador’s three-master, Guayas, could not arrive here until late October.

As you can imagine, events such as this are nightmarishly complex to host, which is all the more reason to tip our hats to the Sail San Francisco staffers and their small army of volunteers.

For all of us whose hearts swell up at the sight of varnished spars, tarred rigging and billowing clouds of sail, the parade was a stellar experience. We only wish such events could happen a bit more often. — latitude/aet
Jack London Square Marina
An Almar Marina

Location, Location, Location. Imagine your boat in one of the most desirable locations in San Francisco Bay, Jack London Square. Here you will find yourself within walking distance of several fine restaurants like Scott’s Seafood, Yoshi’s and El Pescator. Enjoy the Arts and Crafts Saturdays on the promenade or the Farmers Market on Sundays. Take in a movie at the cinema two blocks from your slip and on the way browse the many specialty shops throughout Jack London Square. It’s all just steps from the marina. Because Jack London Square Marina is an Almar Marina, you can enjoy reciprocal privileges with all of Almar’s California marinas. Call today, mention this ad and be our guest for the weekend. See for yourself the benefits of a great location. Slips are now available in Jack London Square for boat sizes 36’ to 75’.

Call us at 800.675.3625 for more information about all of the Oakland Marinas. The Oakland Marinas consist of four marinas in the Oakland Estuary from Jack London Square to Coast Guard Island.

www.oaklandmarinas.com

Almar is the largest operator of salt water marinas on the West Coast. With thirteen facilities situated in the most desirable locations, Almar Marinas provide a wide range of services and programs that few marinas can offer. Some of these programs include: monthly boating seminars, boat handling classes, navigation courses, and organized outings to beautiful local anchorages. Each marina offers wireless high speed internet access, which can be used with your reciprocal privileges at any of Almar’s California marinas. To see what a difference this makes, visit one of our marinas this weekend. With thousands of slips in convenient locations, let us find one for you.
A few decades ago, futurists assumed that by the turn of the century average Americans would be aided in their daily lives by so many labor-saving devices that they'd have more free time than they knew what to do with. Ha!

Turns out that in our ultra-modern society the typical working stiff seems to have less time for rest and relaxation than ever before. In fact, some folks barely come up for air from one year to the next. And before they know it — poof! — their hair's gone gray, their vision's shot and they can no longer fit into their swimsuits. The late John Lennon put it best, "Life is what happens while you're busy making other plans."

Perhaps that's why, a dozen years ago, a certain magazine publisher — who has adopted the moniker The Grand Poobah — initiated the annual Baja Ha-Ha cruisers rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas. It seemed as though a whole lot of folks needed a good excuse to get away from the rat race and have some fun.

By design one of the most loosely organized sailing events in the world, the Ha-Ha's purpose, as most readers know, is simply to create a forum where like-minded sailors can get to know one another while cruising south along the starkly beautiful Baja coast. With a pre-Halloween kickoff party scheduled for October 30 at San Diego's Cabrillo Isle Marina (sponsored by West Marine), the start this year falls on Halloween Day, so we expect it to be even more festive than usual. As always, the fleet will have layovers at both Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria, arriving at the Cape on November 10.

With that, we introduce you to the Baja Ha-Ha Class of 2005. (Entrants are presented here in the order in which they signed up. Look for two additional installments in October and November.)

**See Ya — Newport 30**

**Axel Heller, Temple City, CA**

Axel's boat name says it all. He's outta here. Gone.

Until we met him a couple of weeks ago we couldn't understand why he was so adamant about becoming the very first Ha-Ha entry this year. But after learning that he's been itching to make the trip for over a decade, we understand his enthusiasm. "After thinking about this trip for 11 years, going through a divorce and settling for a smaller boat than planned for, I am now finally ready for my permanent vacation!"

A retired electronics ace, Axel is an active member of the Coast Guard auxiliary, and he often volunteers to instruct classes in safety and navigation. Joining him on the trip south and beyond will be Tom Church and John Gray.

**Sandpiper — Yorktown 35**

**Tom & Amy Larson, Tiburon, CA**

Having retired from a 20-year career in the Coast Guard, Tom undoubtedly has spent more time at sea than most Ha-Ha entrants. But his sailing career began even earlier.

When he was seven, his dad sold his family into a van and drove to Florida where they moved onto a home-built steel ketch. Aboard her, they vagabonded around the Caribbean and southern U.S. for several years earning money by "hand line fishing." Eventually returning to California, Tom entered the Guard immediately after graduating from high school. During his career, he has done everything from buoy tending to drug interdiction — he spent a month at Ground Zero in New York after 9/11 and another month in D.C. cleaning anthrax out of the Hart Building!

"My story starts six years ago," says First Mate Amy. "That's when she started dating Tom and sailing the Bay. The first time she crewed for a friend in a race, they ended up on the rocks shortly after the start. "Is this supposed to happen?" she queried.

Recently married, the couple hopes to sail around the world in their vintage Yorktown. The Ha-Ha will be the official beginning of their honeymoon.

**Aquarelle — Mao Ta 42**

**Diane & Ken Kay, Long Beach, CA**

"Bring it on!" say Diane and Ken. "Twenty-five years of middle school teaching prepares you for anything! We're ready for whatever Mother Nature cares to dish out." Who says you can't go cruising on a teacher's salary?

Within this duo, let's be clear that Diane is the captain, while Ken is her able crew. She began taking sailing lessons at Orange Coast College Sailing Center at age 24. Ken admits that prior to meeting Diane, even standing on the deck of a cruise ship made him nervous. Today, though, thanks to sailing lessons and Diane's nurturing, he's as eager as she is to circumnavigate the globe!

When we first heard that Ken is a music teacher, we looked forward to initiating him into the ever-changing Baja Ha-Ha Band. But now we're not so sure — his primary instrument is the tuba!
— RUNNING FROM THE RAT RACE

Maestra — Sunnfjord Trawler 47
John & Gaye Rodriguey
Coupeville, WA
After crewing on both the 2000 and 2004 Ha-Has, John figured it was about time he made the trip to Cabo on his own boat, "the mothership," as he likes to call her. His Whidbey Island business, Toby’s Tavern, keeps him busy, and Gaye’s profession as a preschool teacher undoubtedly keeps her exhausted between September and June. But for the past 15 years they’ve made good use of their summers, exploring much of the Northwest’s prime cruising grounds, including annual cruises to places like Princess Louisa Inlet, Desolation Sound and Barkley Sound, on the rowdy west coast of Vancouver Island.

Maestra’s ample speed, says John, usually allows her to be an anchor “when the stick boats arrive, and to have the appetizers and drinks ready.” (Comments duly noted by the Rally Committee.) Subscribing to the ‘more-the-merrier’ philosophy, they’ll have Robert and Linda Jones as well as Michael and Holly Peterson along as crew.

Duetto — Norseman 430
Stuart & Jean Kaplan
Chula Vista, CA
After a ‘false start’ last year, Stuart and Jean are back for a second attempt. Last fall they lost an engine halfway to Turtle Bay and decided to turn back for repairs. Then, right on cue, Murphy’s Law of nautical activities manifested itself with gale-force winds — on the nose — near the Coronados. This year, they’re keeping their fingers crossed for better luck.

Stuart is a financial adviser whose company, PiperJaffray, became a Ha-Ha sponsor this year with the idea that folks heading off on open-ended cruises might like to have a financially savvy sailor in their corner to keep their cruising kitties solvent. He invites any interested

Rocinante — Island Packet 38
Paul & Leslie Granger, San Diego, CA
“We’re two retired airline captains with two former flight attendants, trying to find our way to Cabo,” says Paul of his Ha-Ha team. Just as he did when flying for PSA, Paul plans to keep the land on his left as they head south. “The ladies have promised to feed us free peanuts en route!”

After her flying career at TWA, Leslie eventually became a district administrator for a San Diego county school system. More importantly perhaps, Paul notes that “she can cook up a great meal even when I don’t think there is any food left on board.”

Rounding out the crew will be Bill and Jeri Barsz, who, as mentioned, are also airline industry vets. Bill describes himself as a "wharf rat," but Paul thinks of him as a “superb sailor.” Jeri’s extensive sailing experience has earned her the status of “Senior ranking officer in charge of all the stuff we can’t figure out.”

They will bash back north in March, but plan to Ha-Ha again next year and continue on into the Pacific.

Free Spirit — Beneteau 390
The Rieber Family
Stockton, CA
“We’re looking forward to getting back
to basics with our family," say Jennifer and Russ (aka Mom and Dad). "We want our children to know that there is more to life than what they see on TV or in video games. We want them to learn self-reliance, cooperation and an appreciation of different cultures."

Hopefully the six months that the family has set aside to cruise Mexico will reward the kids, Steven, 13, Thomas, 10, and Carolyn, 8, with those things and more. The whole family has spent a lot of time around boats. In fact, they own a variety of craft including an Express 27 which Captain Russ, an aerospace engineer, often races. Jennifer is a pediatrician in ‘real life’, but will serve as first mate during the cruise. Naturally, she’ll also be responsible for “medical decisions and doing the patching up.”

Platinum — Morgan 45
Clair & Mark Rommell
San Francisco, CA

As if the fleet won’t have enough to celebrate by the time they get to Turtle Bay, they can also help Mark celebrate his big 5-0 birthday (November 3). Both Mark and Clair have been sailing since childhood. They met at an Alameda YC Lobster Fest five years ago. And, according to Mark, it was “love at first sight.” He explains, “She reached over to my plate and took my steak, and gave me her lobster. We’ve been together ever since.”

Either by winning the lottery or careful planning, both Clair and Mark list themselves as retired — he was a general contractor and she was a paralegal. So now they’re off on an open-ended cruise, first south, then into the Caribbean. Oh, and they plan to snowboard in Chile and Argentina during the hurricane season. Sheesh! These young retirees!

Liberty Call II — Hunter 37.5
Ron Feldman & Anita Giani
San Francisco, CA

Anita and Ron met on the docks of Pete’s Harbor in ’94. As they put it, “It was a match made in heaven,” as he was looking for a good woman who liked to sail and she was looking for a good man — and a good boat. They tied the knot a year later.

Now retired, he from a Navy career as a tech instructor, and she from a career in P.R. consulting, they expect
to spend a couple of years leisurely exploring Mexico, then eventually move on to the Caribbean, and perhaps later explore the Eastern Seaboard. They’ve owned this trusty Hunter for 13 years.

**Gypsy — Columbia 52**
**Steve Washburn**
**Long Beach, CA**
Steve is a lifelong sailor whose racing resume is a mile long. So if you see Gypsy coming up behind you, bear in mind that even if you’re in ‘rally’ mode, she’ll be racing you! He’s done six TransPacs and countless Mexico races.

His connection to this vintage Bill Tripp-designed sloop goes back decades. As a teenager he crewed aboard her, then nearly three decades later (five years ago) he found her for sale and jumped at the chance to buy her. Since then he’s done a complete refit and she’s now in “better-than-new” condition.

Joining Steve on the cruise, er, ah, race south, will be Steve Steinberg and Jenny Paul as well as others who have yet to be announced. With three school-age boys at home, there’ll be no long-term cruising this time for Steve.

**Eagle’s Nest** will have a multi-generational crew: (L to R) Robin, Joseph, Patty and Jerry.

**Eagle’s Nest** will be delivered north after the Rally.

**Epifania** — 45-ft Steel Sloop
**The Bentz Family**
**Albuquerque, NM**
Here’s an inspiring tale. About eight years ago Tammy and Les dreamed up
the idea of someday unplugging from the workaday world and going off sailing with their young daughter. Besides the fact that they lived out in the desert, the only problem was they didn’t know how to sail. Oh, and they didn’t have a boat either.

No matter, they picked up a J/24 and learned to sail on local lakes, then "scrimped and saved" in order to buy this custom steel sloop in an unfinished state. They trucked her out to Albuquerque and have been laboring over her ever since. Now, however, she’s all fitted out and ready to go. Tammy and Les have quit their jobs in high tech, they’ve signed on their athletic 13-year-old daughter Dakota as First Mate and shanghaied Les’ dad, Ron, who is 74 years young, to be their "Science Officer," aka Mr. Fixit. After the Rally, they’ll continue south to Central America.

"Epifania" has finally left the desert. L to R are Dakota, Tammy, Les and Ron.

---

"Our friends are envious," say Chris and Kelley, "our clients don’t know yet, our parents are anxious but supportive and my daughter’s teachers want to come along."

Although they both learned to sail as teenagers, they claim that it was living in the Bay Area for the past five years — and "reading Latitude 38 cover to cover" — that inspired them to pull up their tent stakes and head south. Just a few months ago they upgraded to this sturdy Bob Perry-designed sloop, and it’s been a mad dash to get her ready ever since.

Also along for the ride will be their daughter Claire, 10, and Nellie the Weimaraner. Like all reasonable sailors, the Mellors’ plans are flexible. If they like the cruising life as much as they think they will, they may eventually hang a right and head for the South Pacific.
that the couple may have fallen prey to pirates, terrorists or white slavers. Their reasoning: Micheal had written an article or two for Latitude, but "once Miki-G was through the Canal, the writing changed — it got looser and more relaxed." Phil and Nora became very suspicious and felt they had to do something to save their old mates!

"We've enlisted a crack crew (Pat Patterson and Jim Dixon), disguised them as decrepit oldies, abandoned our children, our careers of 30+ years, our security, and we're ready to throw caution to the wind," say Phil and Nora. Geez, what a sacrifice. We sure hope Michael and Laine appreciate it.

**Ohana — Beneteau 45f5**

The Plesons Family
Santa Barbara, CA

"We're a 'go slow' group on a fast boat," explains Pam. She and her husband Dennis have gone to great lengths to make their dream of cruising with their kids possible. But then, love of the water seems to be in their blood. He grew up in Greece — where the pair also took their honeymoon — and she started sailing as a 10-year-old in New England.

According to Pam, "Captain Psyche (Dennis), a psychiatrist by profession, will be working hard to avoid mutiny." Apparently the kids, Marina, 12, and Niko, 9, were a bit reluctant to leave soccer, tennis and their friends behind. No doubt they'll cheer up once they meet other kids.

During their yearlong cruise, Pam, a travel business owner who speaks Spanish fluently, plans to organize inland excursions in order to enhance the overall experience.

**Yemonja — Island Packet 380**

Mike Araneda & Linda Tromblay
San Francisco, CA

Having worked for five years at Marina Village Yacht Harbor in Alameda, Linda just had to escape the bad jokes and infectious laughter of Harbormaster Alan Weaver.

Just kidding. Actually, she and her husband Mike say they've "benefited greatly from Alan's advice and experience." After all he's done the Ha-Ha a half dozen times on various boats.

After driving UPS trucks for 34 years, we'd bet that Mike is ready to embrace an alternate means of transport. The game plan is to take it slow, cruising where the wind and their whims take them. Eventually, they expect to end up on the U.S. East Coast.

**Willow — Westsail 32**

BJ & Merry Loew, Pasco, WA

Old habits die hard. For example,
after teaching science for 30 years, we’re told that BJ “still carries a red pen in his pocket and jumps up and runs when he hears a ringing bell!”

By contrast, we understand that Merry, “has made it her mission for the past year to forget completely the 24 years she spent writing procedures for a contractor to the Federal government.”

Both are avid outdoor adventurers and travelers, so they expect their transition to the cruising life will be an easy one. Plans are open-ended and may include a Pacific circuit and/or an exploration of European canals. During the Ha-Ha, David Beach will be along as crew.

Nootka — Island Packet 40  
Glen Read, Edmonds, WA

Glen explains that the name Nootka was given to Vancouver Island Indians by Captain Cook. It literally means “go around,” he says, “and that is likely what Nootka will be doing — going around and around trying to find the finish line.”

Like Glen, his lively crew, Marty Lumsden and Jeff Quinn, are both licensed captains. But since it’s Glen’s boat, and he’s the “old fart” among them, he “gets to shout the loudest.”

Having sailed for 40 years, Glen has had more than his share of adventures already. He offers this sampling: “I’ve been chased by ladies of the night in Bornea (or were they Wombats?), been shelled by the Ethiopian Navy in the Red Sea, and learned to weave tapestries with a hermit on Dunk Island while on the Great Barrier Reef.”

Tranguillo — Catalina 400  
Lloyd & Colleen Clauss  
Huntington Beach, CA

“One Ha-Ha deserves another,” says Lloyd. He and Colleen are veterans of the 2003 Rally, so we assume they know their way to the Cape. The duo has owned six boats, upgrading to this beauty in 2002 when she was new. Lloyd, by the way, has been sailing since 1960.

This year the goal is to cruise south after the Rally, then eventually head north again to gunkhole through the Sea of Cortez. Bob and Sandy Snyders will serve as additional Ha-Ha crew.

Gettin’ Around — Catalina 400  
Doug & June Springstead  
Suisun City, CA

“I may be broke,” says Doug, “but the boat is safe and is up to the trip.” An aircraft mechanic by trade, he retired last year from “a major bankrupt airline.” An aircraft mechanic by trade, he retired last year from “a major bankrupt airline.” Doug’s introduction to sailing is a bit
out of the ordinary. He learned the sport while in the Navy, stationed in Panama during the mid-'80s.

June’s working life has been equally interesting. She was a “lab tech” for Anheuser Busch. Damn, is that like . . . a beer taster? Hmmm. There may be an job opening suds factory these days, as June, too, is now retired.

Darrell and Diane Huseth will be along as crew during the Rally. Afterwards Doug and June will be looking for another couple to continue the cruise with them, south to Panama and through the West Indies. Eventually they expect to end up at Titusville, Florida, their new home base.

Sea Lady — Brewer 42
Stephen & Kay Terzian, Bend, OR
We've never met Stephen or Kay, but we already like their sense of humor. They tell us that Sea Lady's motto is: "Semper Gumby" (always flexible). If there's one endeavor in life where you need to stay flexible, it's sailing.

Having retired early, like so many other Ha-Ha'ers, they too plan to continue south, hang a left and explore the Caribbean. Stephen, by the way, was a firefighter and Kay worked for the building department. Steve learned to sail as a kid in the Sea Scouts, while Kay is a recent inductee (2003). No doubt she's a good sport.

In the Mood — Sabre 38
Phillip & Madelyn Case, Seattle
"We're 'in the mood' for sunshine and the Mexican coast,” say the Cases. Phillip, a retired architect, and Madelyn, a former teacher, have both been sailing for 20 years, and they've owned this sweet Sabre sloop for seven.

We shouldn't have to worry about In the Mood getting lost on the trip south, especially since they'll have the help of two ol' salts, Pierson Smith and Thomas Gray. Smith is a longtime ocean master and chief engineer who has logged untold sea miles, including many Atlantic crossings and a couple of years fishing in the Bering Sea.

After the Rally, the Cases plan to spend at least a year exploring the Sea of Cortez and the Mexican coast.

Bata Mor — Island Packet 43
Timothy & Tim Harrington Phoenix, AZ
Here’s a switch. Captain Timothy says that after sweltering in the Arizona desert all summer, he's "looking forward to the cool Pacific coast of Baja this fall.” We hope he’s not disappointed as the air and sea temps heat up on the approach to Cabo.

Actually, the skipper knows exactly
what he’s in for, as he is a veteran of the 2003 Ha-Ha. Joining him this time will be his son, Tim, Jr., and friends Bob Biggar and Steve Shedd. They figure the most interesting thing about their entry is “the idea of ‘racing’ an Island Packet that’s loaded down with fixtures and provisions for months in Mexico.”

**Ticket to Ride — Celestial 50**
Damien McCullough
Santa Ana, CA

According to Damien, finally cruising to Mexico will be the realization of a dream he’s held for 23 years. “My attitude towards this is one of both adventure and tranquility,” he explains. He looks forward to “breaking the bonds of corporate responsibilities and exchanging them for the simple thrills of life.”

Now retired from a career in aerospace manufacturing, Damien plans to “continue south with no particular schedule,” eventually taking his big pilot house sloop through the Canal and into the Carb. On the Ha-Ha, he’ll have plenty of help with watch-standing. Frank and Joni Hajar, their 9-year-old daughter Kiara, and Deborah Ream are all on his crew list.

**Bingo — Choate-Fao 37**
M. DeMeritt & Bryan (BW) Maher
Hermosa Beach, CA

We get the feeling that although ‘M’ and ‘BW’ are only 28 and 27 respectively, they’ve already had enough of the rat race. As they put it, “We just want to get as far away from the 405 freeway as possible.” Their game plan is to keep on going... first south along the Central American coast, then west into the big blue Pacific.

Joining them, at least until reaching the Cape, will be Joel McFadden and Scott Cincotta. We’ve never met any of these young bucks, but we’re impressed that each of them has already earned a Coast Guard captain’s license. Still, we imagine they’ll be easy to spot on the dance floor at the famous Squid Roe.

**Beltane — Hallberg-Rassy 39**
Steve Hannon & Susan Steinway
Lakewood, CO

Steve, a longtime sailor, is a retired lawyer — or, as another Ha-Ha attorney termed his status, a “recovered lawyer.” He first learned to sail on Colorado lakes many moons ago. A few years later he
— RUNNING FROM THE RAT RACE

crossed the Atlantic in a newly-purchased Camper-Nich 40. Years later, after falling in love with Susan, the pair bought this German Frers-designed offshore cruiser in Europe and Steve brought her across the pond with the 2000 ARC Rally. She was then shipped to Vancouver, where the couple has done substantial cruising together. But Steve’s true passion is singlehanded sailing. Last summer, in fact, he soloed 3,600 miles up to Alaska and back, with Susan flying in a couple of times to rendezvous. After the Ha-Ha, the couple will cruise the Sea of Cortez, eventually laying up Beltane in San Carlos for the summer.

Windarra — Roberts 44
Steve Bergo, San Diego, CA

“I started reading Latitude 38 six years ago and knew after the second issue that the 400-mile range of my sportfisher wasn’t going to cut it,” says Steve. He learned to sail just two years ago and bought this lovely ketch in June, 2004. Speaking about his ‘Viking’ heritage, Steve says, ‘I am ’Norske’, but too old to pillage and plunder. So the “nothing serious” rally fits perfectly. In other words he and his fun-loving crew of — how many? — six guys are out to have some serious fun. By the time Windarra reaches the starting line, she’ll be loaded to the gunnels with surfboards, kayaks and diving gear, plus massive quantities of beer and food.

On the crew roster are: Gus Larson, Mike Montgomery, Darren Lee, Steve Fazziola and Max Davis. Look out Cabo!

Gone Again — J/42
Alex Schmid & Tina Hogan
Lafayette, CA

We can’t guarantee perfect weather during the Ha-Ha, but it is bound to be better than some conditions Alex and his first mate, Mitch Ward, have experienced aboard Gone Again. Five years ago, they brought her from Vancouver Island to San Francisco, and off the Oregon coast they “suffered 60-knot winds and 22-foot seas!” Compared to that, cruising in Mexico should be a walk in the park. Their respective wives, Tina and Ann, claim to be “eager, but somewhat reluctant crew.” If that seems like a contradiction, it’s probably because, well... they’re ‘conflicted’ after hearing the horror stories. No worries, we’ll bet they’ll all have a ‘nothin’ to it” attitude by the time they reach Cabo.

After the Rally, Alex and Tina plan to cruise Mexico for a year. “After that, who knows?”
**BAJA HA-HA XII PROFILES, PT I**

*Linda — Rhodes Bounty II*
Steve & Linda Maggart
Elephant Butte, NM

As longtime *Latitude* readers know, we have a special place in our hearts for Bounty IIs. It was while living aboard one that the mag’s founder — aka the Ha-Ha’s “Grand Poobah” — produced the first few issues, right there on the settee table.

Steve and Linda apparently have better sense. Having bought *Linda* in Seattle, and trucked her to New Mexico, they completely refurbished her inside and out, including a new teak interior. Today, they say, she’s in “bristol condition.”

After meeting on a blind date 13 years ago, they found they both loved watersports, which apparently helped cement their bond. Their honeymoon included a dive trip to the Caribbean. After the Ha-Ha, they plan to cruise Mexico, then eventually cross the Pacific to New Zealand.

**Charissa — Liberty 458**
Tom Jones & Tracy Deally
San Mateo

If you’re looking for a guy who can climb a mast without getting the jitters, Tom may be your man. He recently retired from a career with PG&E, where he worked as a crew foreman and spent untold hours hanging off power poles.

An outdoor sort of guy, he’s done just about every sport that requires daring and adrenaline — most notably, motorcycle racing.

Even before his recent retirement, he had his mind set on sailing to Mexico and soaking up its sunny climate. He shopped around, and finally found *Charissa*, a solid boat which has already circumnavigated.

Sailing with him will be his girlfriend Tracy Deally — who we know virtually nothing about — and additional crew who are yet to be determined. Although Tracy will fly home after the Rally, Tom plans to stay in Mexico indefinitely. You might recognize him, because he apparently loves to dance. “You probably haven’t heard of my style of dancing, though. I call it ‘Drunken Tom’ and it sure is fun!”

On that note, we’ll take a breather until next month when . . . the profiles will continue.

If you’re sitting out there toying with the idea of joining the fun this year, there’s little time left to procrastinate. The entry deadline is September 10. See www.baja-haha.com for details.

— latitude/aet
SUNNY ★ WARM ★ FRIENDLY
LOCH LOMOND MARINA
IN SAN RAFAEL

Completely Rebuilt Marina
Recently Dredged
Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock Open 7 Days
Free Pump Out Station
24 Hour Card Key Access
Modern Launch Ramp
Guest Slips Available

Protected by Large Breakwater
Monitor Channel 16
On Site Security
Restrooms/Showers

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com

HOME OF:
• Live Bait Shop
• Loch Lomond Yacht Club
• Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
• Windjammer Yacht Sales
• Arena Marine Supply Store
• Bobby’s Fo’c’sle Cafe
• Bruno’s Grocery Store
• Land or Sea Canvas

Ensenada Bay Beach
Homes for Yachtsmen
Next to Marina Coral

The most desirable area
of the famous Ensenada Bay
Boat slip leases available
at Marina Coral
located next door

1 hour from
San Diego
Ocean Views

www.playitasclubdelmar.com

Mexico Boating Guide
New & expandedall 2005

- More detail in entire Sea of Cortez!
- 350 Charts GPS- and Satellite-accurate!
- 500 new photos, 4-color every page.
- New Satellite Images in 4-color, wow!
- New port-clearance rules & blank forms.
- Covers all Mexico. New “Resource Guide”
- Expanded to 416 pages, concise, no fluff.
- by American USCG-licensed captains.

www.MexicoBoating.com
toll-free (888) 302-2628

Rains’ nautical guidebook

www.MexicoBoating.com
July’s 43rd TransPac, the 100th anniversary celebration, was so good we thought we’d take one more look at it — as well as update and expand last month’s article, which was written before the race finished. This was a banner year for the race, with 75 starters (second only to the 80-boat fleet in 1979), including 14 from the Bay Area. Befitting the gala occasion, and defying the strange, unsettled weather, all sorts of records were broken, not to mention all kinds of other ‘firsts’. Following are some excerpts from the 2005 TransPac highlight reel:

Fastest time — As everybody surely already knows, Hasso Plattner’s R/P maxZ86 Morning Glory won the Barn Door, crushing Pyewacket’s 1999 record by almost 20 hours (four other boats also broke the old record: Pyewacket, Genuine Risk, Magnitude, and Windquest). The new time to beat is 6 days, 16 hours, 4 minutes, and 11 seconds. Along the way, MG also set a new 24-hour TransPac record of 393 miles. Imagine if it had actually been windy!

Slowest time — Improbably, the same race also produced the slowest ever time between L.A. and Honolulu — 22 days, 11 hours, 36 minutes, set by Aloha division sailors Jim and Annie Read in their 1968 Stewart 42 Camille. The Reads, the first married doublehanders in the history of the race, started a day late and never caught up. They took a decidedly low-key approach to the race, even bringing along ‘Sweetie Pie’, their Havanese dog. The Reads finished on August 2, four days after the final festivities, and have since taken off cruising.

End of an era — Popular Pyewacket skipper Roy Disney, 75, hung up his seaboots after the race, his 15th TransPac. No owner has done more TransPacs or given more back to the race than Disney, and he will be sorely missed. “This race is not about the big boats,” remarked Disney in his ‘farewell address’ to a packed house of 1,040 sailors and guests at the awards ceremony in the Ilikai Ballroom. “It’s about the Cal 40s, it’s about B’Quest’s disabled sailors, it’s about Bubala and the old geezers. Keep doing this. I’ve brought all four of our kids up on it. Thank you, all of you.”

Disney subsequently donated his pristine maxZ86 to Orange Coast College (see Pyewacket Goes to School on page 134), and is already talking with the Reichel/Pugh office about building a 60-some-foot cruising boat. Hopefully, his sailing schedule will include a stopover in Honolulu in July ‘07. Maybe by then, the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor may even be fixed (see page 56).

Bay Area boats — For a change, the Bay Area was well-represented in terms of numbers — 14 boats, including 5 Cal 40s — and podium finishes. Best of all, a Santa Cruz-based R/P TP-52, Roger Sturgeon’s Rosebud, won the race overall! Philippe Kahn’s new Farr TP-52, Pegasus 52, also based out of Santa Cruz, was a close second overall. Two other NorCal boats also took home trophies: Sally Lindsay Honey’s Cal 40 Illusion was second in class, and Bob and Rob Barton’s Andrews 56 Cipango was third.

Ooops, sorry — Last month, in our deadline daze, we mentioned that the Grand Prix Sailing Academy’s 1D-35...
Sensation took third in Division IV, which turned out to be pretty wide of the mark. They were projected to finish third with just a day to go, so it seemed like a safe assumption. Wrong! The Andrews 43 Kahoots (ex-It's OK!) ended up third, behind the doublehanded 1D-35 Two Guys on the Edge, which had been incommunicado for several days. Sensation sank to sixth, 51 minutes out of third. The fourth place boat, the Santa Barbara-based J/120 Wild Impulse, probably felt even worse than Sensation — they corrected out a mere 12 seconds behind Kahoots!

The amazing Cal 40 revival, cont’d — Building on the last race’s 10-boat Cal 40 turnout, 14 boats showed up at the starting line on July 11, tying the all-time Cal 40 TransPac turnout set in 1967. Next time, there could even be more (between 155-160 of these ’63 designs were built, many of which have been restored and are waiting in the wings).

Like the sleds of the mid-’80s, each Cal 40 was configured slightly differently — but it was still basically one design.
ocean racing. With all due respect to the rockstars on the maxis, this fleet of 'ordinary people on ordinary boats' was truly the backbone of this year's race. Ralphie rolled the dice early with a dive south, and went on to win the 'jalopy race' by 10 hours. They also finished fourth overall on corrected time, and probably would have won overall if the entire first start, 33 boats, hadn't been screwed by the weather getting off the coast.

More all-women crew — Prior to this year, only five all-women teams have taken on the TransPac: Concubine ('79), Antara ('93, '95), Baywolf ('97), and Pegasus ('97). This year, in a nice trend, there were two such projects: Illusion (Sally Lindsay Honey, Charlie 'Susan' Arms, Liz Baylis, and Melinda Erkelens) took second in the Cal 40 fleet — the best finish ever by an all-women team — and the Catalina 470 Charmed Life (Pat Garfield, Diane Murray) made history as the first all-women doublehanded team.

“This was a harder race than when we won in '03,” noted Sally. “Our fleet was bigger and way better, and the race itself was a real head-scratcher. We dove south with Ralphie, but chickened out and came north again too early, covering the fleet rather than the breakaway boat. We were as low as eighth at one roll south with itself was a real head-scratcher. We dove south with it, but chickened out prior to the start with just five aboard, as Jeff Reinhold had to drop out prior to the start with an infected elbow. Four of the crew are disabled in some way — Urban Miyares, a blind Vietnam vet who co-founded Challenged America, "Just getting to the starting line has been our success." David vs. the Goliaths — Scott Self and crew Nigel Brown scored an unprecedented double whammy with their tiny Hobie 33 Soap Opera, winning the eight-boat Division V by 8 hours, as well as comfortably topping the seven-boat doublehanded sub-class. "We’re just Texas lake sailors. Our whole program budget was $20,000, less than some skippers spend for a new spinnaker," commented Self, who hopes to see a fleet of Hobie 33s on the starting line in '07.

The envelopes, please — Morning Glory boat captain Pete Pendleton received the Don Vaughn Trophy as the outstanding crewmember of the fastest boat, an honor bestowed by his crewmates. . . 11-year-old Bernardo Guzman, director of pier operations — no easy task considering the ongoing mess in the Ala Wai — earned the top volunteer award. . . 11-year-old Bernardo Guzman, who crewed for his parents on their Acapulco-based J/145 Jetto, was honored as the youngest person in the race.

"The TransPac is back!" concluded TPYC Commodore Jerry Montgomery. “This was a really gratifying turnout after just three boats in '99 and '01, and then 59 in '03. I’d say this was the best one in quite a while, with a really diverse fleet and all kinds of sub-stories. It was a great time, worthy of our Centennial celebration.”

See www.transpacificyc.org for more.

— latitude/rkm
In this year’s TransPac, the 14-boat Cal 40 fleet enjoyed fiercely close competition with places changing radically throughout the race. Every gear set-back threatened a dropped position.

In the generally light conditions, many boats reported problems with wrapped spinnakers, which destroyed primary kites and cost many miles. Ralphie and Illusion, 1st and 2nd place Cal 40’s, used Spinnaker Shop nets, as did Callisto. Without the net, Illusion would have had 35 wraps.

Spinnaker Shop nets have also saved these boats: Eyrie, Hawkfarm, class winner, 2004 Pacific Cup Surprise, Schumacher 46, PacCup 2004 David Rasmussen had nets on both his Express 27 and his Synergy 1000, 2-handed and fully crewed. Richard Craig's J105, PacCup 2004, 3-handed.

Call for a quote before your next off-shore venture.
TALK LIKE A RACING SAILOR — MODERN SAILING JARGON

accordion (v.) — compression or expansion of the sail as it encounters wind or current gradients.
autotack (n.) — a tack caused by a sudden wind shift, requiring little or no alteration of course.
banana split (n.) — jibe-broach.
bang the corner (v.) — to sail all the way to one side of a race course in search of a strategic advantage.
barn door jibe (n.) — method of jibing an asymmetrical spinnaker in which the sail swings out in front of the boat.
barn door (n.) — first to finish position for any boat in the harbor — so when she chooses my boat I really don’t want to say no. On the other hand, there’s usually an agenda.

She introduced her two friends, Lilly Pond and May Day.
“They’re my students at the University Sailing Club,” she explained. “And like, they’re really making great progress toward their dinghy skipper rating. They’ll be good crew.”
“Well, okay.” I said hesitantly, looking over the new recruits and evaluating their brand new foulies, the cheap faded lifejackets (with the sailing club’s initials stenciled on the back), and what I suspected was just a touch of eye makeup. Their hair was perfect.
“Let’s tee up the blade,” said Lilly. “It’s blowing like stink out in the slot.”
“I’ll run strings,” added May. “Where’s the jewelry box?”
“Sounds like they know what they’re doing.” I said as I directed them to the plastic milk crate full of snatch blocks and winch handles, “but you know, it takes more than four to race this boat.”

cheap seats (n.) — crew positions on poorly performing boats.
cheat, cheat it up (v.) — to partially raise a sail in preparation for hoisting. For example, starting to raise a jib in preparation for the hoist at the leeward mark.
cheese grater (n.) — small-diameter rigging wire on trapeze dinghy.
checkbook position (n.) — 1) Crew position with no function other than to pay for the boat and its operation (usually applied to the owner). 2) Orientation of two or more boats such that a serious collision appears to be unavoidable.
chicken chute (n.) — undersize spinnaker for heavy air, usually narrow and flat. Also known as a shy kite.
chicken jibe (n.) — the act of coming about instead of jibing in conditions where a jibe would be difficult or dangerous.
clever (n.) — Cunningham. (Also known as a smart pig or ooker.)
Clorox bottle (n.) cheaply-built fiberglass production sailboat, usually a design with emphasis on internal volume.
clubhouse reach (n.) — local Bay Area term for boats headed across the main Bay toward St. Francis YC.
code zero (n.) — largest jib. Originally a...
“Not to worry, Max. I invited some other people. And here are the snacks.” She handed over a bag full of designer pastries from the most expensive bakery in town. Taking that bag from her was like accepting a towline from a salvage tug — there was no way to back out now.

Just then my friend Roxanne Scholes walked by. She’s owned a boat on this dock for years, and even though she’s not a racer, has cruised everywhere and knows that winches go clockwise.

“Racing tonight?” she asked.

“If I get two or three more,” I said. “Come aboard.”

Roxanne wasn’t sure she wanted to spend her evening getting cold and wet. The bag of pastries almost changed her mind, but she was last seen accepting what to her seemed like a better offer: a ride on Stan Chun’s big cutter-rigged cruiser that usually comes in at the back of the fleet.

masthead jib that measures as a spinnaker, for use upwind in light air on a boat with fractional jib halyards but masthead spinnaker halyards. First popularized on Whitbread 60s.

cowboy (v.) — to flip the lazy spinnaker sheet over and around the active guy, or flip the sheet above the pole tip, as in “cowboy the sheet.”

contactina effect (n.) — the tendency of ocean racing fleets to alternately bunch up and spread out as weather systems pass.

crab crucher (n.) — heavy, traditional-looking cruising yacht, often double-ended, characterized by poor performance, heavy gear, and infrequency of use.

crack off (v.) — to bear away or fall off.

crack (v.) — to ease a sheet or halyard slightly, especially one which is under heavy load.

d-1 (n.) — The first diagonal shroud on a multi-spreader rig. (Also d-2, d-3, etc. for subsequent shrouds farther up the mast.)

delaminate (v.) — 1) to remove clothing by layers; 2) any structural failure of a composite structure, regardless of whether actual delamination is involved.

DFL (adj.) — Dead F***ing last.

dangly pole (n.) — self-launching whisker pole

dillet (n.) — the opposite of a fillet (as seen on Stars & Stripes keel bulb in 1995).

dock potato (n.) — person who spends a lot of time at the marina or yacht club but seldom goes sailing.

dog the main (v.) — to let most or all of the mainsail flog ineffectively in strong wind.

down and dirty (adj.) — describes condition of the helm at the initiation of a tack, replacing “hard-a-lee.”

downhill (adj.) — downwind.

downstairs (n.) — the cabin, or below-decks portion of a yacht.

drift set (n.) — floater set.

drop trav (v.) — to move the traveler car to leeward.

dude schooner (n.) — large vessel, often with only vestigial or decorative sails, used for group charter.

elephant ass (n.) — spinnaker with a large vertical fold or crease up the centerline.

Everest knot (n.) — any knot finished off with an excessive number of half hitches to use up the running end, simply “because it’s there!”

facing (v.) — tacking directly on a competitor’s wind.

fat (adv.) — “Sailing fat” is sailing slightly on the low and fast side of close-hauled, with sails often closer to stalling than to luffing.

firehose reach (n.) — a beam reach with continuous spray on deck or in faces of sailors.

flag ‘em (v.) — displaying a protest flag.

floater set (n.) — spinnaker set in which the pole is set after the sail is hoisted and filled.

floater douse (n.) — spinnaker douse in which the pole is removed before the douse.

flop (v.) — to come about or tack.

fraculator (n.) — headsail halyard or other control used to rake the rig forward for downwind sailing.

frontsail (n.) — jib.

fun meter (n.) — knotmeter. (Also, steam gauge.)

furniture boat (n.) — race boat with cruising accommodations.

garbage set (n.) — spinnaker set with sail rigged on wrong side, thrown into air like a bag of garbage.

gas (n.) — bad air downwind of another boat.

gauge (n.) — relative distance between two boats, distinct from bearing, as in, “Gaining gauge, losing bearing.”

geese eggs (n.) — multiple zeros displayed on a knotmeter.

gravity storm (n.) — phrase indicating to continue on next page.
**MODERN SAILING JARGON — cont’d**

why/how a boat dismasted.

grunt up (v.) — show some backbone!

hand sailing (v.) — describing sailing maneuvers, usually during a post-race analysis, by using palms of hands to represent courses and heel angles. (Also known as bar karate.)

hip (n.) — windward quarter of a boat, referring to position of competitor, as in "on our hip."

hollywooding (v.) — overacting in some way to ‘fake’ a rival boat into doing something wrong. For example, turning to the boat next to you (which is doing nothing wrong) and shouting rules that don’t apply at top volume while throwing your hat down — causing the skipper to tack away in confusion.

hot it up (v.) — to sail higher and faster on a running or reaching leg.

hula (n.) — “hull appendage” to extend effective hull length without measuring as part of the hull.

hull (v.) — capsize (Hawaiian).

hump (v.) — any action involving significant physical effort, as in “hump the number one up on deck” on a large boat.

hunt (v.) — to maneuver toward another boat that has to keep clear, with the intent of causing a foul.

jewelry box (n.) — container for blocks, shackles, cars, winch handles and other small expensive gear that is usually stowed below decks when not in use.

jewelry store (n.) — chandler.

jibing simo (v.) — simultaneous jibing.

jump, jump the halyard (v.) — to raise a sail quickly by rapidly and repeatedly hanging from the halyard at the point where it exits the mast.

Kiwi clip-on (n.) — Hull appendage that extends effective waterline length. Also called hula for “hull appendage.” Used to describe appendage used on New Zealand AC defender in ‘03.

Kiwi douse (n.) — Spinnaker douse similar to Mexican Takedown, but with a symmetrical spinnaker.

knock (n.) — 1) header. 2) sudden strong gust of wind.

Koch Block (n.) — Running stay or checkstay block positioned so that it could hit the head of the aft-most member of the afterguard when not under load. First coined during the 1992 America’s Cup defense aboard Bill Koch’s America³.

lead-mine (n.) — heavily ballasted yacht, often applied to early IOR designs. Used by multihull sailors to refer to all ballasted yachts.

lefty (n.) — wind shift to the left.

Letterbox douse (n.) — spinnaker douse in which the spinnaker is pulled between loose-footed mainsail and boom.

leverage (n.) — separation distance at right angles to the wind or course, producing a strategic advantage in the event of a favorable wind shift or current gradient.

made (adj.) — condition in which the spinnaker pole is re-connected to both the mast and the after guy at the conclusion of a jibe. Usually hailed by the foredeck crew to indicate that this condition has been reached.

making trees (v.) — moving sufficiently faster than another boat so that the background scenery appears to be moving forward behind them.

mastectomy (n.) — 1) the act of lowering a mast for maintenance or repair; 2) dismantling.

Maui bag (n.) — bag of disposable old clothing brought on ocean race. Each article of clothing is thrown overboard after being worn. “Here today, gone to Maui.”

meat-hook (n.) — broken strand of wire projecting a short distance from the surface of a wire rope.

Mexican take-down (n.) — Method of dousing a genkiberry whereby the boat jibes first and the sail falls on deck, into the jib. Coined by Buddy Melges during the ’92 or ’95 America’s Cup campaign in San Diego, because the boat is usually pointing south towards Mexico during the maneuver.

Mister Potato-Head boat (n.) — Boat with a number of unusual and replaceable appendages, especially America’s Cup Class. Used by Dawn Riley on OLN AC broadcast, Jan 12, 2003.

motor boating (v.) — severe leach flutter, especially when audible.

noodle (n.) — exceptionally thin and flexible mast.

overhaul (v.) — take up slack.

parade (n.) — reaching leg with little opportunity to pass or to be passed by another competitor.

parking it up (v.) — going slow. Used by AmericaOne afterguard on Jan 30, 2000.

parking lot (n.) — local region of negligible wind, usually containing several yachts. (Also know as a hole.) Races with several parking lots might have these areas designated “lot A,” “lot B,” etc. by competitors.

passing lanes (n.) — opportunities to pass, usually created by wind shifts.

pickle dish (n.) — trophy.

Pinocchio boat (n.) — sport boat with retractable bowsprit.

Plank sailor (n.) — windsurfer.

pointy end (n.) — the bow.

QFB (adj.) — Quite far back.

racing stripes (n.) — fenders accidentally left out during race.

rail meat (n.) — crew selected primarily for their weight.

rag the main (v.) — to let the mainsail luff or flog ineffectively.

righty (n.) — wind shift to the right.

rollies (n. pl.) — symptom of marginal control while sailing downwind in heavy weather, characterized by rhythmic rolling through large-angles.

room, the (n.) — protest room, protest procedure in general. As in, “Take it to The Room”

sacred wood (n.) — the tiller.

sail my boat (v.) — sail best VMG without entering had air from competitor, as

Fortunately, just as Lee had promised, more of her friends continued to arrive.

Flo Field, an older woman whom Lee introduced as an expert in numerical hydrodynamics, climbed aboard.

“Kewel, Mark Hunter is here, too,” said Lee as a young man with very thick glasses joined us.

“This boat is trailing edge technology,” she said apologetically to Flo and Mark, “but it can usually sail to its rating.”

“And there’s Bjorn Toulouse,” said Flo, pointing up to the parking lot.

“He’s a post-doc from Europe,” Lee explained.

The backpack that Bjorn brought aboard was partly unzipped, and as he passed it up to the boat I noticed a copy of a popular book about basic racing strategy by Miles B. Hind.

I also noticed that they all seemed to be referring to folded-up sheets of paper whenever they asked for something or instructed each other on how to get the boat ready. Lee must have written up some rigging procedures for them. Nice touch, I thought. Lee helped them get the jib on deck and the spinnaker sheets run, then hopped off to untie the dock.
in “Can I sail my boat?”
sand bag (n.) — 1) crew position, usually entry level, involving little more than positioning oneself on the correct side of the boat. See ‘rail meat.’ 2) slow down to protect PHRF rating.
sardined (v.) — caught between layline and right-of-way competitor.
sausage (n.) — 1) sailbag in shape of long tube. 2) windward-leeward course or windward-leeward segment of more complex course.
send it (v.) — to hoist or raise, as referring to a sail being set. Usually used as a command.
sewer (n.) — the below-decks space on a large racing yacht with minimal accommodations.
shrapnel (n.) — bits of metal hardware, such as blocks and shackles, normally stowed in the jewelry box.
shy kite (n.) — undersize spinnaker for heavy air, usually narrow and flat. Also called a “chicken chute.”
sit on their face (v.) — to closely cover a competitor, matching them tack-for-tack and keeping them in bad air.
skirt (v.) — to flip the foot of the jib inboard of the lifelines or other obstructions.
sky, sky the pole (v.) — to inadvertently allow the spinnaker pole to rapidly swing upwards to a near-vertical position.
slam-dunk (n.) — the act of tacking on another boat’s wind in sufficiently close proximity to prevent the other boat from tacking away.
sled (n.) — large ultra-light racer with best performance “downhill.”
sleep (v.) — 1) “sleep the boat,” to heel the boat to leeward in light air 2) “put the main to sleep,” to flatten the main-sail to the point where it has almost no power, but does not luff despite very high windspeed.
snacktician (n.) — member of crew primarily responsible for food.
snout line (n.) — tack line; the line that runs from the tack of an asymmetrical spinnaker to the stem or bowsprit end.
sink (v.) — to sail below polars for tactical advantage, probably from “soaking up” extra speed and turning some of it into a positional advantage.
soft, soft trim (adv.) — trimmed so that there is slight luffing, or luffing more often than stalling.
space case (n.) — plastic milk crate used for gear storage. (See ‘jewelry box.’)
spaghetti (n.) — disorganized sheet and halyard tails, usually piled together in a common tangle.
spaghetti patrol (n.) — the crew position responsible for, or the process of, methodically untangling and making up sheet and halyard tails.
speed bump (n.) — sailor’s term for unwanted wrinkle in a new sail.
spike (v.) — to release a triggerlock type shackle under heavy load using a fid, marlinspike or similar tool.
spinny (n.) — spinnaker.
spinaker neck (n.) — sore or stiff neck suffered by spinnaker trimmer. Despite widespread epidemiology, spinnaker neck is not yet recognized by the American Council of Sports Medicine.
splash (v.) — to launch, especially by a boatyard, as in “no cash, no splash.”
square back (v.) — bring the pole back to a dead run position, usually immediately preceding a jibe.
square waves (n.) — very steep waves or chop.
string or stinger (n.) — local gust of wind in light conditions.
stink, blowing like (adv.) — extremely windy.
string (n.) — line or rope.
sucking up (v.) — working up from just ahead and to leeward of a competitor to a covering position by taking advantage of lift in the “safe leeward” position.
tee up (v.) — to prepare a sail for hoisting, as in, “Tee up the #3.”
tea bagging (v.) — to lose control of one’s feet while trapezing from a dinghy and drag alongside the boat on the wire.

lines after I started the engine.
“Lines off!” I ordered.
“Clear fore and aft,” Lee shouted back from the dock.
I put the engine in gear. “Hop on,” I said as the gap between boat and dock widened.
“Have a great race,” Lee said with a wave.
“Wait a minute! Aren’t you coming with us?”
“No way,” she answered. “I mean, like, the wind is up. I’m going windsurfing.”
That’s when I began to suspect what those pages of notes were all about. But it wasn’t until after they had all left, much later that evening, when I found a soggy copy in the chart table, that I knew for sure. It was a vocabulary list. Not the words in a nautical dictionary or the glossary of a how-to-sail book, but a ‘secret’ list of the slang words and phrases in common usage among racers.
The race, of course, was a disaster. None of that crew had ever set foot on a boat with a keel before that evening, so I had to give sailing lessons while I single-handed the boat around the course. At least the pastries were good.

— max ebb
With reports this month on the SFYC-hosted Junior Olympics; the windy Waikiki Offshore Series; a six-pack of recent US Sailing championships; the Etchells Pre-Worlds; the Rolex Swan American Regatta in Newport, RI; the YRA Second Half Opener; a pair of pleasant ocean races; the Aldo Alessio Regatta; the Summer Keel Boat Regatta, Acts I and II; a bunch of national championships; the ongoing 470 Worlds; an American sweep at the IKC in Norway; and the usual mixed bag of box scores and race notes.

Junior Olympics
San Francisco YC hosted 112 youngsters on August 6-7 for the Junior Olympics, one of 24 such events around the country organized by US Sailing and presented by West Marine. Uncooperative winds in Belvedere Cove and around the corner in Richardson Bay led to an abbreviated weekend of racing in some of the classes, but everything else about the regatta was first class. The well-travelled California YC juniors fared especially well at the JOs, taking home the gold in four of the eight classes.

“This was the centerpiece of the Bay Area junior sailing season, kind of their Big Boat Series,” noted Richard Feeny, director of youth sailing at SFYC. Certainly, it was the biggest and most successful Junior Olympics in the Bay Area to date, swollen by a huge 32-boat turnout in the Opti-Green class (the kinder, gentler Opti fleet geared toward the younger kids), and better-than-usual attendance in the 420 and Laser Radial fleets. Absent were the El Toros, which are now out of fashion with the junior league (though still popular with adults), and the 29'er class, which is taking a breather after the recent Worlds.

The local junior sailing circuit is winding down as the school year approaches, but there is one more big event on the horizon — the popular West Marine Fun Regatta in Santa Cruz on September 10-11. That’s also the fifth and final regatta of the inaugural BAYS (Bay Area Youth Sailing) season championship, and newly-donated perpetual trophies, courtesy of Farr 40 sailor Chuck Parrish, will be awarded at the end of the weekend.

“Junior sailing in the Bay Area is getting better every year,” concluded Feeny. “We have a long way to go to catch up with Southern California, but we’re making progress.”

Waikiki Offshore Series
Waikiki YC’s second Waikiki Offshore Series, held after the TransPac on July 31-August 8, attracted just eight boats for a windy 8-race series. To no one’s surprise, Philippe Kahn’s beautiful new Farr TP-52 Pegasus 52 mopped up in Division I and overall, winning 8 of the 9 races overall. Pegasus, which swapped to an inshore keel after the TransPac, was expertly sailed by an all-star crew which included Adrian Stead (tactician), Adrienne Cahalan (navigator), Jeff Madrigali (strategist), Shark Kahn (grinder/back-up driver), Darren Jones, Adrian Finglas, Euan McNicol, Eric Arndt, Bob Wylie, Casey Smith, Kyle Gundersons, Justin Clougher, Peter Phelan, and Alan Nakamichi.

“I sail everywhere around the world,
and conditions in Hawaii were the best — winds from 15 to 35 knots and waves from 1 to 12 feet, tropical waters and unbelievable scenery,” said helmsman Kahn, an occasional resident of Honolulu. “It doesn’t get any better than this!”

Kaimiloa III, Dave Nottage’s local J/44, took Division II despite breaking their boom near the end of the week. Another local boat, the Farr 43 Flash Gordon III, was third, followed by Sensation, Gary Fanger’s San Francisco-based 1D-35. Sensation started slowly — they ripped the forestay’s hydraulic ram through the bulkhead on the first day and took two costly DNFs in the no-throwout series — but finished on a high note, winning the last race overall, the only boat to beat Pegasus all week. Not coincidentally, it wasn’t until the last day that Sensation shook the reef out of their mainsail.

DIV. I — 1) Pegasus 52, Farr TP-52, Philippe Kahn, 9 points; 2) Braveheart, B/W TP-52, Charles Burnett, Seattle, 22; 3) Beecom, R/P 72, Isao Mita, JPN, 30, (3 boats)
OVERALL — 1) Pegasus 52, 10 points; 2) Kaimiloa III, 38; 3) Braveheart, 39, (8 boats)

The Series, which saw winds and waves reminiscent of the legendary mid-‘80s Kenwood Cups, was meant to include the overnight Molokai Race — but after polling the fleet (only Pegasus and Sensation were up for it), the race committee wisely replaced it with a 40-mile buoy race and a war of attrition, with boats electing not to start some days and lots of DNFs due to gear failure.

**US Sailing Championships**
Half a dozen US Sailing national championships took place last month, almost all of them in Southern California. Sailors from Area G — that’s us! — participated in all six events, but only SFYC juniors Josh Leighton and Aaron Dornbrand-Lo landed on the podium. They were third out of twenty 420 teams in the Newport Harbor YC-hosted Bemis Trophy.

Complete results of all US Sailing championships can be found, as always, at [www.usasailing.org](http://www.usasailing.org).

**INDEPENDENCE CUP (Chicago YC; 7/30-8/1)**:  
FREEDOM 20 (gold) — 1) Karen Mitchell/Kerry Gruson (Deerfield Beach, FL/Miami, FL), 6 points; 2) Bob Jones/Ken Kelly (Issaquah, WA/Victoria, BC), 18, (7 boats). . . NorCal participants: 7) Mike Strahle/Martha Hitchcock (Redding, CA).
FREEDOM 20 (silver) — 1) Charles Rosenfield/Stephanie Roble, (Waterbury, CT/Newport, RI), 6 points; 2) Joe Del Vecchio (Woodstock, CT/East Providence, RI), 12, (7 boats)
2.4 METER (gold) — 1) Nick Scandone, Fountain Valley, CA, 7 points; 2) Rick Doer, Clifton, NJ, 15, (6 boats)
2.4 METER (silver) — 1) Mike Hersey, Hyannis, MA, 8 points; 2) Craig Wilson, Oakham, MA, 13; 3) Lee Buratti, Corte Madera, CA, 13, (6 boats)

**LETTER CUP (CalYC; 7/30-8/5; Laser Radials)**:  
1) Stephanie Roble, WI, 10 points; 2) Morgan Wilson, MD, 24; 3) Sarah Lihan, FL, 32; 4) Ann Haeger, IL, 45; 5) Allie Blecher, CA, 65; 6) Carolyn Prioleau, TX, 66; 7) Elizabeth Barry, CT, 73; 8) Claire Dennis, CA, 74; 9) Alaina Bussell, FL, 76; 10) Nicole Buechler, FL, 79, (60 sailors; 10 races; 1 throwout)

**SMYTHE (NHYC; Aug. 10-12; Lasers)**:  
1) Cameron Cullman, American YC, 24 points; 2) Thomas Barrows, Pleon YC, 31; 3) Michael Easton, Portland YC, 32; 4) Austin Kana, Tred Avon YC, 38; 5) Drew Robb, Kaneohe YC, 42; 6) Jake Sorosky, Del Rey YC, 67; 7) Josh Garber, Minnetonka YC, 69; 8) Derick Vranizan, Seattle YC, 72; 9) Paige Johnston, San Diego YC, 72; 10) Sean Kelly, San Francisco YC, 73, . . Other NorCal participants; 18) Brian Malouf, Sequoia YC, (20 sailors; 10 races; 1 throwout)

**BEMIS (NHYC; Aug. 10-12; 420s)**:  

**LEADERBOARD CUP (CalYC; 7/30-8/5; Laser Radials)**:  
1) Stephanie Roble, WI, 10 points; 2) Morgan Wilson, MD, 24; 3) Sarah Lihan, FL, 32; 4) Ann Haeger, IL, 45; 5) Allie Blecher, CA, 65; 6) Carolyn Prioleau, TX, 66; 7) Elizabeth Barry, CT, 73; 8) Claire Dennis, CA, 74; 9) Alaina Bussell, FL, 76; 10) Nicole Buechler, FL, 79, (60 sailors; 10 races; 1 throwout)
THE RACING

80... Other NorCal participants: 20) Megan Grove/ Lindsday Grove, Encinal YC. (20 teams; 10 races; 1 throwout)

SEARS (Balboa YC; Aug. 8-12; GovCup 21s):
1) Ted Hale/Evan Aras/Joel Morris, Annapolis YC, 17 points; 2) Jackson Bemvenuti/Gary Taylor/David Bolyard, Bay Waveland YC, 20; 3) Christian Emsiek/Wade Buxton/Perry Emsiek, Balboa YC, 34; 4) Chad Miller/Daniel Hagan/Peter Hazelett, Malletts Bay BC, 38; 5) Carl Shoret/Patrick Layton/Garrett Linothe, Port Madison YC, 38... NorCal participants: 8) Alex Lowry/John Gray/Christina Nagatani, Richmond YC. (10 teams; 10 races; 1 throwout)

O’DAY (Alaimitos Bay YC; Aug. 18-21; Lasers):
1) Brian Taughher, Huntington Beach, 25 points; 2) Reed Johnson, Toms River, NJ, 33; 3) Thomas Barrows, St. Thomas, USVI, 53; 4) Peter Phealan, Santa Cruz, 57; 5) Vann Wilson, Long Beach, 62; 6) Chuck Tripp, San Pedro, 67; 7) Mark Bear, Boston, 76; 8) Daniel Falk, Seattle, 78; 9) Kurt Miller, Boulder, CO, 85; 10) Drew Robb, Honolulu, 90... Other NorCal participants: 13) Brian Taughher, Huntington Beach, 25 points; 2) Russ Silvestri (Jim Nichols/unknown), 12; 3) Peter Vessella (Scott Gordon/Matt Carter), 15; 4) Jeff Pape (Chris Busch/Rodney Hagebols), 27; 5) Vince Brun (Ben Mitchell/Brian Terhaar), 28; 6) Brian Camet (Alex Camet/D. Camet), 30; 7) Craig Healy (Dave Gruver/K. Stahnke), 33; 8) Peter Duncan (Bill Barton/T. Blackwell), 34; 9) Jim Gregory (Tracy Usher/Mike Ruff), 36; 10) Drew Robb, Honolulu, 90. (28 boats)

Etchells Pre-Worlds
Richmond YC hosted the Etchells Pre-Worlds on the Berkeley Circle on August 13-14, with 28 boats in attendance. Two races were held each day in 12-18 knots of breeze, with lots of wind shifts and general recalls. Popular Marblehead sailmaker Jud Smith mastered the challenging conditions with apparent ease, putting together a 1,2,2,1 record to win the regatta over locals Russ Silvestri and Peter Vessella.

Smith, who sailed with Henry Frazier (South Carolina) and Andrew Wills (NZL), displayed boatspeed to burn and flawless tactics. “He was on fire all weekend, and appears to be the guy to beat at the Worlds,” noted Jim Gregory, who finished ninth. “Jud’s been the bridesmaid four times in the Worlds, and is long overdue to win it.”

The last tune-up before the Worlds was SFYC’s Easom Founder’s Regatta on August 27-28, which was shaping up to be even bigger than the Pre-Worlds (see www.sfyyc.org for results). The main event, the six-race Etchells Worlds, will take place on the Circle between September 5-10. About 80 boats are expected for what promises to be the most competitive regatta on the Bay this year.

Follow all the action at www.sf-etchells.org.

1) Jud Smith (Henry Frazier/Andrew Wills), 6 points; 2) Russ Silvestri (Jim Nichols/unknown), 12; 3) Peter Vessella (Scott Gordon/Matt Carter), 15; 4) Jeff Pape (Chris Busch/Rodney Hagebols), 27; 5) Vince Brun (Ben Mitchell/Brian Terhaar), 28; 6) Brian Camet (Alex Camet/D. Camet), 30; 7) Craig Healy (Dave Gruver/K. Stahnke), 33; 8) Peter Duncan (Bill Barton/T. Blackwell), 34; 9) Jim Gregory (Tracy Usher/Mike Ruff), 36; 10) Drew Robb, Honolulu, 90. (28 boats)

Rolex Swan American Regatta
The biennial Rolex Swan Regatta attracted 39 Swans to Newport, RI, on July 25-29 for a week of fun racing and camaraderie. The races were run by New York YC, with shoreside activities revolving around their Harbor Court clubhouse and a dockside ‘regatta village’ at the Newport Shipyard. The 8-race, 1-throwout series was sailed under Nautor Swan’s mysterious in-house rating rule, and winners of each of the four classes were awarded Rolex Steel Submariner watches.

Two NorCal boats competed in the regatta, Jim Swartz’s brand-new, metallic-green Swan 601 Moneypenny and Peter Noonan’s Swan 56 Defiance. Moneypenny had a spectacular debut, dominating Class A with a 1,1,1,1,4,1,2,4 record. “The boat performed fantastically, beyond my expectations,” claimed owner/driver Swartz, who is shipping Moneypenny out for the upcoming Big Boat Series.

Two NorCal boats competed in the regatta, Jim Swartz’s brand-new, metallic-green Swan 601 Moneypenny and Peter Noonan’s Swan 56 Defiance. Moneypenny had a spectacular debut, dominating Class A with a 1,1,1,1,4,1,2,4 record. “The boat performed fantastically, beyond my expectations,” claimed owner/driver Swartz, who is shipping Moneypenny out for the upcoming Big Boat Series.

Swartz, a venture capitalist who also owns a Mumm 30 (Q), a big Protector (Odd Job), and a vintage 12-Meter (Onawa) with friend Chuck Parrish, sailed with a talented crew including Bay Area sailors Dee Smith (tactician), Kimo Worthington, Matt Ciesicki, John Bonds, Ken Keefe, Jeff Price, and Campbell Rivers. Most of these guys also were involved in the heroics of getting Moneypenny off a ship in Baltimore the week before the regatta, commissioning the boat, and then basically sea-trailing it on the way to the starting line.

Defiance came in fifth in Class D, with
Bob Billingham, Charlie Griffith, and Nadine Franczyk among the crew.


CLASS B — 1) Crescendo, Swan 44, Leon Christianakis/Martin Jacobson, Greenwich, CT, 10 points; 2) Vixen, Swan 44, John Wyatt, Jamestown, RI, 11; 3) Xenophon, Swan 44, Jeffrey Rabuffo, Middletown, RI, 20. (7 boats)

CLASS C (Swan 45) — 1) Goombay Smash, William Douglass, Stamford, CT, 22 points; 2) Bellicosa, Massimo Ferragamo, New York, NY, 27; 3) Plenty, Alexander Roepers, New York, NY, 33. (9 boats)


Full results — www.nyc.org

YRA Second Half Opener

Despite an unfortunate conflict with SIFYC’s Aldo Alessio Regatta, the EYC/ YRA Second Half still attracted 79 in 16 classes on August 6–7. On Saturday, all classes except the Santana 22s sailed a 22-mile course from T.I. out to Bonita, followed by a lively chute run back to the finish in front of Encinal YC. About 50 boats stuck around for Sunday’s buoy race.

The deed for the Carl Schumacher Trophy, which honors the late, great Alameda yacht designer, was recently rewritten and now goes to the corrected time winners of both race courses. Gerard Sheridan’s Elan 40 Tupelo Honey won offshore honors against 77 other competitors, while Pat Broderick’s Santana 22 Elaine took inshore honors over, ahem, a two-boat fleet. Maybe it’s time to reconsider that deed of gift again.

Why the Second Half Opener was a week later than usual, and how two of the biggest regattas of the year were scheduled on top of each other is a mystery to us — but the upshot of the weekend was that attendance was down at both The Aldo and the Second Half Opener. “This should never have happened,” fumed an anonymous St. Francis YC member. “A group of representatives from the more powerful classes have met several times to discuss this ongoing problem, and we’re seriously considering taking the scheduling into our own hands next year.”

Winners of Saturday’s race follow. Full results of both YRA races are posted at www.yra.org.

DIV. G (<90) — 1) Tupelo Honey, Elan 40, Gerard Sheridan; 2) Bodacious, Farr One Ton, Clauser/Tosse; 3) City Lights, SC 50, Tom Sanborn. (9 boats)

DIV. J (93–129) — 1) Petard, Farr 36, Keith Buck; 2) Harp, Catalina 38, Mike Mannix; 3) Shenanigans, C&C 36, David Picton. (9 boats)

DIV. K (132–177) — 1) Encore, Wylie 30, Andy Hall; 2) Silkye, Wylie Cat 30, Seal/Skinner; 3) Chesapeake, Merit 25, Jim Fair. (7 boats)


SPORTBOAT — 1) Wile E. Coyote, Express 27, Dan Pruzan; 2) Sand Dollar, Mumm 30, Erich Bauer. (4 boats)

SF 30 — 1) Bay Loon, J/29, Joe Ferrie; 2) Shameless, Capo 30 mod., George Ellison. (5 boats)

IOR WARHORSE — 1) Tiger Beetle, N/M 45, Rob Macfarlane. (3 boats)

ALERION 28 — 1) Lazy Lightning, Jason Freskos; 2) Dream, Kirk Smith. (5 boats)

ANTRIM 27 — 1) Cascade, Steve Reinhart. (3 boats)

CATA L I N A 3 0 — 1) Goose, Mike Kastrop; 2) Starkite, Laurie Miller. (4 boats)

EXPRESS 37 — 1) Stewball, Caleb Everett; 2) Golden Moon, Richards/Bridge. (4 boats)

OLSON 30 — 1) Family Hour, Blafer Family; 2) Hoot, Andy Macfie. (6 boats)

NEWPORT 30 — 1) Fast Freight, Bob Harford; 2) Harry, Dick Aronoff. (5 boats)

OLSON 25 — 1) Hamburger Haus, Jens Jensen; 2) Vivace, Lary Nelson. (6 boats)

SANTANA 22 — 1) Elaine, Pat Broderick. (2 boats)

Two Ocean Races

The first two races of OYRA’s second half, the Lightship II Race and the Southern Cross, went off without a hitch on July 30 and August 13, respectively. The 25-mile jaunt out to the Lightship was attended by 58 boats, while the 33-mile Southern Cross outing only mustered 20 of the regular OYRA players.

Both races were won overall by Mark Halman, sailing doublehanded with Bob Frickey in the SHS class on the Hobie 33 Sleeping Dragon. Needless to say, Halman has essentially wrapped up the SHS season title already. Other class leaders at the moment include Samiko (IOR Warhorses), Eclipse (PHRO-1), Green Buffalo (PHRO-2), and Bloom County (MORA). PHRO-1A, the new class for 50-footers, looks like it will be a battle to the wire between Emily Carr and Cipango, which skipped some races while successfully competing in the TransPac.

There are still four ocean races left: the Farallones Race (Aug. 27), Windjammers (Sept. 2), Drakes Bay (Sept. 24–25), and the Junior Waterhouse (Oct. 22). One-time entries in any of these events, which are generally a lot mellower than their spring counterparts, is encouraged. The entry fee per race is $55, and you must be a member of YRA ($40). Your boat must also have a PHRF certificate ($40 for a new one; $30 for a renewal) and the appropriate safety gear for going out in the ocean.

LIGHTSHIP II (RCYC; July 30; 25.4 miles):

PHRO-1A — 1) Zephyra, DK-46, Robert Youngjohns. (3 boats)

PHRO-1 — 1) Melange, Express 37, Jim & Petra Reed; 2) Eclipse, Express 37, Mark Dowdy; 3) Double Trouble, Sydney 38, Andy Costello; 4) Tupelo Honey, Elan 40, Gerard Sheridan; 5) Summer Moon, Synergy 1000, Pohl/DeVries. (14 boats)

IOR WARHORSE — 1) Samiko, Serendipity 43, Dexter Bailey; 2) Zamazaan, Farr 52, Chuck Weghorn. (4 boats)

J/105 — 1) Lulu, Don Wieneke. (3 boats)

PHRO-2 — 1) Mistral, Beneteau 36.7, Ed Durbin; 2) Serendipity 2, Beneteau 36.7, Thomas Bruce; 3) Green Buffalo, Cal 40, Jim Guanci. (7 boats)
MORA — 1) *El Raton*, Express 27, Ray Lotto; 2) *Bloom County*, Mancebo 31, Anthony Basso; 3) *Two Scoops*, Express 34, Chris Longaker; 4) *Flexi-Flyer*, Soverel 33, Mitch Wells. (11 boats)

SF-30 — 1) *Shameless*, Capo 30 mod., George Ellison; 2) *Abba-Zaba*, Tartan Ten, Charles Pick. (5 boats)

SHS — 1) *Sleeping Dragon*, Hobie 33, Mark Halman; 2) *Punk Dolphin*, Wylie 39, Jonathan Livingston; 3) *Starbuck*, Black Soo, Greg Nelsen. (9 boats)

CATALINA 30 — 1) *Goose*, Michael Kastrop. (2 boats)

OVERALL — 1) *Sleeping Dragon*; 2) *Punk Dolphin*; 3) *Starbuck*. (58 boats)

*SOUTHERN CROSS* *(SPYC; Aug. 13; 33 1 miles)*:

PHRO-1A — 1) *Emily Carr*, SC 50, Ray Minehan. (2 boats)

PHRO-1 — 1) *Auspice*, Schumacher 40, Jim Coggan; 2) *Melange*, Express 37, Jim & Petra Reed; 3) *Eclipse*, Express 37, Mark Dowdy. (7 boats)

PHRO-2 — 1) *Green Buffalo*, Cal 40, Jim Quanci. (2 boats)


SHS — 1) *Sleeping Dragon*, Hobie 33, Mark Halman; 2) *Tivoli*, Beneteau 42, Judy & Torben Bentsen. (5 boats)

Aldo Alessio Regatta, clockwise from upper left — Anonymous J/120 crew hauling in the shrimp; Cityfront pinball in the J/105 fleet; coming and going in the J/120 class; big boats coming off the starting line; ’Swiftsure’ head-on; and IRC winner ’Zephyra’. All photos ’Latitude’/rob.
AA meeting, cont’d — The green ‘Mr. Magoo’ leads the J/120 pack; the winning form of the J/105 ‘Good Timin’ (even the mainsheet trimmer hikes!); ‘Irrational Again’ and ‘Lulu’ chute the breeze; the Sydney 38 ‘Howl’ sails up into the J/105 fleet; the venerable ‘Zamazaan’ on the offset leg.

OVERALL — 1) Sleeping Dragon; 2) Bloom County; 3) Tivoli. (20 boats)

Full results — www.yra.org

Aldo Alessio Regatta
St. Francis YC hosted its annual three-day, four-race Aldo Alessio Regatta on August 5-7, providing a range of courses and conditions for 50 boats. The four-year-old series, which most crews used as a tune-up for next month’s 41st Big Boat Series (Sept. 15-18), began with a foggy, light-air, abbreviated ocean race on Friday, followed by two moderately windy Cityfront races on Saturday, and concluded with a fun 20+ mile ‘Three Hour Tour’ of the Bay on Sunday.

Phil Perkins won the big pickle dish, the Alessio Perpetual Trophy for best performance in Friday’s ocean race, with his all-conquering J/105 ‘Good Timin’. Perkins sailed with boat partner Dave Wilson, Thomas ‘Isi’ Iseler, Darren Ward, Dennis George, and Aimee LeRoy. The trophy, which was created to promote ocean racing in the Gulf of the Farallones, was established in 1992 through an endow-
ment by the late Aldo Alessio, a veteran offshore sailor and staff commodore at both StFYC and CYC.

Perkins went on to demolish the 24-boat J/105 class all weekend, stringing together a near-perfect 1,1,2,1 score. It was a good weekend for the Perkins brothers — while Phil was taking care of business at home, brothers Jon and Chris finished first and second, respectively, in the Knarr International Championship (IRC) in Oslo, Norway.

Chance, Barry Lewis’s J/120, improved steadily over the weekend, posting a 6,3,2,1 record to nip Mr. Magoo by a point. Robert Youngjohns DK-46 Zephyra, thus far the only purpose-built IRC boat on the Bay, won the IRC division with Jeff Thorpe calling tactics. Zephyra’s consistent 2,2,2,2 tally was just enough to hold off Scorpio’s 7,1,1,1 effort. White Dove, Mike Garl’s Beneteau 40.7, ran away with the tiny PHRF division.

J/120 — 1) Chance, Barry Lewis, 12 points; 2) Mr. Magoo, Steve Madeira, 13; 3) Jolly Mon, Mark Bowman, 14; 4) Desdemona, John Wimer, 22. (10 boats)

J/105 — 1) Good Timin’, Phil Perkins, 5 points; 2) Aquavit, Tim Russell, 8; 3) Brick House, Kristen & Peter Lane, 19; 4) Orion, Gary Kneeland, 26; 5) Arbitrage, Bruce Stone, 31; 6) Larrkin, Stuart Taylor, 34; 7) Windance, Littfin/Pugh, 34; 8) Risk, Woodley/Titchener/Whitney, 35; 9) Jabberwocky, Vaughan/Ryff, 40; 10) Akula, Doug Bailey, 42. (24 boats)

IRC — 1) Zephyra, DK-46, Robert Youngjohns, 9 points; 2) Scorpio, Wylie 42, John Siegel, 10; 3) Double Trouble, Sydney 38, Andy Costello, 13; 4) Bustin’ Loose, Sydney 38, Jeff Pullford, 15; 5) Just in Time, Beneteau 40, Norman Olson, 22. (12 boats)

PHRF — 1) White Dove, Beneteau 40.7, Mike Garl, 6 points; 2) Great Sensation, 1D-35, Giramonti/Fanger, 11. (4 boats)

Full results — www.stfyc.com

Summer Keelboat Act I & II
San Francisco YC got its ‘Acts’ together on consecutive weekends last month, hosting the Summer Keelboat Regatta Act I (Express 27s, Melgi, J/24s) on Aug. 13-14, followed by Act II on Aug. 21-22 (Expeditious, Express 37, J/105). Both weekends were five-race, no-throwout events sailed on the Berkeley Circle in the full gamut of wind and current conditions.

Previously, the Summer Keel Regatta was a one-weekend affair, with as many as nine one design classes competing on two venues — a situation which taxed the resources of the club to the max. Ironically, after splitting the regatta into two halves, attendance plummeted this year (the Farr 40s have evaporated, the Etchells are otherwise engaged, the Moore 24 class was a no-show, etc.).

The Melges 24 class headlined Act I, with 13 boats in attendance, many of whom were gearing up for the PCCs (Sept. 24-25 at SFYC) and the Worlds in Key Largo this December. Don Jesberg, feeling the need for speed after sailing the Cal 40 Ralphie to Hawaii in the recent TransPac, put together a 2,3,1,2,1 record with Ego to win the class. Jesberg’s crew was Ricky Matthews, Andy Casey, and former Melges/Farr 40 owner Zarko Draganic, back on a two-week visit from Italy.

Buzz Blackett, who has owned his Express 27 New Wave since 1983, dominated that class, sailing with Ralf Morgan, Sutter Schumacher, Andrew Hura, and Ellen Liebenberg. OCSC purveyor Rich Jepsen took the J/24 class with Rail to Rail, along with crew Tom Henneberger (owner), Larry Legderwood, Trena Depel, and Joaquin Chung, all of whom are OCSC graduates.

Act II, for bigger boats, went down to the wire in all classes. Steve Madeira’s Mr. Magoo won the J/120 class again, and is poised to win the season championship with just two events left, the Nationals (7 races) and the BBS (7 races). “The key to sailing J/120s seems to be sailing consistently and avoiding major disasters,” noted Madeira, whose 10-man crew included tactician Peter Cameron, Dave Grandin, John Broadhead, Mike Bacon, Greg Meagher, and Ray Catlette.

Tim Russell overtook Donkey Jack on Sunday to win the 26-boat J/105 class, sailing Aquavit with tactician Ted Wilson, John Claude, Brent Draney, Scott Parker, and J.V. Gilmour. Good Timin’, which has essentially wrapped up their sixth season championship in a row, was off their usual pace due to a DNF in Saturday’s second race due to a broken boom. Chris Perkins and crew borrowed the boom from Ron Anderson’s Streaker and came roaring back on Sunday with a pair of bullets, pulling themselves up to seventh for the weekend.

Expeditious, Bartz Schneider’s Express 37, won that small class on a tiebreaker with the new Stewball. In the process, Expeditious also won their season championship for the second year in a row, barely passing early leader Elna. “They were three points ahead of us going into the weekend,” said Schneider. “Our season literally came down to the last race of 19, which we bulletted!” The victorious Expeditious gang included tactician Fritz Glasser, son Marshall Schneider, crew boss Rhett Smith, Jay Early, John Spencer, Chris Hackett, Doug Lee, Phil Hodgson, and Brooke Bailey.

ACT ONE (August 13-14; 5 races):
- EXPRESS 27 — 1) New Wave, Buzz Blackett, 6 points; 2) Moxie, Joshua Grass, 16; 3) Mirage, Terry Cobb, 19; 4) Xena, Mark Lowry, 22. (8 boats)
- MELGES 24 — 1) Ego, Don Jesberg, 9 points; 2) Pareto Optimal, Seadon Wijes, 12; 3) BYU, Matt McQueen, 14; 4) Tinseltown Rebellion, Cam Lewis, 21; 5) Smokin’, Kevin Clark, 27; 6) Go Dogs Go, Pepe Parsons, 28. (13 boats)
Next up was the North Americans, held in the South Bay and hosted by South Beach YC, Bay View BC, and BAADS. Forty-one boats sailed in the NAs, with Argentinian teams — Lucas Calabrese/Fernando Gwozdz (men) and Fernanda Sesto/Consuelo Monsegur (women) — walking off with the gold. The young San Diego team of Mikee Anderson-Mitterling and David Hughes was a close second in the men’s competition, which, combined with their third place in the Nationals, bodes well for their chances at the Worlds.

As we go to press, the 2005 International 470 Worlds were getting underway on the Cityfront. Ninety-nine boats, representing 29 countries, just finished a 9-race, three-day qualification series to break the 65 boats in the men’s fleet into a gold and silver fleet (the 34 women’s boats won’t be broken in half for the Worlds). The actual Worlds Championship followed.

Mikee likes it — The Anderson-Mitterling/Hughes team (USA 1734) struck silver in the 470 NAs and should do well at the Worlds.

470s on the Bay

August was ‘470 Month’ in Northern California, with three separate events scheduled for these lively Olympic class dinghies. The first contest was the Nationals, put on by Santa Cruz YC on August 8-10. A Japanese team, skipper Seki Kazuto and crew Yanagawa Shouichi, topped the 21-boat fleet.

470 NATIONALS (SCYC; Aug. 8-10):
1) Seki Kazuto/Yanagawa Shouichi, JPN, 16 points; 2) Tetsuya Matsunaga/Taro Veho, JPN, 20; 3) Mikee Anderson-Mitterling/David Hughes, USA, 24; 4) Therese Torgensson/Vendula Zachrisson, SWE, 25; 5) Stuart McNay/Graham Biehl, USA, 33; 6) Erin Maxwell/Alice Manard, USA, 44; 7) Stephane Locas/Oliver Bone, CAN, 46; 8) Jen Provan/Carol Luttmers, CAN, 55; 9) Chizuko Ijima/Sayaka Kato, JPN, 56; 10) Zachary Brown/A. Kinsolving, USA, 60. (21 boats; 8 races; 1 throwout; www.scyc.org)

470 NAs (SBYC/BVBC/BAADS; Aug. 13-16):
MEN/MIXED — 1) Lucas Calabrese/Fernando Gwozdz, ARG, 36 points; 2) Mikee Anderson-Mitterling/David Hughes, USA, 46; 3) Matthias Schmid/Florian Reichstaeder, AUT, 48; 4) Dimitry Berezkin/A. Zybin, RUS, 50; 5) Stu McNay/Graham Biehl, USA, 56; 6) Adam Roberts/N. Martin, USA, 58; 7) Justin Law/M. Miller, USA, 78; 8) Francis Proot/W. Heyninck, BEL, 47; 9) M. Buhler/M. Lamas, ARG, 92; 10) Zach Brown/A. Kinsolving, USA, 94. (26 boats)
WOMEN — 1) Fernanda Sesto/Consuelo Monsegur, ARG, 20 points; 2) Amanda Clark/S. Mergenthaler, USA, 27; 3) Sylvia Vogl/C. Flatscher, AUT, 35; 4) Molly Carapiet/Whitney Besse, USA, 40; 5) Allison Jolly/Molly O’Bryan, USA, 45. (15 boats)
(41 boats; 10 races; 1 throwout; www.470classnachampionship.org)

National Round-Up

August and September are the most popular months for national championships, for all the logical reasons. Here are the results of five nationals which just occurred around the West Coast, and no doubt there were others we missed. Next month, the hits just keep coming — at least four more nationals will be held on the Bay in early September (J/120, Express 27, Antrim 27, Moore 24) and, as usual, the Big Boat Series will double as the Express 37 nationals.

EL TORO NATIONALS (SkiSC; July 30-Aug. 4):
SENIOR — 1) Gordie Nash, 14 points; 2) Max Fraser, 20; 3) Fred Paxton, 21; 4) Art Lange, 28; 5) Paul Tara, 30; 6) Nancy Farnum, 33; 7) John Amer,
The Racing

49; 8) Chris Straub, 52; 9) Bruce Bradfute, 53; 10) Vicki Gilmour, 58. (17 boats)
JUNIOR — 1) David Liebenberg, 9 points; 2) Allen Sterling, 11. (4 boats)
Full results — www.eltoroyra.org

WABBIT NATIONALS (SCYC; Aug. 5-7):
1) Furrari, Pete & Angie Rowland/OJ Olson, 16 points; 2) Jack, Bill Erkelens, 18; 3) The White Boat, Andy Hamilton, 22; 4) Keala, Ron Tostenson, 29; 5) Mr. McGregor, Kim Desenberg, 32. (10 boats; 8 races)

SANTANA 20 NATIONALS (Cascade Locks, OR; Aug. 8-12):
1) Mini Me, Bruce Golison, ABYC, 12 points; 2) Disaster Area, Chris Winnard, SWYC, 12; 3) Sea Bear, Lance Purdy, NoYC, 13; 4) Chubasco, Tim Dunton, Denver SA, 34; 5) H2O Boa, Gordon Mattatatal, Eugene YC, 37. (23 boats; 7 races; 1 throwout; www.s20.org)
Winning crew — Bruce Golison, Steve Washburn, Stevie Washburn, Anika Olsen.

KEANE STAR NAs (CalYC; Aug. 16-21):
1) George Szabo/Eric Monroe, SDYC, 16 points; 2) Rick Merriman/Rick Peters, SDYC, 16; 3) John Dane Ill/Austin Sperry, PCYC, 19; 4) Eric Lidecis/Michael Marzahl, BOCYC, 29; 5) Iain Murray/Andrew Palfrem, Royal Prince Alfred YC, AUS, 39; 6) Mark Reynolds/Hal Haenel, SDYC, 40; 7) Eric Doyle/Brian Sharp, SDYC; 8) Arthur Anosov/Dave Caesar, TSS; 41; 9) John MacCausland/Robert Schofield, Cooper River YC, 44; 10) Fabian McGowan/Valentin Thompson, Olivos YC, ARG, 45. (41 boats; 6 races; 1 throw-out; www.calyachtclub.com)

MERCURY NATIONALS (CBYC: Aug. 12-14):

Knarr Internationals
San Francisco restauranteur Jon Perkins led an American sweep of the 37th International Knarr Championship (IKC), held in Oslo, Norway, on July 30-August 6. Sailing with Melissa and Tom Purdy and Jeff Moseley, Perkins trounced the fleet to win this prestigious event for the second time. Older brother Chris Perkins, the defending IKC champion and also a two-time winner, was second, and fellow StFYC member Knud Wibroe was a close third. Collectively, this was the Americans’ best performance abroad ever (the IKC rotates every year between San Francisco, Copenhagen, and Oslo/Bergen).

Jon won the event by 15 points, but it was closer than it looked—he used a discard in the 9-race, 2-throwout series early (an OCS in the second race), putting his back to the wall almost immediately. Chris, sailing light with Hans Baldauf and Allie Rowe, led the series until his own OCS in the fourth race. The Perkins brothers remained essentially tied until

Knarrly! Jon ‘JP’ Perkins won the IKC for the second time, topping older brother Chris and many other good sailors in the process.

LATITUDE ARCHIVES

The Yale Performance Advantage

“Yale lines have greatly improved the performance of Dark Star; the Crystalyne halyards show no stretch or creep, the Yaletail runner tails play well on the winch, and the new Code Zero furls evenly and quickly with its Torque Rope luff.”

—Jonathan McKeen

Olympic gold-medalist and skipper of Mini Transat participant Team McLube

YALE CORDAGE

Call for a free copy of Yale’s new 22-page cordage catalog and selection guide.
the last two races, when Chris took a costly DSQ (a starting line infraction with Knud Wibroe) and a 17th, relegating himself to a distant second place finish. Wibroe, sailing with Mike Ratiani, Bernard O’Driscoll, and Bill Fredericks, rounded out the podium, just two points behind Chris.

"It was a great battle with Chris right to the last race," said Jon. "He got flagged on an alleged port/starboard violation by a Dane, did a precautionary 720, and never was able to recover. I had mixed emotions about beating my brother, though my crew didn’t!"

1) Jon Perkins, USA, 18 points; 2) Chris Perkins, 33; 3) Knud Wibroe, 36; 4) Erik Bergsbakk Holter, NOR, 38; 5) Jens Faber, DEN, 41; 6) Tom Reed, USA, 48; 7) Christian Rasmussen, DEN, 50; 8) Nils Petter Haugfos, 54; 9) Johan Gustav Hvide, NOR, 55; Peter Lerbrandt, DEN, 57 ... Other American participants: 19) Mark Adams; 22) Mark Dahm; 23) Graham Green. (25 teams; www.knarr-sf.com)

Box Scores
Ocean races, team races, boardsailing races — we’ve got a little of everything in Box Scores this month. Warning: This section of the magazine may cause drowsiness. Do not attempt to drive or operate heavy machinery while reading.

TEAM RACE PCCs (SFYC; 7/30-31; Van. 15s):
1) Bizarre Gardening Accident, 18-7; 2) No Name, 14-11; 3) T.I. Bone Crushers, 13-12; 4) S.F. Sleigh Ride, 12.5-12; 5) Mass Occidentals, 12-13; 6) Treasure Island Pirates, 5-20.

Winning team — Holt Condon/Jen Morgan; Kevin Richards/Betsy Cleveland; Nick Adamson/Avery Patton.

SANTA BABS-KING HARBOR (8/5; 81 miles):
DIV. A — 1) Peligroso, DenCho 70, Campbell/Williams; 2) Horizon, SC 50, Jack Taylor; 3) Bay Wolf, SC 50, Parlette/Wilson; 4) Sorcery, Mull 80, Jake Wood. (11 boats)

Up periscope! A Laser sailor goes into stealth mode at the ABYC-hosted O’Day Trophy off Long Beach. See results on page 186.

20-25% OFF
Selected Materials

Hansen Rigging offers the best for performance and offshore cruising sailors.

✔ Mast restoration and total rig replacements in aluminum and carbon
✔ Wire and rod standing rigging made on site
✔ Huge rope inventory with over 250 spools in stock
✔ Certified splicing
✔ Rigging inspections
✔ Deck layout and hardware design

Modernize your sail handling systems with the best the industry has to offer combined with expert installation.

Dedicated racers and world cruisers have trusted us for years. Give us a call to discuss your next rigging project.

Call for an estimate or consultation
(510) 521-7027
HANSEN RIGGING
451 W. Atlantic Ave., Suite 101, Alameda, CA 94501
hansenrig@sbcglobal.net
DIV. B — 1) Groovederci, Mumm 30, D. & J. Demourkas; 2) Stressless, Farr 40, Tom Parker; 3) Shiver, 1D-35, Yabsley/McDonough. (10 boats)

DIV. C — 1) Magic Light, Hobie 33, Keith Lorenzo; 2) Capt. Sluggo, Hobie 33, Michael Burke; 3) Ono, Olson 40, Galloway & Folkmann. (10 boats)

DIV. D — 1) Restless, Schock 35, Anthony Pascone; 2) Montez, SC 41, Thomas Zahilen; 3) Fast Lane, J35, Doug Steele. (9 boats)

DIV. E — 1) Cuidado, 11:Metre, Tom Bollay; 2) Flying Dutchman, Hobie 33, Max Rosenberg. (13 boats)


DIV. G — 1) Comet, Morgan 36, Don Currie; 2) El Tigre, Cal 3-30, Kari Keidser; 3) Proper Lady, Islander 32-2, Bob Cash. (8 boats)

DIV. H — 1) Midnight Run, Catalina 320, John Dean; 2) El Tigre, Cal 3-30, Kari Keidser; 3) Proper Lady, Islander 32-2, Bob Cash. (8 boats)

PRSPR-A — 1) In The Fridge, Melges 24, Michael Roach. (9 boats)

PRSPR-B — 1) In The Fridge, Melges 24, Mark Golson; 2) Cartel, Columbia 30, David Clarke; 3) Derivative, Melges 24, Mark Surber. (12 boats)

ORCA — 1) Exit, F-31, George & Kurt Mayo; 2) 2 of 10, Rolland 36, Edward Terchunian; 3) Afterburner, Custom 52-ft cat, Bill Gibbs. (14 boats)

J/105 — 1) Escapade, Mark Noble; 2) Rock & Roll, Bernard Girod; 3) Off The Porch, Scott McDaniel. (9 boats)

Full results — www.sbyc.org

ALAMEDA INTERCLUB #5 (TYC; 8/6: 11 miles):
- BIG SPINNY (< 174) — 1) Uno, WylieCat 30, Steve Wonner; 2) Crinan II, WylieCat 30, Bill West. (5 boats)
- LITTLE SPINNY (187-up) — 1) Lone Ranger, Ranger 26, Ken Viaggi. (3 boats)
- FAT 30 — 1) Spindrift, Tartan 30, Paul Skabo; 2) Lolo Too, Tartan 30, Emile Carles. (4 boats)
- CATALINA 34 — 1) Mottley, Chris Owen; 2) Crew’s Nest, Ray Irvine. (5 boats)

MULTIHULL — 1) Origami, F-24 Mk. II, Ross Stein; 2) Raptor, F-27, Todd Olsen. (6 boats)

Full results — www.sfbama.org

PASSPORT REGATTA (CYC; July 13: 18 miles):
- PASSPORT 40/42 — 1) Cayenne, Passport 40, Michael Moradzadeh; 2) Drambuoy, Passport 40, Rick Cooley. (5 boats)
- PASSPORT 47 — 1) Georgia J., Kim & Sharon Barr. (3 boats)

OVERALL — Georgia J. (8 boats)

For more — www.sailpoa.org

S F BAY CLASSIC (STFYC; Aug. 13-14):
- FORMULA (overall) — 1) Bill Weir, 7 points; 2) Eric Christianson, 13; 3) Soheil Zahedi, 16; 4) Jean Rathie, 16; 5) Mike Zajicek, 18; 6) Steve Bodner, 18; 7) Al Mirel, 19; 8) Mike Percey, 21; 9) Ron Kern, 22; 10) Jim Kiriasis, 23. (23 boats)
- CLASSIC — Bill Weir.
- ULTRANECTAR CHALLENGE — Mike Zajicek.
- COURSE — Soheil Zahedi.
- Full Results — www.stfycc.org

GRACIE & GEORGE (EYC; Aug. 13; 12.4 miles):
- SPORTBOAT — 1) Kwazy, Wylie Wabbit, Hillary Hansen/Colin Moore. (1 boat)
- FLEET 2 (< 121) — 1) Javelin, J/100, Joan Garrett/Norman Davant; 2) Harp, Catalina 38, Linda Farabee/Mike Mannix. (4 boats)
- FLEET 3 (121-149) — 1) Jammin’, Catalina 36, Mark Coleman/Jim Forest. (2 boats)
- FLEET 4 (150-179) — 1) Bewitched, Merit 25, Lorraine & Mark Salomo. (3 boats)
- FLEET 5 (>179) — 1) Maverick, Columbia 5.5, Heather Noel/Adam Sadeg. (3 boats)
- OVERALL — 1) Maverick; 2) Javelin;
Brotherly love — Mill Valley sailors Myles (left) and Morgan Gutenkunst finished on the podium at the 420 Worlds — but not with each other.

witched. (12 boats)
Full results — www.encinal.org

PICYA CHISPA/YOUTH (TISC; Aug. 13; 6 races):
CHISPA — 1) Brian Malouf, 7 points.; 2) Simon Bell, 8, (4 boats)
FJ — 1) Don Ryan/Ryan Anderson, 5 points. (2 boats)
OPTI-A — 1) Will Cefali, 5 points; 2) Marie de Cannart d’Hamale, 11, (6 boats)
OPTI-B — 1) Michael Grove, 6 points; 2) Lauren Cefali, 10, (6 boats)

FALL SCORE #1 (SCYC; Aug. 13):
DIV. A — 1) Heartbeat, Wylie 45, Lou Pam Bianco. (3 boats)
DIV. B — 1) Bullet, Olson 30, Mike Gross; 2) Saffron, SC 27, Noah Flores. (6 boats)
Full results — www.scyc.org

ONE DESIGN REGATTA (SCYC; Aug. 20-21):
SC 27 — 1) Saffron, Noah Flores, 5 points. (3 boats)
SANTANA 22 — 1) Maybe, Ernie Rideout, 3 points; 2) Insanity Cruz, Mark Langer, 7. (5 boats)
(4 races; 1 throwout; www.scyc.org)

Race Notes
Cerveza circuit: It’s not too early to start planning for San Diego YC’s 26th biennial race to Mexico, which will return to Puerto Vallarta this year in staggered starts from February 21-24. The 1,000-mile hopefully downwind race will mercifully end at Punta Mita, and the post-race parties will be held at Paradise Village, Nuevo Vallarta. On Sunday, March 5, the eight-race MEXORC series will begin in Banderas Bay. See www.sdyc.org for more information on both these fun events. . . A quicker Mexican ‘fix’ will be offered in late March, when, to the complete dismay of San Diego YC, Balboa YC debuts its own version of the Cabo Race. The new race will start on March 24, with the awards ceremony in Cabo set for March 31. See www.balboa yachtclub.com for the NOR and more.

Sale boats of the month: Stan Glaros has rebounded quickly from the loss of his Davidson 50 Great Fun, buying a Cheetah 30 from the Seattle area. The 2,350-pound sprit poler, formerly Fed Express, has almost nothing in common with its IOR warhorse predecessor other than the name, Great Fun II . . . Probably the most successful Express 27 ever, Swamp Donkey (ex-Friday), hull #13, has a new owner, EYC member Bill Goldfoos. In case you’ve ever wondered where the name came from, check out www.swampdonkey sailing.com . . . SSS stalwart Greg Nelson, owner of the ‘original sportboat’, the Black Soo Starback, recently went to Long Island and towed his newest acquisition, the Azzurra 310 Azzurra, back to its original home of Alameda. Azzurra

AGAPE VILLAGES

FOSTER CHILDREN NEED YOUR HELP!

Donate your boat to support
AGAPE VILLAGES
Tax Deductible
1-800-513-6560

COAST MARINE
& INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY INC.
396 Jefferson St. San Francisco - On the Wharf.
800-433-8050
ph (415) 673-1923
Fax (415) 673-1929
LIFE RAFT
Sales & Service
U.S.C.G. Approved Testing Facility

1-800-513-6560
The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.

The big boats are starting to roll into town. 'Morning Glory', on the hard at KKMI, dwarfs the guy working on her bow.
Authorized Dealer
Yanmar - Johnson - Evinrude
30 & 40 Ton Travel Lift • 2 Acre Yard
Rigging • Woodworking • Metal Fabrication
Engine Installation • Outdrive Repair
Spraypainting • Fiberglass Repair
Blister Repair • Outboard Repair
The Ramp Restaurant on Site

Email: sfboatworks@yahoo.com • Visit our Website: www.sfboatworks.com

Change a life.
Donate your boat.

Support local and regional programs for children and young adults through the charitable donation of your boat.
The Pacific Marine foundation is a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization funding regional programs such as Northwest Youth Services, Sea Scouts, Boys & Girls Clubs, and local public school education foundations. A substantial tax savings and the possibility of a partial cash sale makes a charitable donation a very attractive alternative for any owner who is considering selling their well-found power or sailing yacht.

(888) 443-8262
www.pacificmarine.org

Latitude 38
Mexico-only Crew List and Baja Ha-Ha Party

ENCINAL YACHT CLUB
(Foot of Triumph Street, Pacific Marina, Alameda)

Wednesday, October 5 • 6-9 pm (no earlybirds please!)
$7 at the Door
(FREE if Your Name is on the Crew List Published in the October 2005 Latitude 38 and for registered 2005 Baja Ha-Ha Skippers & First Mates)

Apertivos  © Name Tags  © Guest Experts
Door Prizes  © No Host Bebidas

Everyone welcome  © No reservations required  © Come as you are
For more information or directions, check our Web site at www.latitude38.com or call us at (415) 383-8200
With reports this month on a novel marketing concept meant to inspire A
Worldwide Sampling of Charter Destinations, plus a frequent Caribbean
charterer’s foray into The Spanish Virgins, and miscellaneous Charter

Around the World Chartering: Where Do We Sign Up?

In recent years we’ve become reac-
quainted with an old buddy from our
high school days named Craig. It was a
pleasant surprise to learn that he, too,
had become an avid sailor during the
intervening years. Not only that, but he’s
been pipedreaming of sailing around the
world in the not-too-distant future — de-
spite the fact that he doesn’t yet have a
boat suited to the task.

When the conversation turned to the
realistic costs of making such a trip,
Craig caught us a bit off guard with an
alternate concept: “What about the idea
of simply flying from one prime sailing
venue to the next and chartering a lo-
cal bareboat?” Oddly enough, that’s a
scheme we’ve fantasized about ourselves
a few years back. And it’s also a concept
currently being promoted by Sunsail,
at least count the world’s largest charter
outfit, with 36 bases in 23 countries, all
over the globe.

Here’s the deal: For a flat rate of
$15,000, you get to do five weeklong
charter periods aboard a 40-ft monohull at any
five of their charter destinations. As far
as we can tell, there are no ‘blockout’
dates other than “New Year’s week.” How-
However, the 15 grand must be paid
in advance, and all five trips must be
completed within 24 months of the first
departure date. The fee covers the boat
rental only, so fuel, cruising taxes, pro-
visioning, etc. are additional, as with
most typical charters. Also, you may pay
even to upgrade to a larger yacht — or,
resumably, to a catamaran.

As an added incentive, the first skip-
per to complete a “Sunsail the World”
charter package will win a free week at
the destination of his/ her choice. Pretty
cool concept, eh? And, depending on
where you choose to sail, and during
which season, you could potentially save
a good deal of cash.

Of course, you could customize your
own around-the-world charter package
with other large companies such as The
Moorings or Kiriacoulis — or a combi-
nation of companies for that matter.
But we’ve got to hand it to Sunsail for
coming up with such a clever marketing
campaign, which uniquely spotlights the
diversity of their offerings with built-in
money-saving incentives.

To our way of thinking, perhaps the
best thing about this plan is that, by
committing to five trips, you would es-
pecially ‘force’ yourself to get out and
and have the kind of fun that you often wish
you were having! Buying into this deal
is somewhat analogous to sailors who

One of the benefits of escaping to the tropics
periodically is exploring the wonderworld be-
neath the surface. This is a Seychelles reef.

...
ably come to mind. Let’s see, in terms of combo trips, how about a summer ‘trifecta’, first to France’s Côte d’Azur to hang with the beautiful people and soak in some centuries-old European culture. A flight from Paris would then take us down to the Seychelles, a remote cluster of exotic isles in the Indian Ocean with stunning turquoise waters strewn with giant boulders. After soaking up the sun and diving on the reefs, we’d jet north again, finishing off our ultimate getaway with a cruise along Croatia’s Dalmation Coast.

Or, how about this one: In the opposite season, we might escape the dreariness of winter with an overnight flight to summertime in Sydney, Australia. There we’d take in the sights under sail, wrestle a kangaroo or two and enjoy the spirited Aussie nightlife. Then, perhaps we’d fly to Singapore and across to Malaysia’s Langkawi Archipelago, an exotic array of islands that combine the extremes of duty-free shopping, deserted beaches and abundant wildlife. As such, it’s a favorite with world cruisers. A short flight to the north would then take us to Phuket for a week of sailing and diving among its near-shore islands and surreal limestone pinnacles. We’d then head home in a single leg from Bangkok.

Okay, so maybe we’re getting a bit carried away. A more practical idea might be to take a different trip every six months or so. For example, Greece in September, Antigua in February, Tahiti in July, Sydney in January and Guadeloupe in June. Five destinations, all within the 24-month window — pretty slick. Now you take a crack at it. Where would you choose to go given this basic outline? The possibilities are mind-boggling.

In fact, we have gotten ourselves so excited about all this that we’ve practically talked ourselves into signing up. Now, if we could only find those frequent flyer vouchers?

— latitude/aet

A Charter Vet’s Cat Cruise Through the Spanish Virgins

After 30 years and countless pleasurable, yet increasingly crowded cruises in the waters of St. Thomas, St. John and the BVI, we were struck by the urge to try something new. In our case, it was to charter one of CYOA’s sailing catamarans — a luxuriously spacious Fountaine Pajot Bahia 46, on our annual Thanksgiving cruise — and explore the islands of Culebra and Vieques. Both islands belong to Puerto Rico, and are relatively

Remotely located in the Indian Ocean, the Seychelles offer dream-like landscapes and a unique multi-cultural heritage.

OF CHARTERING
quiet and uncrowded compared to the rest of the Virgin Islands.

Our first destination was Culebrita, a small cay which is a nature preserve just east of the main island of Culebra. Leaving Frenchtown, St. Thomas, about 2:00 p.m. after the usual fuss with trying to coordinate everybody and everything — Where are the lemons? What do you mean you thought I brought them? — we had a rapid and pleasant downwind sail, arriving in the secluded bay on the northeast side of the island at 4:00 p.m. The bay has moorings for five boats, and is well protected from most sea conditions. We were the only boat in the bay, and enjoyed the solitude, watching a lovely sunset over cocktails in the cockpit. Our usual approach to meals when cruising is to have breakfast and lunch on board, with dinner ashore each night. Otherwise, it seems less like a vacation. In this instance we made an exception due to the beauty of the spot, and grilled a mahi-mahi which we had caught trolling on the sail over.

The next morning we dropped the mooring around 9:30 a.m. and sailed south down the channel between Culebrita and Culebra, rounding up into Ensenada Honda, the principal harbor of Culebra. Although we didn’t do it this time, it is possible to anchor on the west side of Culebrita, almost due west of the lighthouse, for some very nice snorkeling along the reef.

We cleared U.S. Customs and Immigration by cell phone. In order to do so you will need about 10 minutes, everyone’s passport and address, the boat’s papers and an annual Customs decal. Although we didn’t have this last item, Customs very nicely overlooked our lack, although you can’t really count on having the same luck. There are two principal anchorages in Ensenada Honda. The first, and by far the most scenic, is behind the reef.
on the southwest side of the harbor entrance. You will find other boats anchored there, but be sure to enter by going well clear of the northern tip of the reef after passing between the buoys at the harbor entrance. The other anchorage is in a small bay with brown water north of Punta Cabras, on the northeast side of the harbor. Again, you will find a number of boats anchored there, and holding is good in a muddy sand bottom. The choice of anchorage really depends on how far you wish to ride your dinghy to reach Dewey, the main town.

From WWII until 1975, Culebra was part of the U.S. Navy’s practice range for gunnery and bombing. It has a beautiful long beach called Flamingo Beach on the northeast coast, complete with a few wrecked tanks that were targets. Today, Culebra is a tranquil place with friendly people, and what seems to be a more or less permanent group of resident yachtsmen. Replenishing provisions is possible, although not in modern supermarkets. Two days at Culebra seems to be just right.

Rental cars and taxis are both readily available. Our favorite spot for dining is Mamacita’s, reached by taking your dinghy part way into the canal that cuts through the town of Dewey and tying up at their dock on the north side of the canal.

Our next stop was the island of Vieques, which also had the dubious honor of being a target for the U.S. Navy until 2003. The upside of this situation is that most of the island is undeveloped. We again left about 9:00 a.m. and sailed

Bananas is one of several seaside watering holes in the sleepy town of Esperanza on the south side of Vieques.
due south on a beam reach, achieving an exhilarating 14 knots. Rounding the easternmost point of the island, we then headed west, up the south coast to the small town of Esperanza. Entry into the bay is easy; there is a deep (17 feet) channel between Punta de Tierra on the east and a small island called Cayo Real on the west. Four moorings were available when we arrived, and during our three-day stay only two other boats came in.

Vieques is a delightful island with many beautiful beaches such as Ensenada Sun Bay, just east of Esperanza. The town itself has a lovely esplanade and several restaurants along the shore, all of which we have found to be acceptable. Just a few miles out of town is a truly memorable restaurant called the Blue Macaw, located in the Inn on the Blue Horizon. There is also a nice museum in the main town of Isabel Segundo. It is located in the middle of the island on the north coast in a restored Spanish fort. The highlight of a visit to Vieques is a night trip to Mosquito Bay to kayak and swim in the most spectacular phosphorescent bay we have ever experienced.

If you are seeking solitude rather than diversion, there are a number of isolated bays on the southeast coast such as Bahia Salina del Sur and another Ensenada Honda. These both require careful eyeball navigation to enter, but you are almost guaranteed privacy and a sheltered anchorage, especially if you avoid weekends, when many power boaters come over from Puerto Rico.

We departed Esperanza reluctantly about 9 a.m. for the windward slog back to St. Thomas. We planned the trip to arrive in Elephant Bay around 4 p.m., then dinghy ashore to Tickles for dinner in Crown Bay or back to CYOA for one
of the numerous restaurants in Frenchtown. This allowed us a leisurely morning the next day to clean up the boat, refuel, and return to the CYOA docks.

— charles consolvo

(reprinted with permission from CYOA)

Ed. note — CYOA is a relatively small, but long-established, bareboat charter outfit based at Frenchtown, St. Thomas, in the U.S. Virgins. For more info, see www.cyacharters.com or call (800) 944-2962.

Charter Notes

In these troubled times, many Americans are extremely reluctant to travel anywhere in Europe, and especially in Turkey, because it is a Muslim nation — even though it is the most ‘westernized’ of all its Muslim neighbors. We’re told that several recent terrorist bombings in resort areas along the popular southwest coast have caused the flow of tourist dollars to resorts and charter outfits to dry up dramatically.

Although periodic bombings or other ‘disturbances’ have occurred for years in the southeastern part of Turkey, such incidents had previously been virtually nonexistent in the tourist areas along the southwest coastline — the Turquoise Coast — which has been popular with European and North American sailors for decades.

From thousands of miles away, it’s difficult to put such events in perspective. True, these were two or three isolated incidents. It is impossible to say whether they harbingers of more attacks to come or simply random events which are not likely to be repeated — at least in tourist areas — anytime soon.

For a sense of perspective, we had a chat with local charter skipper Marco Sange, who now runs the C&C 48 Inognito on the Bay. He spent 19 years running charter yachts in the Aegean, principally Serena, a 62-ft S&S steel sloop. Marco had just returned from a month of chartering in Turkey when the most recent bombing occurred.

"I just want to tell Latitude readers that the people of Turkey are wonderful, hospitable and kind, and it is a
fabulous place to cruise or charter.

"During 26 days of cruising the coast with charter guests from the Bay Area aboard, I never felt a hint of hostility toward us as Americans. People would tell me, 'We love American people. Why aren’t they coming anymore?' "They understand our political situation; of course they don’t like the actions of our government, but they don’t blame travelers for that."

Knowing the area from years past, he was relieved to find that most of the cruising area has developed very slowly over the years. "If there was one restaurant in a bay years ago, now there might be two. The cuisine is fantastic and incredibly inexpensive. The bays are kept clean, with no trash lying around anywhere, and everywhere, the people we met were incredibly hospitable. They just couldn’t do enough for you."

With a wealth of ancient ruins that date back hundreds—or even thousands—of years found close to many anchorages, it is, of course, a cruising venue incredibly rich in history and culture. And while Greece, sadly, has become more and more crowded each summer, Turkey—even before 9/11, the Iraq War and the recent bombings—saw much less impact from Western tourism. These days, according to Marco, there are far fewer boats than ever.

Far be it for us to send you into harm’s way when you’re supposed to be on vacation, but we certainly wouldn’t rule out a trip to Turkey after talking to Marco. And if you’re the type who hates traveling to places that are overrun with hordes of American tourists, this could be the perfect time to explore those ancient waterways.

Turkey is a sailing venue with a seemingly boundless wealth of cultural antiquities, as well as exceedingly hospitable people.

---

**BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
“BEST DEALS ON KEELS”**

- Most selection of sailboats 28’-51’
- “Purr” with cats 37’-42’
- Bare boat or skippered
- Best yacht management program

**Conch Charters**

Est. 1986

**www.conchcharters.com**

Email: sailing@conchcharters.com

Call our ‘Sails’ Office

(USA) (800) 521-8939

Tel (284) 494-4868 • Fax (284) 494-5793

**Sail paradise with Conch Charters**

---

**ARE YOU MISSING THE BOAT?**

**TMM Yacht Charters**

1-800-633-0155 • charter@tmm.com • www.tmm.com

Belize • Tortola • The Grenadines

Catamarans • Monohulls • Motor Yachts • Yacht Ownership

---

**HEY**

Enjoy total freedom and peace of mind with the charter company renowned for its customer service and quality since 1979.
Thank Your Crew For A Great Sailing Season…
Give the gift of Latitude 38 Logowear

Check out our Web site at: www.latitude38.com
or write to: Latitude 38 Logowear
15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941

Maine Cat 30 & 41
Hope Town, Abaco, Bahamas
Bareboat Charters

Enjoy well protected Sea of Abaco waters with their beautiful islands and beaches aboard an open bridgedeck cruising catamaran. A breeze to handle and fully equipped.

Visit: www.mecat.com  Email: mecat@gwi.net
Phone: 1-888-832-CATS

"I don't want to miss a single page, so sign me up now!"

☐ Enclosed is $30.00 for one year
Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class, so you must make address change with us in writing.)

☐ Enclosed is $55.00 for one year
First Class Postage (Delivery time 2 to 3 days)
(Canada & Mexico: First Class Only)
(Sorry, we cannot accept other foreign subscriptions.)

☐ Gift Subscription — Gift Card to read from:

☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed

☐ MasterCard  ☐ VISA  ☐ American Express

Number:
Expiration Date: _____ / _____ Amount $_________

Name
Address
City  State  Zip

FILL OUT THIS FORM AND MAIL IT TO US AT:
Latitude 38, Attn: Subscriptions, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941

OR FAX IT (CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY) TO:
(415) 383-5816, Attn: Subscriptions

CHARTER YOUR OWN TALL SHIP!!!

TALOFA presents...
Eco Adventure Vacations

BAJA HA-HA Oct 30-Nov 12
SEA OF CORTEZ MARINE SANCTUARY November, April, May, June
CHANNEL ISLANDS MARINE SANCTUARY July, August, September, October

Contact Betsy Bryan www.bajaschoonercruises.com (805) 216-6494

Latitude 38
12 Issues, 2,910 pages each year…

At $30 a year, that's only a penny a page!

Please allow 4-6 weeks to process new subscriptions and changes, plus delivery time.

We do not bill for subscriptions.

Fill out this form and mail it to us at:
Latitude 38, Attn: Subscriptions, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941

Or fax it (credit card orders only) to:
(415) 383-5816, Attn: Subscriptions

Thank Your Crew For A Great Sailing Season…
Give the gift of Latitude 38 Logowear

Check out our Web site at: www.latitude38.com
or write to: Latitude 38 Logowear
15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941

Desolation Sound Yacht Charters Ltd.

Closest full-service charter base to Desolation Sound & Princess Louisa Inlet
Visit our Web site for a preview of our 25’ to 44’ Power & Sail fleet

One week bareboat charters starting at U.S. $700

e-mail charter@desolationsoundyachtcharters.com
http://www.desolationsoundyachtcharters.com

#101-1819 Beaumont Ave., Comox, B.C. Canada V9M 1B9
TOLL FREE 1-877-647-5815  FAX (250) 350-2017

September, 2005  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 205
With reports this month from **Wind Trekker** on Banderas Bay; from **Gemini** on six years of cruising; from **Anduril** on a 30th anniversary cruise; from **Delphinus** on riding the Gulfstream to Key West; from **Neverland** on a short cruise in the Sea of Cortez; from **Flashgirl** on sailing to and around French Polynesia; and lots of **Cruise Notes**.

**Wind Trekker — Corsair 31 Tri Tom Brown**  
**Banderas Bay Sailing Adventure (Palo Alto)**

For six weeks in May and June, I enjoyed beautiful sailing on Banderas Bay, Mexico, aboard our cruising-equipped Corsair 31 trimaran **Wind Trekker**. During one 24-hour period, I sailed all around the bay from Paradise Village in Nuevo Vallarta, and then out to Corbatina Rock. A northerly evening breeze carried us along 4-6 knots, and the tip of the daggerboard was clearly visible in the phosphorescent turbulence five feet below. Need I mention the stars were spectacular on the moonless night?

When we were about 10 miles west of Cabo Corrientes at 1 a.m., the C.A.R.D. (Collision Avoidance Radar Detector) began chirping. Something was 'painting' us from our aft port quarter. Ten minutes later, the C.A.R.D. reported a stronger signal dead ahead with no lateral movement. Nonetheless, we couldn’t see anything, either with our night-adapted eyes or with radar. Anyone monitoring us should have seen our radar reflector and our tricolor masthead sailing lights. Whoever it was apparently didn’t wish to be seen, for they were invisible to our own small 2 kw radar. Still concerned, I finally flicked on our steaming and deck lights, identified ourselves on VHF 16, and requested that the vessel dead ahead of our position/bearing identify herself. But there was no response.

Who could it have been? Later the harbormaster told me that it was probably a Mexican Navy inflatable patrolling for ‘agricultural shipments’. In fact, that weekend the navy reported seizing four tons of cocaine off the coast. In retrospect, I'm glad we were forewarned that we were being watched and from what direction, as it allowed us to make it clear that we weren't out there for a midnight rendezvous with some bales of pot.

Were our sails on Banderas Bay and the freshly-caught sierras worth trailering **Wind Trekker** 1,800 miles south from the Channel Islands, down highway 15D (and back via San Blas instead of Tepic)? Except for the dangerous treks through L.A. (going) and San Diego to L.A. rush hour traffic (returning), yes it was worth it! Fortunately, I had 500 miles to practice keeping the trailer inside the white lines before I hit the no-shoulders/six-inch-vertical-dropoff segments of Highway 15D. I never drove tired or at night. Rather than drive as the locals do with my U.S. tags and boat, I obeyed every speed limit that I saw. It was a good thing, because more than once the first vehicle that passed me when I pulled off to let a long line of cars go by was a police car that had been riding sight unseen behind my trailered trimaran. Friendly smiles, a bit of Spanish, strict obedience to the law — and perhaps the Vagabundos del Mar stickers all over my Tahoe — made for a pleasant, no-hassles trip.

I’d do the trip again, but next year I think I’ll sail **Wind Trekker** to Mexico as part of Baja Ha-Ha 13 next fall, and then on to Banderas Bay. You see, when my fair weather sailing partner flew down to stay at Paradise Village Hotel, we did some real estate shopping around Banderas Bay. The result is that we bought a villa in Punta Esmeralda, which is between Bucerias and La Cruz, about 15 miles from the Puerto Vallarta Airport. If all goes well, we’ll be readying our Palo Alto house for sale next year before the Ha-Ha, and then relocating our boat and ourselves to Banderas Bay.

---

06/15/05

**Gemini — Albin Nimbus 42**  
**Les Sutton & Diane Grant**  
**The Sixth Year Q&A (Northern California)**

A while back, Les Sutton stopped by the office, and we had a lively talk that jumped all over the place and touched on various bits of his and Diane’s six years of cruising adventures. Some highlights:

*The I.Q. of fish.* "Fish in the Caribbean are smarter than the fish in the Pacific, because they'll swim into a hole, glance back, but swim out the other side. The dumb fish in the Pacific swim into a hole, then come back out to see who chased them — at which point you shoot them." Unusual weather. "No matter where we've been in our six years of cruising, people have always told us they were having "atypical" weather". For example, we had two weeks of absolute flat calm in the Western Caribbean in May and June. "Atypical," everyone said."

How to know if there will be a sailing breeze in the Sea of Cortez? "Listen to Tom Tango Papa on the Chubasco Net. At the beginning of the forecast, he gives the
IN LATITUDES

caused by the hot air collapsing at night and blowing offshore. They blow up to 45 knots right by shore, but five to 10 miles out they only blow at 20 knots, making for great traveling winds.”

What was the sound you kept hearing when crossing the Gulf of Tehauntepec? “The bow of our boat hitting turtles. There seem to be a lot more of them than before.”

What are your feelings about Colon, Panama, regarded by many as the dangerous armpit of the world of cruising? “We had to spend 40 days there after losing our engine. It’s not a bad place, but you do have to be careful and don’t want to flash indications of wealth. We always used cabs between the yacht club and downtown. There are certain areas — and it’s obvious which ones they are — where you should not go. For $1 a cab driver would pick up rotisserie chicken for us and deliver it to the Panama Canal YC, which is the cruiser ‘safe zone’ there. There are lots of Chinese and Lebanese merchants in Colon, which makes it interesting. One guy makes great falafel bread over an open fire.”

Why did it take so long to get your engine rebuilt in Colon? “It took time getting the right parts from John Schere of Montreal, who created the Pathfinder marine diesel. Once we got them, Alejandro, our mechanic, got right on it. He bid $1,000 on the job and stuck to it.”

Are the San Blas Islands of Panama as good as people say? “We spent several months there, and they really are wonderful. The locals are always coming out selling you official-looking cruising permits — $5 for 30 days — but we didn’t begrudge them. Over on Chichime, Julian Harvey, an ex-corporate guy, makes delicious ‘Kuna bread’ with coconut milk. He bakes the loaves in a 55-gallon drum over an open fire.”

How many boats are in the San Blas during the winter ‘high season’? “About 50, including the Italians, Germans, and some French. We had a great time with the Germans and Italians, but not so much with the French. We also met some really wonderful folks on a Japanese boat.”

Is there a ‘Club Med’ for cruisers in the San Blas? “That would be Coco Bandero, which is a little south of the Hollandes Cays. They had a social activity there every single night — and they were really fun. Some cruisers stayed for months and months.”

And the Monday night burn? “That would be held by Reggie and Deb of the New York City-based Runner. For years now, Reggie has been the self-appointed cleanup crew of an island near the swimming pool, and every Monday night he burns the debris he’s collected. The burn spread; Some 350 islets like this make up the San Blas Islands. Inset; John and his Colombian sweetheart have returned to Cartagena.

baro pressure for San Felipe and for Cabo. If there’s a lot of difference between the two, there will be a good sailing breeze. If there is little difference, there will be little or no breeze. The wind blows out of the northwest all winter in the Sea, and out of the south in the summer.”

What about looking out the porthole? “Diane and I do get 90% of our weather information by looking out the porthole. Nonetheless, Don Anderson of Summer Passage, who provides weather forecasts for Mexico and beyond, is excellent at explaining the overall picture. We think he’s gotten better over time because he no longer tries to forecast microclimates.”

What indicates there will be a strong Norther blowing down the Sea of Cortez in the winter? “High pressure in the ‘four corners’ regions of the States.”

What about elefantes. “Lots of people fear the elefantes, which are the strong night breezes blowing off the Baja coast of the Sea of Cortez in summer. These are
Panama is known for lightning, isn’t it? "Yes. You should see the horizontal lightning sizzle over a mast. We’re told the mast doesn’t attract lightning unless the anchor is down, but we’re not sure about that. You just don’t want to be in the wrong spot at the wrong time."

How far is it from the San Blas Islands to Cartagena, Colombia? "One hundred and ninety miles.

How nasty can the sailing conditions be in the Caribbean around Cartagena? "The Alaska-based Cheoy Lee 41 Kukara had been all over, including to the Med and back. But while sailing downwind to Cartagena, a rogue wave broke the stern pulpit, bent the wheel, took out the cockpit doors, filled the salon sole with 18 inches of water, flooded the engine, and damaged the electronics."

What's the deal with private armies in Colombia? "Oil companies have them, banana companies have them — there are five or six wandering around the country-side. Then there’s the FARC rebel group. A year or two ago they kidnapped a bunch of tourists and held them for ransom, so the U.S. put out an advisory about Colombia being unsafe. Cruise ship visits — which flood Cartagena with money — tumbled from about 200 a year to 20 a year."

"Does Cartagena still have the shiva rock ‘n roll bands that endlessly drive around town? "Yes, but there aren’t as many as there used to be."

How safe is Cartagena? "It’s safe — although it just takes one person to ruin it for you. You only want to wear the kind of jewelry you’re prepared to lose."

What’s the story with boatyards in Cartagena? "There are three of them: Manzanillo Marina Club, Ferrocem, and Todomar. Ferrocem is the only one that allows you to do your own work. We negotiated with all three on getting our 42-footer painted from keel to deck, and the bids were 12 to 15 million pesos — which sounds like a lot, but it’s only $5,500 to $7,000. We finally agreed on $5,000. They do beautiful work, and it was a fraction of what it would have cost in the States. But as in any Third World country, you have to constantly supervise the work."

What about boatwork in Panama? "Labor is cheaper in Colombia, but all imported items are subject to 70% import tax. Panama is duty free, and Marco at the Marine Warehouse in Panama City is great at bringing stuff in. If you need a lot of stuff, Hal White will bring it down from the States for $1/pound in a container. So buy your stuff in Panama and have your boat work done in Columbia."

"But Mexico is the best cruising base..."
We love Mazatlan, La Paz, Puerto Vallarta, Manzanillo, Zihua, and up in the Sea of Cortez. In fact, our favorite place of all has been the Sea of Cortez in the summer when there aren't so many boats. People have been friendly wherever we've gone, but nowhere as friendly as Mexico. We plan to return some day.”

John Haste and his San Diego-based Perry 52 cat Little Wing didn't make it to the Banderas Bay Regatta this year. Have you seen him? “Yes, we saw him and Suhay, his Colombian girlfriend, back in Cartagena.” — latitude 08/02/05

Anduril — Cross 40 Trimaran
Joanne Sandstrom
French Polynesia Revisited
(Oakland)

It’s July 17, so I’m writing on the 30th birthday of Anduril, the Cross 40 that our family built and have sailed around the world twice. My husband Don and I are now back at latitude 38, but Anduril is still around latitude 21, where my son Donald and his wife Erika are spending a few weeks in Hawaii before sailing home. They sailed to Mexico last fall, then in mid-March of this year continued on to the Marquesas. Don and I joined them in Raiatea in mid-June for the passage to Hilo.

Our passage to Hawaii took 16 days and 7 hours. We didn’t make as much easting early in the trip as we had planned, so we came up on Caroline Island and stopped for snorkeling. The black-tipped sharks were a little more aggressive than we liked — one clamped its teeth around the boat pole that Donald was carrying — so our stay was even shorter than we’d hoped. But the water was the clearest and warmest we’d encountered on this trip. Even if Caroline Island was on some sailing track, which it isn’t, it wouldn’t normally be visited because there is no passage into the lagoon and because there is no suitable place to anchor.

A word on meeting boats in the Marquesas. Don and I flew into Papeete at the beginning of the trip — after being forced to buy return tickets in Honolulu (never mind what the French consulate in San Francisco told Don about not needing them since we were joining our own boat). We stayed at the Tiare Tahiti Hotel just across the street from the quay. The post office was across the other street, and it had a blinking neon light, which gave us fits for two nights. People aboard boats on the quay had the same complaint. Given that the post office isn’t open at night or at any time on Sunday, we wondered why the neon? It’s probably a French thing.

As instructed, Donald had bought us tickets on the Vaeanu for the passage from Papeete to Raiatea. I had told him to get us deck passage, but after the Tahitian ticket-seller asked him our ages and showed him pictures — which the ticket-seller swore were 20 years old — of the freighter, Donald got us a cabin with a shared toilet. The Vaeanu is best described as a ‘Van Gogh ship’, meaning the very thick paint mostly covers the rust — and probably helps to hold the ship together.

Bora Bora was a gigantic disappointment compared to our first visit in ’77 during our ’75 to ’80 circumnavigation. Hotels — which I can’t imagine are being filled — are going up everywhere. The construction has clouded the water and probably helped kill a lot of the coral. In any event, much of the coral is now dead. All the hotels seem to have the ‘traditional’ thatched roofs — no matter that no one builds such roofs on private homes. I’m assuming that there’s some kind of composite roof under the thatch. Worst of all, however, are the all-too-numerous #$%^@&*@% motorized bugs — aka ‘personal watercraft’ — that buzz about everywhere, shattering the peace and ‘tranquility’ of the anchorages and endangering the snorkelers. Next time I’d give Bora Bora a pass!

What a difference a generation makes! Testosterone levels were down, so father unhappy with the changes at Bora Bora — including all the new hotels — the Sandstroms say they’d give the fabled island a pass next time.
Don and son Donald were able to coexist in the same "40-foot box" without conflict. Of course, the roles had changed. Donald and Erika are captain and admiral now; Don and I went along simply as crew. I had the 'Tevye watches' — sunrise and sunset. The 0300-0600 watches were also moon-brightened every morning. The moon was waxing when we started, then waning later on. I loved it.

Other differences from before: Anduril now has refrigeration, so we didn't have to make do with bilge-temperature beer and an unending diet of 'can over' rice or pasta. The wind generator and solar panels provided enough electricity that we never had to turn on the engine to charge the batteries — although we did motor into Hilo to get in before dark. The water tanks were filled at the start of the passage, but most of our daily use was supplied by the watermaker. There's a sextant on the boat — and we know how to use it — but we got our positions from GPS. The autopilot makes things a lot easier, of course, but using it still seems like cheating to me — rather like crossing the desert in an air-conditioned Volvo set on cruise control instead of driving the 1946 Hudson with the water bag hung on. Nevertheless, it was great to be at sea again. And the 1946 Hudson is long gone!

—joanne 07/15/05

**Delphinus — Mayotte 47 Cat Randy Sparks, Crew Coming Home On The Gulfstream (Santa Cruz)**

[Editor's note: This Changes was written prior to hurricane Emily smashing into the Caribbean coast of Mexico.]

It was difficult for us to leave Mexico's Isla Mujeres — pronounced 'moo-HAIR-ay' — after only five days. The low and narrow four-mile long island that is just six miles northeast of Cancun has the finest white sand — almost powder — beaches in the world. In addition, the Mexican lifestyle is mesmerizing. I could very easily see myself getting lost in the peacefulness of the Mayan Riviera.

There are many stories of how the place became named 'Island of Women'. Among them is that drunken pirates mistook the manatees for mermaids. Whatever the reason, the idea of finding a woman at Isla Mujeres seems to be a draw for many of the hordes of male tourists at pumping Cancun. Nonetheless, Mujeres still slumbers in tranquill Mayan dreams — at least compared to her neighbors of Cancun, Isla Cozumel, and Playa Del Carmen. If your boat draws less than eight feet, there are three marinas on Isla Mujeres that can accommodate you, which makes it the cruiser capital of the Yucatan. While we were there, 47 boats arrived as part of a race from St. Pete, Florida.

Josanne, my girlfriend, and I visited Isla Mujeres for the first time during my birthday this year. Although we only stayed a day, we fell in love with the low-key atmosphere and the beautiful beaches. Our visit included Josanne's first snorkeling adventure on a coral reef. I had both swam off. Bruce, who had counted the tropical fish, which came so close that I meant. I was asleep at the time of contact, but it was enough to wake me. Bruce and I both ran up on deck to find dozens of the giant whale sharks feeding around the cat. This seemed like it might be a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to see the giant creatures up close, for as recently as the '70s some experts believed that they had become extinct. While whale sharks range in size from 20 to 40 feet, feed on plankton, but have cartilage rather than bone skeletons like sharks.

It wasn't until I got into the water with them that I began to appreciate what huge mouths they have — maybe 10 feet around. If they weren't plankton-eaters with a balleen filtering system, they could have swallowed me whole. At one point I was able to look into the gaping mouths of these giants and see how their plankton filtering mechanism works — and even the open gills behind it! Eventually, one whale shark swam close enough for me to grab onto his dorsal fin. He took me for a ride of about 30 feet before I let go and he swam away.

When I began to swim back to the cat, one of the smaller whales saw me and made a beeline in my direction. I had both hands on him when his mother noticed. Nonchalantly, she headed over toward us, gently nudged him away, and they both swam off. Bruce, who had counted
In Latitudes

It's great to be back in the States. For one thing, in the U.S. we don't have to worry about the water, the toilets flush with just a quick push of the lever, and the bathrooms always have toilet paper and paper towels. There are cultural niceties, too. The waitress will bring you what you thought you ordered, will fill your coffee cup as many times as you'd like, and will bring you your check without your having to ask. In addition, there are no currency exchange problems, no smog-belching buses, and my cell phone works. There are many, many reasons I'm glad to be back in the States, the number one of which is that my girlfriend is here. On the other hand, I sure will miss the adventure of exploring foreign countries by boat.

— randy 05/15/06

Neverland — Nor'Sea 27
Naftuli Furman and Larisa Sycheva
Mini Cruise In The Sea
(Fairfax)

It's been a few years since we did the Ha-Ha in '02 and spent some time in La Paz in '03. Since then, we've had Neverland at Marina de La Paz, then Marina Palmira, and most recently on the hard at Coast Marine. I've really enjoyed the professional and courteous service of Coast's manager Raul Cervantes, and recommend it as a good place to be hauled out. Raul and Sharon speak perfect English and Spanish. Of course, La Paz itself was a wonderful place to leave my boat and return to several times a year for mini-cruises.

This year, Larisa and I decided we would sail up the coast from La Paz toward Loreto before returning to La Paz. As many others have reported, this area of Baja, along with the mainland's Gold Coast, are the two most popular cruising regions in Mexico. I flew to La Paz from Sacramento on June 10, which was a much shorter trip than Larisa's, who flew all the way from Ekaterinburg, Russia, on June 11. Yes, my girlfriend lives in Russia! But she speaks good English and I speak some Russian. Gavrite parussiki?

Having been born in Costa Rica, I also speak...
Spanish. Once we were both in La Paz, we went to Marina Palmira and spent three days preparing Neverland for sea. Small boats such as the Nor’ Sea 27 are very easy to prepare, rig, and sail. Our first passage was a very short one, about a mile to the new Marina Costa Baja at the outskirts of La Paz. We sailed all the way to a guest dock next to the front door of the Fiesta Inn — part of the Fiesta America chain — that’s adjacent to the marina. The great thing about this hotel is that, if you take a room — about $80/night, including breakfast — you get to use one of the hotel’s guest docks. It’s perfect for those who want to slowly ease into their cruise.

After the breakfast buffet the next day, we continued on our way to Isla Espiritu Santo, which was only another 15 or so miles away. We planned to anchor at Ensenada El Cardonal, but there were already two other boats there, so we turned back for the larger Caleta Partida anchorage. The charts clearly indicate a reef between the two anchorages, so how was it we managed to hit the darn thing?

The sound of a fiberglass boat hitting a rocky reef is a horrible one. Fortunately, we hit at high tide, as it could have been worse. As it was, we were heeled over 35 degrees. I immediately put the engine in reverse, and with the help of some waves, was slowly able to back off the reef. Naturally, we got to the Caleta Partida anchorage as quickly as we could so I could dive on Neverland’s hull to check for damage. Thanks to the Nor’ Seas being built like tanks, there was nothing but a scratch on her bottom. I kissed my little boat so many times after that. Do I deserve such a wonderful sailboat? I don’t know. I just know that I’ll have to live up to her — and remember to sail around reefs!

The wind blew very hard — 25 to 30 knots — from the southwest that night. This was the well-known coromuel wind out of La Paz. The lines in our rigging sounded like the strings on a guitar. I set out 150 of my 200 feet of 1/4-inch chain attached to a primary Bruce anchor and also a Danforth anchor. It held well all night long.

Our third stop was The Hook at Isla San Francisco. The problem was that there were already four boats there: a sailboat from The Moorings and three motoryachts. We had a little scare that night, too, as the depth-sounder alarm that had been set to six feet went off. Since Neverland draws four feet, it was time to reanchor in deeper water. Fortunately, my little boat has an electric windlass. Once I had 200 feet of chain out in deeper water, I slept soundly — even though it blew hard that night, too.

With the wind still blowing 20 knots from the south early the next morning, we set sail north to the Evaristo anchorage on the Baja mainland. Having hit the reef at Isla Partida, I was very careful to avoid the Rocas de la Poca, which are just to the north of Isla San Francisco and not where one might expect them.

While at Evaristo, my darling beautiful Russian girlfriend decided to fish for dinner — and caught some! Meanwhile, I set up the BBQ and opened a bottle of California rosé. As far as we were concerned, life couldn’t have been much better, as it seemed as though we were in paradise. Although the wind continued to blow hard out of the southwest, there was no fetch in Evaristo.

With wind out of the south the next morning, we once again took advantage of it for the sail to Agua Verde anchorage. I wish we could have stayed there for a few days — alas, we also had plans to fly to Puerto Vallarta and Mexico City before Larisa had to return to Russia. Our trip back to La Paz was all under motor, and we only took breaks to prepare the fish we’d caught for lunch and dinner.

Sometimes life can be so wonderful on just a short and simple little cruise.
Larisa and I felt we had been so lucky, and thanked God for it.

— naftulli 07/15/05

Flashgirl — Wylie 38+
Commodore & Nancy Tompkins
Gendarmes & Robbers In Moorea
(Mill Valley)

We arrived in Papeete on the wings of a very strong breeze the evening of July 7 to conclude a fantastic 22-day nonstop passage from San Diego. The passage was so wonderful that it seemed like no more than a week. In fact, when I realized that we’d be making landfall in a day or so, I got a little panicky — as I didn’t want the extraordinary experience to end. I’d gotten into a rhythm with the sea, sun, and stars, and had found it quite agreeable.

Why, if we arrived on the 7th, has it taken us until the 29th to write? The truth is that I have no idea where the last 21 days have gone! The days just seem to drift by, full of swimming, rowing, walking to the market, meeting other cruisers, doing a little boat maintenance — and taking that all-important midday nap.

So sorry for the delay, but here’s the recap so far: Despite the strong winds and big seas, we managed to find the entrance to 110-meter-wide Papeete Pass — no thanks to the many lights of the nearby airport. Commodore was keen to anchor in the port of Papeete, just as he’d done aboard his family’s 85-ft pilot schooner Wander Bird so many years before. But after getting the hook caught on the hurricane chain that runs through the harbor, we decided to find a spot along the downtown quay with the 40 or so other cruising boats.

While at the quay, it was fun to share stories with the crews of other boats, who had come from many different countries. After we cleared with customs, Commodore removed the American flag from the back of our boat and replaced it with a flag of the United Nations. We rather like the concept, and got mostly approving comments. But about the first thing we did was hook up the hose and relish the abundance of freshwater. After such a long passage, salt crystals had caked up all over the boat, and it took a bit of encouragement to get all surfaces clean again.

I enjoyed the downtown location — except for the noise! The main drag runs right along the quay and, except for a few Commodore and Nancy in French Polynesia looking like something Gauguin might have painted during his Impressionist period.

In Latitudes
hours in the very early morning, it’s always busy. After all, Papeete is a bustling city that is home to half of all the 250,000 residents of French Polynesia.

The people-watching and the convenient location of the quay made up for Papeete’s shortcomings. The big produce market, for example, was just a few blocks away, as was Immigration and the Harbor master. We were also able to walk to the Heiti (Polynesian Dance Festival), as well as wander the streets of this classic crossroads of the Pacific. Being tied to the quay also meant we were just a short-distance from the roulettes, which are the food vans that assemble in the evening to serve dinner at a third of the price of restaurants. There’s a nice ambience around the ‘roach coaches’ in the evening.

But after a week, we’d had enough of city living, and moved to Marina Taina, about five miles away around the island to the west in the town of Punaqia. Since we anchored out about half a mile, it was the first time we had to assemble Taxi Dancer, the Wylie-designed nesting dinghy that Commodore had built last fall. From what I can tell, we pretty much have the only oar-powered and hard dinghy around, as most people use outboard-powered inflatables. Between the marina and the anchorage there were quite a few boats — I’d guess about 175.

There is a fabulous Costco-like super store so close to Marina Taina that you can off-load from the shopping carts directly into your dinghy. In addition, the water off Punaqia is a clear blue and just the right temperature for swimming or snorkeling — and there were plenty of tropical fish to see. However, the best part of the anchorage was the front row view of Moorea! The ever changing seascape and the sun setting behind Moorea provided us with endless viewing pleasure.

So it was with great reluctance that we weighed anchor and set sail for Moorea — which turned out to be just as fantastic in reality as it looked from a distance! Moorea is something out of a fantasy, but all the jutting and jagged ridges are real, as are all the tropical vegetation and flowers. We found Opunohu Bay to be the most beautiful and surreal place to anchor.

And now a few words from Commodore:

This morning Commodore and I rowed out into Opunohu Bay to watch the sunrise. We beached Taxi Dancer at the head of the bay, and walked for 30 minutes into the valley. It was beautiful. Thankfully it was also overcast, which is the best weather for hiking.

Upon our return, we visited with a Swedish boat that was anchored in the bay, then rowed to a little store. At that point, Commodore suggested that I walk into Papatoai while he rowed over. After walking a few steps, I put down my knapsack to take a photo. As I focused on Taxi Dancer . . . whoosh, a small green car drove by, and one of the passengers grabbed my knapsack! I ran down the road as fast as I could in pursuit, but clearly wasn’t going to be fast enough. But the car behind the thieves gave chase, as did the next car, which stopped to pick me up. Both drivers got on their cell phones to call the gendarmes. By the time I got to Papatoai, a gendarme in a jeep picked me up and drove me to the Gendarmerie in Pao Pao — a place I would soon become familiar with.

Evidently, the car had been stolen, and the driver and a passenger had gone on a rampage. The owner of the car, a young French lady who lives on Moorea, joined me at the station. The ferry was called and the crew instructed not to allow any green cars to board. We later learned that the car had been abandoned in an industrial yard near the ferry terminal. My knapsack was in the car, but my wallet had been stripped bare — no passport, credit cards, cash, or anything!

Things seemed hopeless at that point, but the gendarmes asked me to wait a little longer. An hour or so later, we received word that two guys had been apprehended when the ferry docked at Papeete! How had they been found on a ferry full of people? When they dumped the car, a worker in the yard noticed them leaving and that one of them was wearing a blue Bob Marley-type hat with his long hair stuffed under it. Apparently the dummy kept his hat on, making him and his partner easy to spot.

The gendarmes asked me to wait until the duo could be returned to Moorea for questioning and to see if they had any of my missing items. The hours passed slowly, but ultimately two handcuffed thugs were brought into the station. The next thing I knew, the sweet young gendarmerie — in cute blue hot pants! — presented me with everything that had been stolen — except for some local currency. Amazing! Not only that, the thieves had stuffed all of my other stuff into my camera bag — including the cable that I need to download my digital photos to my computer. So I got that back, too. The gendarmerie and people of Moorea did a great job nabbing the thieves and returning my stuff. Yes, it was even worth the seven hours I’d spent in the Gendarmerie.

To celebrate the fact that goodness had prevailed, we decided to go out for dinner at a place right on the water — which has its own collection of manta rays — at Cook’s Bay. It was feeding time, so some of us bolder folks took turns going down the steps to the water’s edge to feed and pet them. What a thrill! To make it even better, Commodore had brought Flashgirl around while I’d spent the afternoon in the Gendarmerie, anchored her right off...
IN LATITUDES

When enjoying the great cruising grounds to the north of La Paz, you have to share the water with seals, whales, dolphins, and other sea life.

The winds outside of the lagoon are pretty light, so we’re thinking of heading to the Tuamotus before the easterlies kick in.

— nancy 08/05/05

Cruise Notes:
Interpol is combing the Baja Ha-Ha entry list for criminals? “I got a nasty call today from Interpol,” writes Jay Hall of the Punta Gorda, Florida-based Pacific Seacraft 37 Orion, entry #33 in this year’s Ha-Ha. “I’d been listed as Joy rather than Jay Hall, and it seems Interpol has me confused with another sailor with a similar name. Apparently this individual is wanted for excessive drinking, carousing, and consorting with undesirable characters. I need to get the misunderstanding cleared up or I might not be allowed into Mexico with the Ha-Ha this year.”

The Ha-Ha folks have made the name correction, but are terribly confused. For if excessive drinking, carousing, and consorting with undesirable characters were a crime, most of the people who visit tourist bars in Cabo, Mazatlan, and P.V. would be in jail.

“All of us here in La Paz, Baja California Sur, and especially at Marina de La Paz, are looking forward to the November arrival of the Baja Ha-Ha participants — as well as those who plan to continue south and return to the Sea of Cortez in the spring,” write Neil and Mary Shroyer of Marina de La Paz. “La Paz now has more slips than ever, four places to haul out, increased dry storage capacity, four chandleries, skilled marine craftsman, and locals with an especially friendly attitude. As for us at Marina de La Paz, we’ve completed a new fixed breakwater that provides new protection from the seasonal winds and swell out of the northeast and southwest. Marina Don Jose and Marina El Palmar, which are next door to us, have also put in additional slips. All of us are within walking distance of downtown. Our Marina de La Paz is an ‘authorized marina’, which means we can handle the new simplified clearing in and out procedures that have been established for private yachts coming from and going to other Mexican ports.

“Our recommendation for West Coast boats headed to Mexico is as follows,” the Shroyers continue. “If you are with the Ha-Ha, follow their recommendations for where to clear into Mexico. We recommend that all others clear into Mexico at Ensenada, which has established a ‘one-stop’ facility for that purpose. When done, you should come away with: 1) A 180-day Tourist Visa (from Migracion/Immigration) — but make sure it’s for 180 days. 2) A Check-in document from the Capitania de Puerto (Port Captain); and 3) A Temporary Import Permit (from Customs/Aduana). If you are returning to Mexico and already have a Temporary Import Permit, you don’t need another one.

“The major change in clearing from last year,” the couple continue, “is that once you’ve cleared into the country, you will no longer have to check in and out with Migracion until your last port in Mexico. The procedure with the Capitania de Puerto is also much simplified — although it may vary slightly from port to port. You are required to ‘inform’ the port captain of arrivals and departures. But unless there is a change in crew, in most ports it can probably can be done over the VHF. In addition, any ‘authorized’ marina can be ‘informed’ of your arrival or departure instead. Marina de La Paz provides this service free for its clients. Two other changes are that you can’t be required to use an agent unless your vessel is over 500 tons, and the port captain can’t charge for clearing. All in all, these changes should make cruising in Mexico even more pleasant and much less expensive.”

Ever since the Shroyers opened up Ma...
rina de La Paz in the early ‘80s — one of the first marinas in Mexico — we’ve found their information to be accurate and their advice excellent. When they say the new domestic clearing procedures should make cruising in Mexico even more pleasant and less expensive, we couldn’t agree with them more. And for the many ‘commuter cruisers’, it allows for a lot more freedom of movement and the ability to meet tighter schedules. As such, for the first time in a number of years we’re looking forward to calling on places such as La Paz and San Blas. As the Shroyers suggest, La Paz is one of the most-loved cruiser stops in Mexico. The only flies in the ointment are the sometimes cranky ‘cruisers’ who haven’t weighed anchor in years and often have bad things to say about just about everyone and everything. Ignore them and you’ll have a great time. As for the Shroyers’ recommendation to clear into Mexico at Ensenada, we frankly don’t think it makes any difference in terms of time or money whether you do it there or Cabo. So we recommend whichever is most convenient for you.

Speaking of La Paz, Naftuli Furman of the Nor’Sea 27 Neverland — who wrote a Changes earlier in this section — gives a very favorable review of the Homega Gym in La Paz, which is located near Marina de La Paz. “I like to exercise and am happy to report that owner Manuel Agundez runs a fine operation.”

It’s going to be a whole new life for Sam Crabtree and Susie Wilson, as on October 2 they will be getting married on Angel Island; on October 31 they’ll be starting the Ha-Ha aboard their Cal 39 Catch The Wind; and from then on they’ll have downsized their living situation from a three-bedroom home to a 39-ft sailboat as they pursue their dream of an open-ended cruise. If you’ve been reading Latitude since almost the beginning, you might remember that Sam did the Singlehanded TransPac to Hawaii in ’81 aboard Catch The Wind. All friends are welcome at their bon voyage party at the Richmond YC on October 8 from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Economic life has never been easy in the Caribbean, and two months ago it got worse, as the European Union announced it intended to cut the subsidized price it pays for sugar by 39% over the next five years. Even with the huge reduction in subsidies, the price the E.U. will pay for sugar from Jamaica, Guyana, Belize, Barbados, and Trinidad & Tobago, and...
other countries in Africa and the Pacific will still be twice that of the world market. The problem is that these small countries don’t enjoy the economies of scale. Competitors such as Brazil and Australia can produce a pound of raw sugar for less than 7 cents, while in the Caribbean it costs from 18 cents a pound at the most efficient producers and up to 40 cents a pound at the inefficient government-run operations in Jamaica. As if this wasn’t enough bad news, in August the World Trade Organization ruled against the E.U.’s plans to protect the Caribbean banana industry — which is important for Jamaica as well as tiny island-nation states such as Grenada, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, and Dominica. The irony is that this comes at a time when the United Kingdom is leading international efforts to alleviate poverty in these smaller countries. Thanks to the debt relief efforts of the Group of Eight industrial nations, Guyana will benefit to the tune of about $9 million a year in their debt service. Alas, the loss in their sugar income is expected to be about $40 million a year.

What economic options are left for the little island-nations? Tourism is the most legal of them, and is growing, but West Indians aren’t the best natural hosts. Shady financial havens is another growth area. But for small farmers, it will be harder than ever to resist the temptation to grow ganja.

“When we last wrote, we were planning to have sailed our Spindrift 40 cat Cheshire from England to Panama and through the Canal by now,” writes Suzanne Ames of Olympia, Washington. But my husband David and I have decided to slow down a bit, and are therefore spending the hurricane season in the southern Caribbean. Currently, we’re in Trinidad. We got a little smack from hurricane Emily, but otherwise haven’t had any other weather trouble. We need to haul — again! — in order to replace our 9.9 hp outboard with a 25 h.p. outboard, to raise our waterline, as well as to take care of the bottom paint we applied four months ago that hasn’t stood up to the ravages of tropical waters. So what’s the deal on Astillero Boat Yard in Panama as a place for cats to haul out?”

When it comes to hauling a 40-ft cat, you have all kinds of options long before Panama. There are several yards in the southern Caribbean islands that special-
ize in hauling cats, and there’s Puerto La Cruz, Venezuela; Ferrocem in Cartagena; or Astillero, Flamenco, or Vacamonte in Panama. On the other hand, if you wait until Panama, and have a cat that was designed for it, you can take advantage of the extreme tides by going up on a beach. We remember that Michael Beattie and Patricia Goldman of the Santa Cruz-based Gemini 31 Miki G did that with great success several years ago. By the way, we’re glad to hear that you decided to slow down, as the most common mistake first-time cruisers make is trying to cruise at the speed of life in urban America.

They may have to fly in the first thousand or so copies from the printer in Asia, but captain-authors Pat and John Rains have assured us that their much-enhanced second edition of their Mexico Boating Guide will be available before the October 31 start of the Ha-Ha and the Mexico cruising season. At 424 glossy pages, with 300 color photos and 200 GPS charts, this second edition seems destined to be the definitive cruising guide to Mexico’s 3,500-mile coastline — as well as to the coast of the Yucatan. We got an advance peek at Chapter 12, La Paz and Isla Espiritu Santos, and were very impressed. The suggested retail is $69.95, which isn’t cheap, but to our mind the aerial photos and improved charts with GPS positions will easily make it worthwhile. We’ll have a more detailed review when the first complete copy becomes available.

“J.R. and I had an incredible two-week sail aboard our Catana 47 catamaran Moon And Stars,” reports Lupe Dipp of Guadalajara. “Having survived hurricane Emily hauled out at Isla Mujeres, we headed to Guatemala. What a trip! What a sea! Oh, the places we saw and the color of the ocean! And those people of the Caribbean have music in their souls. As neither J.R. nor I wanted to stand night watches, we anchored in a different place every night. Besides, some parts of the Western Caribbean are so shallow and littered with coral that we preferred to turn in early at night and set sail again at 6 a.m. J.R. made fun of me because when in Mexico I’m up every night to midnight or later, but on our cat I’m sound asleep by 9 p.m. I thought it was going to be hard for the two of us — we’re not kids anymore — to doublehand a 47-ft cat, but we’re doing just fine.

“We had no trouble clearing out of Mexico from the state of Quintana Roo,” Lupe continues, “and entered Belize. I
loved Belize — at least the tourist town of San Pedro which, because of the brightly painted wooden houses, was so beautiful. It was there that I found another reason to love our cat. We were anchored in the tourist zone, so all the tourist boats roared back and forth at full throttle. Had we been on my old Moon And Stars monohull, we would have rolled like crazy. But we didn’t feel any movement at all on our cat. I love our cat — including all the space and systems like air-conditioning. The latter because it’s wicked hot and humid down here in the summer, and there are thousands of mosquitos of all sizes, shapes, and colors.”

“Words can’t describe the scenery when we went up Guatemala’s Rio Dulce,” says Lupe, “as you travel up a river between cliffs covered with vegetation. The river itself has lots of Indians fishing from their wood cayucos. Because the Rio Dulce is a summertime haven from Caribbean hurricanes, there are now about 400 boats in the five marinas or anchored off them. I found life here to be like that in Puerto Vallarta in that it’s very well organized. Every morning they have their net, and it’s made up from people from all over the world. Right now, Moon And Stars is berthed at Marina Tortuga next to a restaurant with great cooks. We pay 1,920 quetzals a month for our marina space, which comes out to be about $220 dollars a month. Everything here is dirt cheap. A breakfast of eggs, beans, rice, sweet rolls, juice, and fruit costs about $5, and you can hire someone to polish your entire boat for $12. I love the Rio Dulce, I love our catamaran. I loved the trip, and I love my husband! Above all, this trip has made me realize how much I love the sea. If it was possible, I’d never get off our cat! It’s been very hard for me to return to the real world of work.”

Isn’t it wonderful to hear somebody having such a great time with their boat? The thing that cracks us up is that berth fees are higher in poverty-ridden Guatemala where there is lots of competition than in Honolulu where the state of Hawaii has a monopoly.

“We participated in the ‘03 Ha-Ha and will be sailing to Mexico again this fall,” report Jeff and Stephanie Sarantopoulos.
CHANGES

of the Emeryville-based Passport 47 Musetta. "But this time we have no itinerary or schedule, and we eventually hope to end up in the Med." Why is it we get the feeling the couple might eventually make it to Greece?

"In the August Changes there was a report on all the red-tape involved with cruising in Croatia," write Glenn and Dana Meyer of the San Francisco-based Mahalo 1, who are currently in Lefkas, Greece. "We emailed our friends who have been cruising the Med for three years now, and wintering in Turkey for the last two. They are presently cruising up the coast of Greece and plan to anchor in Croatia. Here is their response to that report:

"Thanks for the info from Latitude, but fortunately it contradicts a lot of what we’ve been hearing from friends/acquaintances who have recently been there or are still there. Yes, they have regulations, but some of them are seldom if ever enforced — such as showing a certificate of competency. One could say the same things about Greece. Here there is no coordination between ports of entry, so one can do things like skip out of one port for whatever reason and check back into another, saying you have just come from Italy. Also, one is supposed to check-in with the Port Police in every port where they have an office. But half the time they don’t even know what to do with you, so now we never check in with them — unless specifically asked. And then we are all smiles and cooperation. What we’ve learned is to be aware that these rules exist, cooperate when asked, and accept that there is often a wide range of interpretation between different officials."

That report from Croatia — the gist of which appeared in several major cruising magazines — appears to at the least have been quite inaccurate. Our apologies. It turns out that Croatia and Greece sound a lot like Mexico, where flexibility and a smile tend to be the keys to happiness.

"My wife Nancy’s email must not have been proofread by her," writes Peter Bennett of Knightsen, CA, "as our new Destiny went from 40 feet to 44 feet to 48 feet. She’s actually a C&C 48. I’m putting together some thoughts on purchasing a hurricane-damaged boat 3,000 miles from home. It all worked out fine for us, but it’s not for the faint of heart or someone new to boating. By the way, I tend to agree with Latitude’s philosophy on life, as Nancy and I try to keep ours simple.
also — but we’re definitely in the minority. Nonetheless, it means when we go back to cruising, we can enjoy ourselves and not have to worry about keeping up with anybody. One of the things we really enjoyed about our previous cruising is how everybody gets along and treats each other as equals — despite the diversity of wealth and backgrounds."

We’ve always enjoyed sailing in the tropics — warm winds, warm water, not much clothing, surfing, that kind of stuff. As such, we’ve always mentally set aside a cruise to Alaska for when we’re old and feeble. But having seen some of the recent photographs by Steve and Dorothy Durden of the M&M 55 cat Adagio, we’re rapidly changing our minds. Armed with a new Canon digital SLR camera and an up-to-480MM zoom with image stabilization, the couple have been taking sensational photos of whales, bears, eagles, and other wildlife. We hope to share more of them with you in color next month. But if you can’t wait, check them out at www.adagiomarine.com.

Last month, we recommended that readers wanting to get excellent overall views of anchorages in Mexico go to Google, visit their ‘maps’ feature, and then click the ‘satellite’ button. The aerial perspectives are incredibly enlightening. And you’re not just limited to Mexico. In the last five minutes, for example, we’ve zoomed in for close-ups of such diverse places as Westhaven Marina in Auckland; Cape Town, South Africa; Cape Horn, Chile; Sydney and the Great Barrier Reef in Australia; Phuket, Thailand; and Palma de Mallorca, Spain. What a way to travel!

Wha’ts new about this feature, reports John Pettitt of Sausalito, is that Google now has high-resolution images of much more of Mexico. In Cabo, for example, you can actually pick out certain of the larger boats. But this high-resolution imaging is not available everywhere. Punta Mita on Banderas Bay, for example, is still only moderate resolution. Oddly enough, Westhaven Marina in Auckland was also very clear. It’s important to remember that...
you can download Google's 'earth tool' at http://earth.google.com. "which allows you to create custom flyovers and look at 3D views — actually 2D images mapped onto 3D terrain models — that are very cool. For example, if I look at Sausalito, I can pick out my house — and even see the lines between the spaces in the parking lots!"

From now on, we plan to get a Google aerial view of every anchorage we plan to enter, just to have a better feel for the 'lay of the land'. We don't know what's more mind-boggling, the ability to do this — or the fact that it's absolutely free!

"We're currently on the Rio Dulce in Guatemala, and are looking for a Mexican transport company that could truck our boat from the Caribbean coast of Mexico to the Sea of Cortez," writes Chuck Baier of the 45-ft sloop Sea Trek. "Otherwise, we'll have to return to the U.S. and ship the boat to the West Coast and not get to stop in the Sea of Cortez. We're hoping to do this in November or December."

We're sorry to report that we've never heard of boats being trucked from the Caribbean side of Mexico across all those mountains to the Pacific side. We suppose it might be possible, but you'd be breaking all new ground — and probably be subjecting yourself to all kinds of uncertainty and perhaps lots of 'one-time fees'. We think you'd be way better off sailing up to Houston, and then having your boat trucked to Tucson, where the folks from Marina Seca could pick her up and take her down to San Carlos, or trucked all the way to California.

"Looking for a dentist in the Puerto Vallarta area?" writes Mike Fulmor of the Channel Islands-based Swift 40 Arabella. "I have nothing but good to say about..."
Dr. Cecilia Gamboa, who has her office in Bucerias, which is near La Cruz. She was recommended to me by Paul and Paula of Lucky Dog. One of their mothers comes down from the States just to see this highly skilled — and cute! — lady. Cecilia’s number is 01-329-298-18-66, and her office is at #2 Morelos St., Bucerias. I’m in Oregon now, but am looking forward to seeing everyone in Puerto Vallarta come November!

High altitude racing/cruising. "In July, the northern California Corsair 24 fleet made its annual pilgrimage to the Sierras for the Trans-Tahoe race and Harmonic Convergence, reports Ross Stein of the Menlo Park-based Corsair 24 Origami. "The Convergence takes place on the Thursday and Friday before the race, and is hosted by Tahoe Corsair 24 sailor Kevin Gammell. The trimarans sail into beautiful Emerald Bay, and beach their boats for a BBQ, party, and overnighter. We can walk off the transoms onto the beach — no dinghy needed. The next morning, we hiked to Eagle Falls, toured the Vikingsholm, said goodbye to the gaggle of ducks, and sailed out the entrance into Lake Tahoe and back across the lake. Beautiful breezes and warm days and nights made this one of the highlights of our season."

About a year ago, we ran a Changes about young Liz Clark of Santa Barbara, a former collegiate surf champ who was preparing her Cal 40 Swell for a long sailing/surfing expedition down the coast of Central America and to the South Pacific. As often happens with cruising plans, Liz’s trip got delayed a year. It may have been a good thing, because when we saw her last month, she seemed a lot more mature and confident. Anyway, she says "I’m so excited because I’ll finally be leaving Santa Barbara sometime before the middle of September. After a stop at the Channel Islands, I sail to San Diego, then have to fly to Cabo for a wedding, after which my crew and I will begin our
CHANGES

sailing/surfing adventure down the coast of Baja.”

Hot wheels! “There seems to be a cruiser version of an urban legend floating around which needs to be dispelled,” writes Jerry Metheany of the Mazatlans-based Hunter 46 Rosita. “I’m referring to the rumors that driving in Mexico is only for the foolish and brave of heart. I believe that having a car while cruising enhances the experience, and lessens the stress level of acquiring much needed groceries, propane, and fuel, and helps to alleviate the cabin fever syndrome of being too long in a small cabin. That being said, I would also like to dispel another rumor, which is that it’s unsafe to drive at night in Mexico and that you should stick to toll roads. Personally, I like to drive at night, as there is less traffic and it’s faster. By the way, I drive for a living, so I’m aware of the problems of driving at night.”

We’re going to have more on this subject from Metheany in the October 1 issue of Latitude.

In last month’s Changes, a lot of veteran Mexico cruisers gave their opinions on which were the best cruising guides to Mananaland. Michael Pordes, who did the ’00 Ha-Ha with the Richmond-based Favonius, has a slightly different take. “The best cruising guides we ever found were the ones the local cruising communities publish for arriving cruisers. These included the Mazatlan Cruising Guide and the Puerto Vallarta Cruising Guide. They cost about $5 each, and are available in the big marinas. Updated each year, they tell you where to find everything and which are the best restaurants and such. No matter if you have a toothache or need to get a stainless bracket fabricated, these guides are a big help!”

Summer is fading, but the great fall cruising season — perhaps the best season of the year in California — is upon us. Enjoy!

After an extra year of preparation for her trip, Liz is eager to get out of Santa Barbara and start riding waves — with her boat and boards.

---

CONSIGNMENT

ALL INVENTORY PRICED TO MOVE!

- Catalina
- Capri
- Hobie
- Windrider
- Blokart

More than 40 sailboat models available!

Your Small Boat Specialist!
3019 Santa Rosa Ave, Santa Rosa New & Used Boats!

Phone/fax 011-52-622-2270011
Call on VHF #16 when in area
email: marinareal@prodigy.net.mx
Visit our website: www.marinareal.net

---

IN THE SEA OF CORTEZ

Located on the Mexican mainland near Guaymas and San Carlos, 265 miles south of Nogales, Arizona.

- 350 slip marina • 20 & 30 amps electrical service • 24-hour security patrol • Fuel dock with gasoline/diesel • Restrooms & showers • Web email • Fax/copy service • Port entry clearance • Book exchange • Video loan library • Ice & bottled water • Wet storage for summer months (low prices)

Now Offering:
Haulouts, Dry Storage & Service Yard

Phone/fax 011-52-622-2270011
Call on VHF #16 when in area
email: marinareal@prodigy.net.mx
Visit our website: www.marinareal.net

---

Fall Clearance Sale

ALL INVENTORY PRICED TO MOVE!

- Catalina
- Capri
- Hobie
- Windrider
- Blokart

More than 40 sailboat models available!

Your Small Boat Specialist!
3019 Santa Rosa Ave, Santa Rosa New & Used Boats!

800.499.SAIL

COMES SEE OUR FULL-LINE KAYAK SHOP!

Authorized Sales & Service for...
Catalina/Yachts

---

Page 224 • Latitude 38 • September, 2005
Calendar of Events

November
18 Welcome Margarita Party
Presented by La Costa Marinera Restaurant
FREE Margaritas, Seafood Appetizers, Music, Fun

24 Thanksgiving Day Party
The Greatest in Mexico!!!
Traditional Sitdown Dinner, Casual Elegance Please
Live Music, Dancing Fireworks

December
10 Stone Island Beach Party
Twilight Race Back to the Marina
Food, Beer Prizes!
Horseback Riding, Water Sports, Games

17 Mexican Traditional Benefit Posada
Tamales, Beans, Hot Punch, Traditional Dessert
Catered by Ciudad de los Niños Orphanage
Humorous Play by Theater Students
Music, 'Shelter Seeking', Piñatas

AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!!!

Make reservations at:
antonio@marina-mazatlan.com
Tel. 52 (669) 916-7799
Tel. & Fax 52 (669) 916-3614

For rates, services and more information, visit:
www.marina-mazatlan.com
1. Write your ad. Describe what you’re selling. Indicate category. Don’t forget price and contact info. Be neat. We aren’t responsible for errors due to illegible writing or unclear meaning. We make final placement determination.

2. Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word (eg. phone number, email address, price), We’ll spell-check, edit and abbreviate, as necessary.

3. Mail your ad. Enclose check or money order, or deliver to our office with cash, or ...
COLUMBIA CHALLENGER 24, 1965. Freshwater boat since new. Race ready, two sets of sails, two spinnakers, new low-stretch halyards and spinnaker sheets, knotmeter. Very smooth VC17 bottom, no blisters. 5 hp entry. Excellent condition. $4,400. (209) 466-9169.

MOORE 24 498, COOKIE JAR. Has had a very successful singlehanded racing career. She needs to return to class racing in the best one design class. Singlehanded TransPac vet, numerous offshore victories to her credit. Includes spare Ballenger mast and spare rudder. New Honda 2 hp 4-stroke, 6 hours on it. Good sail inventory. Trailer is galvanized tandem, new in 2001. New boat project forces sale. $13,500. (831) 724-3363 or mmadonna@ix.netcom.com.


WEST WIGHT POTTER 15, 2004. $2667. As new, never sailed. You christen and launch her for the first time. Illness forces sale. Bluewater layup, singlehanded, tan bark sails, trailer, new motor, etc. New $11,000. Asking $9,900. Email: wtp15@igp.info or (510) 390-3572.


MacGregor 21, 1981. Excellent condition, new interior, roller furling blocks, freshwater only. Most accessories, trailer, outboard, swing keel. $2,000/obo. (775) 853-6662.


ERICKSON 27, 1976. Volvo diesel, North main, 3 jibs, dodger, wheel steering, autopilot, 4-channel CD, Custom double bed, 2 sinks, gorgeous interior, lots of teak and brass. 26’5”. (510) 742-2548.

Cruising/Racing Balboa 27, 1979. Clean, in great condition, complete canvas, sail covers, 2 spinnakers, 2 jibs, 1 main, spinnaker pole, lifelines, new Port-Potti. $6,500/obo. (714) 721-0133.


WALKER BAY BOATS

10-ft demo, $799.

Yacht Repair / Design / Consulting

Custom Interiors

Exterior Joinery

STEVE’S MARINE WOODWORK

60 C Libertyship Way, Sausalito

jonesall@jonesall.com or (415) 332-2500


NEWPORT 28. 2004. Volvo Penta diesel. Rolling furling jib, spinnaker, sleeps 4, needs bottom paint and transmission work. Santa Cruz Harbor, 4-5, Santa Cruz Sailing Foundation. Call Jim (831) 426-7797 (days) or (831) 478-0328 (eves).


ISLANDER 28, 1977. Atomic 4, tiller, good condition. $12,000. (510) 865-6872. See at: http://www.home.comcast.net/~ekeepers/web/html/view.cgi/home.html-


ERICSON 28, 1987. One owner, documented, well maintained, 7 sails (North, Pattisson, UK), new mainsheet traveler, tiller steering, new canvas, beautiful teak interior, 6’1” headroom, 6 berths. Univer- sal diesel, shore power, battery charger. $21,000/obo. Tom (714) 826-3652.

MacGREGOR 25, 1985. Excellent condition. Used in freshwater only. Includes trailer. Swing keel, long-strap with cover, stereo, 2 jibs, spinnaker with pole, enclosed Porta-Potti, Honda 7.5 hp with gas tank, anchor with 100’ line, BBQ. $4,500. (408) 358-0348.

DUFOR 27, 1974. Sound fiberglass hull. Great condition, clean, fully equipped. 2 mainsails, 4 headsails. VHF. Inboard 10 hp freshwater cooled Volvo diesel. Full galley, standing headroom. Berthed Coyote Point Marina. $15,000. Call Dick (408) 687-8346 or catalina27@hotmail.com.


ISLANDER 28, 1977. $16,000/obo. Excellent condition. Many upgrades this year. Spinnaker like new. 2000 Honda 9.9 4-stroke with only 20 hours. New batteries, new motor, new outboard. $16,000. (707) 252-3006 or richacamp@aol.com.


SC-27. Looks new with new eppony bot- tom, hull and deck LP, upholstery, VHF, foredeck hatch and halyards. Sprit, GPS Map, ob, symmetric and asymmetric spin- naker, 9 sails. $12,950. Trailer available. (702) 656-1685 or pacleon@cox.net for more pics.


Catalina 27, 1981. Traditional layout, standard rig, very good condition, newer sails, roller furling jib, tiller, depthmeter, good condition Atomic 4, electric head, 2 anchors, VHF, Origo stove. New: Gauges, carpet, wired. Lots of extras. $10,000. Vallejo. Russ@russ05@yahoo.com or (925) 457-5938.


LANCER 28 with new Yamaha 9.9 electric start outboard. Stored near Lake Isabella and can be shipped on my trailer; trailer doesn’t come with boat. Good condition and dry. Normal gear, sails, etc. $6,500/obo. Scott (760) 223-0628.

Catalina 25, 1987. Wing keel, trailer. Stored inside, not in water for 8 years. Fully loaded, excellent condition. Full instrumentation, extra sails, extra rigging. 10+ hp-4 stroke outboard. Too much to list, call for specs. Stored Reno, $18,000. Tim (775) 747-1111 (wk) or (775) 227-0508 (cell) or tim@sierratelephonesystems.com.

29 TO 31 FEET

CAL 2-29, 1975. Wheel steering, dodger, full sail inventory, fore and aft anchors, inflatable runabout with Honda outboard. Fully equipped, good condition. Ready to sail away. Freshwater berthed in Stockton. This is my eighth sailboat. I bought her because she’s a good boat, I’m selling because I’m moving. $15,000. Call (209) 915-7057 or mmrvgig@netzero.net.


RAWSON 30. 5 sails, led aft, 2 anchors, radio, fridge, micro, dinette, nice wood interior, legal head. New: Prop shaft, thrushulls, head, bottom 2 years. Honda 10, low hours, new battery, wood work, and recent painting, includes inflatable dinghy. $689-3432 or youl1234@yahoomail.com.


CATALINA 30 in great condition. Roller furling, autopilot, wheel steering, new standing rigging, radar, GPS, dodger. 120 Vac inverter, 3 batteries and quick charge system, 25 hp diesel engine, VHF, stereo, 5 gal propane. Shore power, alternator, refrigeration, new wind, depth, and speed instruments, 4 sails including asymmetrical spinnaker. $35,000. Call Denny (707) 486-0412.

NEWPORT 30, 1978. In good condition. Located in Stockton. 2 mainsails, 3 jibs, dodger, good running Atomic 4. Very comfortable boat. She needs a good home. $8,674/obo. Call (209) 479-1769 or jorg@mail.com.


ISLANDER 30 Mk II, 1976. Wheel steering. Volvo diesel, low hours. 5 sails, VHF, CD, depth, knot, etc. Richmond Harbor. Great, solid boat. $15,000. (916) 419-9711 or leosai@sbgcalglobal.net.


32 TO 35 FEET

MELGES 32 PROTOTYPE. Exceptional opportunity to own a very high performance keelboat with first-to-finish potential. Fantastic race record. PPHF 27. Very good condition, trailer, 4 hp outboard, complete inventory, Race ready. Located Lake Tahoe. (530) 583-8700.


1D-35, RACING EDGE. This boat can excel with a clean North/Yuk sail inventory. Professionally maintained and ready to race. New bottom, full cover, 2 mains, 8 jibs, 6 spinnakers. Price reduced to $78,000. Call (310) 822-5205 or (310) 215-5205.

1977 O’DAY WITH CENTER COCKPIT / aft cabin configuration. Aft cabin has double berth and navigation station. Forward is main salon with starboard and head to port, settees with drop leaf table is main salon with galley to starboard and berth and navigation station. Forward 1977 O’DAY WITH CENTER COCKPIT /


ERICSON 32. Good sailing vessel, easy to handle. Sailing, jib, new hull, all teak. Location Santa Barbara, CA. New: Engine, Eastman. New Universal diesel engine. 60 hours. For specs please call (213) 999-1450 or email: farymann@earthlink.net.

ERICSON 320, 1994, #143. Great shape and loaded. 27 hp Perkins, 100% and 135% jibs, cruising spinnaker, whisker pole, windvane, furling, autopilots, refrigeration, engine, AIS, autopilot, GPS, Furuno chartplotter, furling headsail. Location Baja veteran. 300 hours on Yanmar engine, Farymann diesel, full keel, needs TLC. Location Ventura, CA. $29,500. (805) 676-1092 or (661) 245-2814. Located Ventura, CA. $29,500. (805) 676-1092 or (661) 245-2814.


BEAUTIFUL 34-FT COLUMBIA Mk II sloop. Baja veteran. 300 hours on Yanmar engine, Furuno chartplotter, furling headsail. Location Baja veteran. 300 hours on Yanmar engine, Farymann diesel, full keel, needs TLC. Location Ventura, CA. $29,500. (805) 676-1092 or (661) 245-2814.

BEAUTIFUL 34-FT COLUMBIA Mk II sloop. Baja veteran. 300 hours on Yanmar engine, Furuno chartplotter, furling headsail. Location Baja veteran. 300 hours on Yanmar engine, Farymann diesel, full keel, needs TLC. Location Ventura, CA. $29,500. (805) 676-1092 or (661) 245-2814.


PEARSON ALBERG 35. Excellent condition and great brightwork. Boat has been well maintained and has many upgrades. Owner is retiring. Great price at $14,700. (510) 528-0562.


Catalina 36 Mk II. Built in 2000, well maintained sailboat with a rare slip in Santa Cruz Harbor and added tax benefits, if desired, through the Pacific Yachting and Sailing Charter fleet, Santa Cruz, CA. $116,000. (831) 461-1270. No brokers.


IRWIN 37 Mk IV, 1980. Center cockpit cutter. 2 heads with showers, 2 cabins, hot water pressure, galley with propane stove/oven and small refrigerator. Rigging and boat in good condition, but not cruise ready. $40,000. (415) 305-4256.


CATALINA 36, 1987. Very well maintained, new standing rigging, lifelines, Foss rudder, oversized wheel, all Harken gear. Quick vang, new bottom, fiddle, head system, North sails, DVD, hot water, and much more. $69,000. (415) 460-1365 or (415) 272-1222.


HUNTER LEGEND 35.5, 1989. $46,500/obo. Excellent condition. New paint in April. Two-owner boat needs to part with it. Located Marina Bay Yacht Harbor, D-169. For pictures and equipment list email: dougol@aol.com or call Doug (707) 765-9248.


2002 C&C 110. 36 feet, new topsides, full electronics package, many options, aluminum mast, saildrive, 2 heads, jib furler, new mattress, fridge, CD, fans, immaculate. $159,999. Call (650) 592-3742.


CARRERA 38 SLOOP. Graceful and fast. 38 ft x 9 ft 6. New Quantum topsides, new hardware, new Harken winches, new yellow Awlgrip topsides. $42,000. Call (510) 524-9166 (v msl).


CARRERA 38 SLOOP. Graceful and fast. 38 ft x 9 ft 6. New Quantum topsides, new hardware, new Harken winches, new yellow Awlgrip topsides. $42,000. Call (510) 524-9166 (v msl).


40 TO 50 FEET


SPENNER 42, 1966. Fully equipped ocean cruiser, just returned from Mexico. fiberglass hull, Yanmar 44 hp, 210 gal diesel, 110 gal water. ICOM SSB and VHF, Pactor III, Furuno radar and GPS. Rebuilt motor and transmission, 7’ draft, new sails. Lying in Florida. 53 hp Volvo, very well equipped for bluewater sailing with updated electronics, autopilot, GPS. Rebuilt motor and transmission. 7 draft, new sails. $130,000. Call (401) 261-3714.


CAPTAIN JERRY • SAIL SAN FRANCISCO

Specializing in anxious learners – Bay deliveries

USCG Skipper • 42-ft sloop • pleasure or instruction • up to six people 2-hour instruction $99 • Half-day cruise $190 • Full-day cruise $300

(707) 645-7110 or jahlering@sbcglobal.net

YACHT DELIVERY

Ex-Navy Captain/Ex-harbor master • Delivering yachts worldwide since 1972 • Sail / Power • Detailed knowledge of harbors and bar crossings from Alaska to Panama • Experienced from Florida to 60' N to the Black Sea

Resumé: <www.master350.com> • (250) 954-0427 • Cell: (250) 951-5201

EAST BAY SAIL & COVER CLEANING

mildew, rust, grunge

(510) 523-9011

OFFSHORE PASSAGEMAKING INSTRUCTION IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC

John & Amanda Neal are dedicated to providing you with hands-on, documented instruction aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46 Mahina Tiare III, drawing on their combined 368,000 miles and 55 years of experience.

www.mahina.com • (360) 378-6131

September, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 231
BENETEAU OCEANIS 40 CC, 2001
An opportunity of a lifetime. Nearly new one owner boat. Teak decks & rub strake, many upgrades. Ready to do Mexico now. Seller financing available. Only $175,000.

Call Tartan C&C Yachts (510) 769-9400

10% BAJA HA-HA DISCOUNT THRU SEPT!
SAILMAKERS TO THE WORLD

QUALITY SAILS FOR LESS!
SPECIALIZING IN HIGH QUALITY CUSTOM FIT AFFORDABLE CRUISING SAILS

RODGERS & ASSOCIATES
Certified Marine Surveyors
As appointed by Boat US Insurance Services and Institute of London Underwriters
ASA - NAMS - LLOYDS

Tel: 831-475-4468
jrodgers@rodgersandassociates.com

www.rodgersandassociates.com

CALL NOW FOR LOW ENGINE QUOTES
- Engine Repowering and Rebuilding
- Engine Sales, Service and Parts
- Complete Marine Engine Service

(415) 332-0455

BLUEWATER DELIVERY & SURVEY
100+ Trips • Mexico • Canada
Captain Terry
Cell (415) 722-7695 • bluwater@juno.com

SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES • RIGGING ONLY
Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, lines, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, etc. Problem solving is our specialty. We are a rigging shop specializing in discount mail order. Free catalog. www.riggingonly.com • (508) 992-0434 • email: riggingonly@comcast.net
FORMOSA 50, 1977, Recent disability forces sale. Rock bottom price $89,900. Needs some TLC. Located in San Diego, CA. Email: LAZURIN21@aol.com.

BALTIC 42 DP, 1981, Racing/cruising sloop. Equipment inventory and sailing gear were upgraded for the 2002 Pacific Cup, including new standing and running rigging, major engine overhaul, new sails. This pedigreed Baltic is perfect for the serious racer or family cruiser. Spacious teak interior throughout with teak and holly sole. Recently surveyed. Foreclosure sale. Price has been reduced to $114,000. (831) 684-0802 or (831) 234-6788.


HUNTER PASSAGE 540, 2001, Catalyst is an extraordinary 45’ center cockpit for family cruising. Main and jib furling. 76 hp Yanmar and 8kw Kohler gen, less than 200 hours on each. Two-zone AC and heat. 2 FPD TVs, DVD player in stateroom and PlayStaion2 and VCR in salon, Sony stereo system. Raymarine electronics and OYRA offshore racing. Berthed in Pt. Richmond. (708) 305-8936.


41-FT ROHDES BOUNTY II, 1959, Fiberglass sloop, classic beauty, excellent condition. Solid fiberglass construction. Universal diesel, radar, hydraulic wheel steering, propan stove/oven, VHF, EPIRB406, SSBB with tuner, windlass. 9 sails, new upholstery, inflatable. Much more. $45,000. San Diego. richardshep@hotmail.com or (858) 483-8697.


JADE 48, 1978, Aluminum offshore cruising boat. Built by Metalux in France. Center cockpit, ketch rig. Chose this boat after our first circumnavigation for a Pacific loop with our family. $169,000. Call (503) 723-4401.


ACAPULCO 40, under advanced construction by Al Fuller, yacht builder/master craftsman. Deck plus forward cabin teak work installed. Main cabin framed and insulated. Extensive inventoried equipment, Volvo Penta engine and fittings included. $42,500/offers. (209) 966-5338 or (619) 296-1180 or mas@yosemite.net.

VALIANT 40, 1983, HULL #245, Mexico vet. New engine and main, Trimble GPS, W-H autopilot, solar, ProFurl, inverter, micro, electric windlass. All lines led to cockpit for singlehanding. Monitor, ICON SSB, watermaker, 24-mi. radar. $155,000. (530) 308-8000.

51 FEET & OVER


FELLOWS & STEWART ISLAND CLIPPER. Nirvana. 44’3” auxiliary sloop. 1946 classic, beautiful lines, solidly built, well maintained, keel, very fast, fast, fast, an easy singlehander. Asking $229,000. Michael (415) 479-7128.


98-FT MORTSAILER. Great condition, many extras, great live aboard, great world class cruiser. Low time machinery, 4 heads, 6 staterooms plus masters quarters and crew quarters. Machine shop and diving compressor. Trade for real estate or small business. (925) 783-0605.

WOODMARINE
Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

Private Sailing Instruction
• Individual instruction on your boat to meet your needs and goals
• Certified instructor • 25 yrs experience • USCG 100 ton Master
• Available for skippered charters and West Coast deliveries
• Dan at (650) 325-1147 or elizabethdan@earthlink.net

Carpentry
Mobile cabinet shop
Call Lon Woodrum at: 415-332-5970

ALPHABOAT graphics
Creative and durable vinyl lettering, artwork and logos for your boat.
alphaboatgraphics@comcast.net • (510) 599-1197

VOLVO PENTA
(408) 966-0848 • (800) 258-4545
Parts / Service • Pentax Only
Mon-Fri 10am-8pm • Sat-Su 10am-7pm (pst)
email: Volpar@Volpar.com

986-6003.


FARR 40 ONE TON. Ocean race modified. All gear required for Pacific Cup and OYRA offshore racing. Berthed in SF. $75,000. Call Mike (916) 769-0299 or email: mcaplan@golyon.com.


KAWARA IS ON THE MARKET. 42’ on deck, classic designed Maurice Griffith ketch, launched in 1946, built at Johnson and Jago, Leigh on Sea. Solid mahogany on oak, built for the ocean sailing, a great liveaboard. Top-of-the-line autopilot, 2 steering stations, great diesel engine, diesel heater, lots of tankage, refastened, very well kept, needs varnish. A great sailing vessel and easy singlehander. Must part ways. $28,000. Call (650) 794-9519.
50-FT YACHT, 1946, 1-1/4” cedar planking on oak, brass fastened, running 671, Allison 2:1, galley, head, flybridge, partial restoration. $25,000 invested. Project boat. As is, $10,000/obo. Call Mike (925) 325-6301.


1980 MURRAY PETERSON COASTER III schooner. 42 feet, cedar over oak, teak and holly interior, 100 hp Detroit diesel, 12 sail inventory. A traditional beauty. $145,000. Call (208) 315-1050 or email: lifeepbaker@hotmail.com.

1937 CLASSIC IOD RACING SLOOP. Built by John Bjarne Aas in Norway. Designed for roughwater competition. Completely restored and ready to sail. LOA 33’5”, beam 6’9”, draft 5’4”. Located at SDYC. $23,000. Kay (619) 224-1411 or email: sangelz@msn.com.

1937 PILOTHOUSE LAUNCH. The Yacht Tyee is a one-of-a-kind Price design, built at the W.F. Dunn shipyard in Norfolk, Virginia as a private liveaboard vessel for a Navy surgeon. Needs haulout. $105,000. Call (619) 571-5446.

SEARUNNER 34 TRIMARAN. Pro built, foam core, cutter rigged. Seven sails, new Yanmar 2GM diesel, less than 26 hours. Radar, 2 GPSs, inflatable dinghy and 5 hp Nissan outboard. VHF receiver, The Captain nav program, many spares. Nicest 34 around, strongly built, very well maintained, ready to go now. Located Pensacola. $43,000. Email: chuckphelan@cox.net.

MAX PROP OWNERS! Expert in-water installation, removal & repitching service. We are PYI-recommended. All models serviced. (925) 671-2826 • www.fastbottoms.com

MULTIHULLS


FOUINTE-PAJOT LUXURY CATAMARAN. 53-ft. Fully customized 1991 world cruiser with all the extras. Spacious, light, with panoramic views. 4 double cabins plus crew quarters. Just back from 5-year world cruise, see Edwards Family Interviews, July, August Latitude 38. Completing $150,000 upgrade including: New mast, sails, rigging, lines and much more. $649,000. See: <www.Rhapsodie.us> Call Caren (650) 529-1985 or email: caren_edwards@earthlink.net.

CORSAIR MARINE C31R 2002. Immaculate condition, drysailed from hydrohoist, no paint. UK tapedrive main, jib, screecher, UK spinnaker, rotating carbon fiber wing mast, carbon fiber bowsprit, full electronics, ground tackle, autopilot and more. San Diego, CA. Further reduced: $105,000. Call (619) 571-5446.
CUSTOM 60’ PERFORMANCE TERML charter cat 1999. 4 guest cabins with heads/showers, 2 crew quarters, epoxy gelcoat hull, 65-FT BOAT FOR TRADE. Call (707) 544-6160 or email: aaron.cooperband@comcast.net.

SACRIFICE 35’ PIVOT LODGESTAR cruising trimaran, yard built (Taiwan). Solid, sleek, heavy-duty aluminum/stainless steel rig, teak deck, teak bulwark, many sails, spacious galley, dinetyng, mast steps. Richmond. $69,500/offer. (707) 790-2884 (cell) or (775) 588-1931 (fax) or tahoeboy@hotmail.com.

CONDO 40 TRIMARAN, 1988. Designed and built as a rugged offshore racer and high performance cruiser. A great boat with much new equipment. The only Condor on the West Coast and includes a transferable end in Southern California. $55,000. (714) 544-2543.

GOLDEN STATE DIVERS Hull Cleaning & Zinc Replacement Reliable, professional divers are ready to clean your boat anywhere in the Bay Area. Call for pre-race cleaning that morning (707) 849-9025 • www.goldenstatedivers.com

MARINE & ENGINE SURVEYORS Prompt • Competitive • SAMS Accredited SF Bay Area • Moss Surveys at $12 per Foot Purchasing • Insurance Renewals • Accidents Sheldon R. Caughey, AMS • (415) 332-2550 or 990-9707


47-FT STEPHENS 1948. Twin 671 Detroit diesels, excellent condition, cruises at 15. Aft cabin, flybridge. Mahogany interior, galley, 2 heads, split stairs, wood hull, deck, heads need work. Emeryville. $19,000. Email: huk66@sbcglobal.net for pics or call (510) 429-0562.


43.5-FT LABELLE TRAWLER, Sausalito berth. Volvo 165 hp diesels, 500 hours. 7.5 Onan. Large safety glass enclosure, panoramic vista. Full canvas. Large custom galley. Walkaround queen, tub, large guest stateroom with head. Excellent workmanship. Ask $169,000/obo. May finance. (415) 331-5251.


Let us post a for-sale flyer on the Web or you! See examples at www.YachtFliers.com or call toll-free (888) 862-8501
Our Mission:
The best possible coverage at the best possible price

Complete offshore, coastal and Bay cruising packages from experienced insurance professionals.

Liveaboard insurance

Fowler Insurance Agency
4460 Black Avenue, Suite K
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(888) 408-8108
Fax (925) 485-4869
www.fowler-insurance.com

Jiffy Jax
The fast, secure sail-flaking system with 4, 6 or 8 relay lines

- Custom made for your boat
- No modifications to your sail or sail cover
- Fast deploy with one hook per side
- Easy installation
- 5-year warranty

www.jiffyjax.com
Email: service@jiffyjax.com
(480) 993-5280

Voyager 48 Catamaran™...$489,000
Atlantic 42 Catamaran™...$389,000

- Brokerage boats, lightly used, ready to cruise
- Proven offshore designs – Fast, safe, comfortable
- Cored epoxy/glass/carbon construction

Chris White Designs
(508) 636-6111
www.chriswhitedesigns.com

Bottom Liner
Marina Approved Custom Nylon Liners

- Easily Secures to Your Boat Slip
- Protects Boat Bottom from Growth & Electrolysis
- Keeps Boat Bottom Clean and Smooth
- Never Clean or Paint Your Bottom Again!

(925) 642-9438
www.bottomliner.com

Partnerships


Renting is easier and less $$. Islander 33. $175/month. Fully equipped. Loran, 2 GPS's, dinghy and outboard, propane stove and BBQ. Spinaker, etc. Rebuilt engine. Only 2 renters, owner does maintenance. San Rafael slip. (415) 883-6564.

1/2 share in J/33. Great Tiburon berth (Corinthian), great partner, great deal. Selling 1/2 equity share. Outstanding condition except sails. Great racer/cruiser. You won't find better partnership deal. $17,000 or make offer. Serious buyers email: daniel.shefter@gs.com or call (415) 425-1927.

2006 Pacific Cup Syndication:
Farr 40 One Ton. Boat berthed in SF. Ocean race equipped for Pacific Cup and OYRA series. Need partners. Boat came in 2nd in class in 2004 PacCup. Email: mcaplan@golyon.com or call Mike (916) 769-0299.

South of the Border

AHOY, BAJA HA-HA & SOUTHBOUND Cruisers. Think MexiColder. Custom, low-amp, affordable refrigeration. Designed and built in the tropics for the tropics. 10% discount off unit for first 5 fall reservations. Call on VHF Channel 72 in Mazatlan. <www.mexicolder.com> Email: sales@mexicolder.com. Surveys too: <www.marinesurveysmexico.com>


Paradise Village Condo Rental. Located Banderas Bay, 5-star resort. Nuevo Vallarta. 2 bedroom, 2 bath, over-looking pool and marina. Many amenities. See <www.paradisevillage.com> A relaxing tropical getaway in Mexico. Something for everyone. (510) 865-7580 or email: jmnoores@aol.com for details.

Learn to Sail in the Sea of Cortez
San Carlos Sailing School, an ASA school based in San Carlos, Sonora. Specializing in learn-to-sail courses, vacations. Also offer boat rentals, day trips. See: <http://mexicosailing.com> or call (800) 874-4830.


Trade

Have ’55 Porsche Speedster replica in pieces. Want cabin cruiser large enough to weekend on, preferably running, or something else interesting. Value $12,000. Will deliver. Call Stephen (707) 695-4346 or sylings61@comcast.net.

Wanted

Seeking $1 boat. You love your 40 to 50 foot sloop and don’t want to send it to the wrecker. We’ll restore it and keep sailing it on the Bay. Photographer and artist couple wants your great boat. Erik (510) 633-2526.

Used Gear

Marine Garage Sale. Starting Saturday, Sept 17 at 8 am. 60 Liberte HY Way, Sausalito. For info call (415) 332-2500.


Bomar Ports and Hatch. Brand new, complete, beautiful, stored 10 years, never used. Two 17”, four 12”. Forward hatch 19” x 19”. Hatch mounted/removed, never sailed. All cast alum/mag. Over $5,000 spent, asking $2,500/obo for all. Call for specifics. George (510) 849-9137.

How do you know if your boat has a lien on it?
MarineLiens.com is an independently owned and operated Web-based information clearinghouse.

The Women’s Sailing & Powerboating School
San Francisco, Florida, Italy & many other locations
1 (800) 332-1404 or (727) 865-1404
www.seasenseboating.com
ARIES WINDVANE, $500. 100 amp Bal- 
mar alternator, never used, $300. Avon
310 inflatable and 5 hp Mariner outboard, $750. RAM for Autohelm 3000, $50. Un-
iden MC1010 VHF, $60. Saffit fan, $20. Furuno GP30 GPS display, only $50. (707)
584-0311 or harlingtn@sbcglobal.net.

MONITOR WINDVANE in good condition.
Call or leave message for John (925)
831-8229.

30 HP VOLVO DIESEL with transmission, $1,600. 50 hp Isuzu Starret with transmis-
sion rebuilt, $1,800. Volvo, Atomic 4, Isuzu parts, cheap. Borg-Warner transmission,
$600. Cheap installation by trained cock-
roaches, if needed. (415) 272-5776.

KEEP YOUR BOAT DRY & CLEAN. Sun-
brella full boat cover with sand bag slots
to hold down skirt. Very good condition,
$1,600. Also, like new rainbow jib for 26 
footer, $350. (530) 230-8800.

MONITOR WINDVANE, SS/SH (ICOM, 
SIC, Furuno), auto tuners, Avon RU-285, 
outboards (2-8hp), Volvo saltdrive, Surviv-
or-35, paranch, Yanmar spares, Martec
folding props, headsails, charts/guides
(Mex, Pacific, NW, Carib). Bilper, lifes-
ling, windlasses (SL55S, Plath), heaters
(cabin, water), anchors, chain, hookah,
bilge pumps. (415) 497-3731 or email:
brad-tow@sbcglobal.net.

2 NEW SAILRITE SEWING MACHINES
below dealer cost. One straight stitch
only, $250. One straight stitch and zig-
zag, $400. Both brand new in the box.
Also, Sunbrella in some colors, $9/yard.
Other canvas supplies available. (707)
486-1087.

3-KW FARYMANN DIESEL GENERATOR.
350 hours on the engine, salt-water cooled,
cylinder small, single cylinder, small, $595. Eri-
son 30v+ North mainsail, decent condition,
$400. Newport 30 110 and 150, (I think),
good shape, $600/both. (707) 486-1087.

NEW BOTTOM PAINT AND USED SAILS.
Save hundreds of dollars. New anti-foul-
lar paint in various colors. Mains
and jibs for sailboats 8 to 30 feet. Call or
reserving bottom paint in various colors. Mains
and jibs for sailboats 8 to 30 feet. Call or

3 bedrooms, 2.5 baths, over the water on
San Leandro. See: <www.usmaritime.us>
267-0344.

SOLAR PLANET IS STILL IN MEXICO.
Buy it nice down there. Want to rent a
very nice, 50’, 18 wide upwind sail in Emer-
y Cove Marina on San Francisco Bay, from now until December 2005, maybe
more? Call Lee (415) 725-6666.

SOLAR PLANET IS STILL IN MEXICO.
Buy it nice down there. Want to rent a
very nice, 50’, 18 wide upwind sail in Emer-
y Cove Marina on San Francisco Bay, from now until December 2005, maybe
more? Call Lee (415) 725-6666.

BOATING SKILLS AND SEAMANSHIP
classes, offered by US Coast Guard Aux-
iliary. Flotilla 12. Covers the basics of
boating. Class meets on Tuesdays 7:30 
-9:30 pm for ten weeks, beginning Octo-
ber 4. Classes will be held at the Sausalito 
Club, 177 4th Street. Class meets every Thursday 7:30-9:30 pm. Basic
Coastal Navigation, Oct. 31-Nov. 21, 
2005, Mon. & Thurs., 7:15-9:45pm. 
Advanced Coastal Navigation, Nov.
28-Dec.15, 2005, Mon. & Thurs., 7:15-
9:45pm. GPS for Mariner available if 
interest merits!

BEAUTIFUL BEACH HOUSE, Semi-fur-
rished. Halfway between Napa and SF. 
3 bedrooms, 2.5 baths, over the water on
the Carquinez Straights. $2,500/monthly,
first, last, deposit. (707) 255-0124.

SOLAR PLANET IS STILL IN MEXICO.
Buy it nice down there. Want to rent a
very nice, 50’, 18 wide upwind sail in Emer-
y Cove Marina on San Francisco Bay, from now until December 2005, maybe
more? Call Lee (415) 725-6666.

SOLAR PLANET IS STILL IN MEXICO.
Buy it nice down there. Want to rent a
very nice, 50’, 18 wide upwind sail in Emer-
y Cove Marina on San Francisco Bay, from now until December 2005, maybe
more? Call Lee (415) 725-6666.

SOLAR PLANET IS STILL IN MEXICO.
Buy it nice down there. Want to rent a
very nice, 50’, 18 wide upwind sail in Emer-
y Cove Marina on San Francisco Bay, from now until December 2005, maybe
more? Call Lee (415) 725-6666.

SOLAR PLANET IS STILL IN MEXICO.
Buy it nice down there. Want to rent a
very nice, 50’, 18 wide upwind sail in Emer-
y Cove Marina on San Francisco Bay, from now until December 2005, maybe
more? Call Lee (415) 725-6666.

SOLAR PLANET IS STILL IN MEXICO.
Buy it nice down there. Want to rent a
very nice, 50’, 18 wide upwind sail in Emer-
y Cove Marina on San Francisco Bay, from now until December 2005, maybe
more? Call Lee (415) 725-6666.

SOLAR PLANET IS STILL IN MEXICO.
Buy it nice down there. Want to rent a
very nice, 50’, 18 wide upwind sail in Emer-
y Cove Marina on San Francisco Bay, from now until December 2005, maybe
more? Call Lee (415) 725-6666.
HEAVY DUTY DEEP CYCLE MARINE BATTERIES

Available at the following local marine chandlers and service distributors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Distributor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALAMEDA</td>
<td>Amadea Prop &amp; Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fortman Marina Store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marina Boat Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Star Marine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Swenson’s Chandlery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BENICIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cruising Seas Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEXICO IN COLOR

from GERRY

COMPLETE GUIDE to the SEA OF CORTEZ on CD-ROM
365 Color Photos, Cabo San Lucas to San Carlos $99 pp
CRUISING GUIDE to the MIDDLE GULF, 200 Color Photos
Puerto Escindao to the Islas Encendadas $37 pp
CRUISING GUIDE to SAN CARLOS, 74 Color Photos
Guaymas Harbor to Bahia Kino $25 pp

SEASONAL FEATURES:

- The Wincher
- CUSTOM Marine and Upholstery
- Job Opportunities
- BERTHS & SLIPS, CONT.
- MEXICO IN COLOR
- Berths & Slips, Cont.
- Cruising Lady
- Crew
- Seeking Cruising Lady

The Wincher

The wincher changes your regular winch into a self-tailing one. Four sizes are available. It is a product that, by means of one, singlehand movement, renders your conventional winch self-sheeting and self-locking. The Wincher is made of a specially designed rubber body that fits down on top of the winch. As the sheet is being winched home and is put under increasing load, the coils ‘climb’ up the winch drum and fasten against the ribs in the underside of the rubber body.

Watkins USA
P.O. Box 878, Walpole, NH 03608
(603) 756-3330  •  Fax (603) 756-3336

 job opportunities

TWO 36-FT SLIPS, PIER 39. $11,000/ each/vo/bo, discount for both. Great mid- dock, shorelines location. Excellent marine facilities. Terrific sailing. Beautiful views. Walk Fisherman’s Wharf, North Beach restaurants, Downtown SF, Pacific Bell Park nearby. $3/12 hour garage parking, F-line spot adjacent. Best spot for Fleet Week/New Year’s/July 4th. Call Luciana (213) 312-8329 or email: lakanamu@nossaman.com.

40+ FOOT SLIP AT PIER 39. I-B. Big boat, side furthest from the seals. Easy access for big boats. 30 years remaining. Parking, marine facilities, and much more. Make reasonable offer I can’t refuse. (039) 293-3111.

SAusalito SIDE-TIE TO 30-FT. Excellent facilities. Reasonable rent. Special deal for boat being sold. (015) 331-525.

40-FT SLIP FOR RENT. Emery Cove Ma- rina, F13. Close to parking and amenities. $300/month. Call (530) 268-2043.

CAPTAIN/SWEETHEART NEEDED.

Join this mermaid on her super luxury catamaran. Cruise the Caribbean for an endless vacation full of fun, laughter, love and adventure. Email for photos and more info and tell me about yourself. Smilingmermaid@hotmail.com.

CUSTOM Marine and Upholstery

This is a full-time position and includes full benefits and top wages. Call Steve (410) 280-2752 or fax (410) 280-2751 or email: stevenmadden@mindspring.com. EOE.

SPINNAKER SAILING IN REDWOOD CITY is looking for a part-time boat mainte- nance person. Must have experience with rigging, painting, varnishing, light electrical and plumbing. Outboard motors and diesels a plus. Call Rich (650) 363-1390.

INSTRUCTORS, 6-PAK CAPTAINS AND crew. Spinaker Sailing of SF is hiring. P/T or F/T, midweek and weekend shifts available. Flexible schedule. This company is growing fast for one reason, its people. Fax resume to (415) 543-7405 or email: rendezvous@earthlink.net. Questions? (415) 543-7333.

AMERICAN BATTERY • Hayward, CA • (510) 259-1150

SEA Tech Systems

Computerized Navigation & Communication
800.444.2581 - 281.334.1174
navcom@sea-tech.com • www.sea-tech.com

Call for FREE info on SeaTech Packages and CAPN Demo Disk

Dixiedel Jazz Band for your Club or Private Party

THE SPIRIT OF ’29
We'll play on your boat, in your club, or on our Model A Ford flatbed truck • SF Bay Area
Call Elliot Kenin • (800) 886-8749

NORTH TO CALIFORNIA:
THE SPANISH VOYAGES OF DISCOVERY 1533-1603
History book by Paul A. Myers. Cortes and Ulloa explore Baja.
Exciting new info on Cabrillo, Alarcon, Vizcaino, Manilla galleons. $22.95 from Internet booksellers or Luminia Press: (866) 229-9244
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES


NEED HELP TO COMPLETE 70-FT sailboat in exchange for: Complete set of frames, plans and most materials to complete your own 60-foot hull. Or maybe a long Caribbean cruise. Boat location Richmond, CA. Don (510) 526-2128.

MARINE CANVAS & UPHOLSTERY shop for sale. 15 years in same Sausalito waterfront location. Great repeat clientele. Will train. $60,000/obo. (415) 331-6527.

TOO LATE TO CLASSIFY

C&C 26, 1977. One owner, berthed in Delta since new. Sleeps 4-6, full cover, 10’ beam, 8 hp Yanmar diesel, 3 Pineapple headsails, 2 new batteries, VHF and anemometer, includes 8’ Montgomery sailing dinghy. $8,000/obo. (916) 383-6527 or mra1@juno.com.


NEED HELP TO COMPLETE 70-FT sailboat in exchange for: Complete set of frames, plans and most materials to complete your own 60-foot hull. Or maybe a long Caribbean cruise. Boat location Richmond, CA. Don (510) 526-2128.

MARINE CANVAS & UPHOLSTERY shop for sale. 15 years in same Sausalito waterfront location. Great repeat clientele. Will train. $60,000/obo. (415) 331-6527.

TOO LATE TO CLASSIFY

C&C 26, 1977. One owner, berthed in Delta since new. Sleeps 4-6, full cover, 10’ beam, 8 hp Yanmar diesel, 3 Pineapple headsails, 2 new batteries, VHF and anemometer, includes 8’ Montgomery sailing dinghy. $8,000/obo. (916) 383-6527 or mra1@juno.com.


NEED HELP TO COMPLETE 70-FT sailboat in exchange for: Complete set of frames, plans and most materials to complete your own 60-foot hull. Or maybe a long Caribbean cruise. Boat location Richmond, CA. Don (510) 526-2128.

MARINE CANVAS & UPHOLSTERY shop for sale. 15 years in same Sausalito waterfront location. Great repeat clientele. Will train. $60,000/obo. (415) 331-6527.
New Rail • 200,000# Capacity • To 130'
We Specialize in ‘Classic’ Refinishing
(415) 332-5744
2360 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965

Monterey Bay Marine
Cabo Yachts • Scout Boats • Zodiac
EZ Loader
Yamaha • Honda • Suzuki
www.montereybaymarine.com  831.479.4595

WEDLOCK, STONE & RAMSAY
Marine Surveyors
50 years combined experience in the marine field
NAMS Associate  ABYC Certified  SAMS Associate
www.wedlockandstone.com
(415) 505-3494

Used Sails
Largest inventory
Pay cash for surplus
Over 20 years in business
Inspected, rated and offered with no risk, money-back guarantee
www.sailexchange.com  (800) 628-8152

Chris Catterton
C.C. Rigging
510.710.1360
• Rigging & Rig Surveys
• Spar Refurbishing
• Main & Jib Furling
• Bay Area Service

Call for a QUOTE!
Low prices, high standards.

Hawaii
Long Term Dry Storage
Clear Customs at our dock
Gentry’s
Kona Marina
Honokohau Harbor  156°1’30" W
888-458-7896  TOLL FREE
19°40’20" N
The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii
PASSPORT 40
B&G instruments, Furuno radar, Timble, Magellan GPS, ICOM radio, Maxwell windlass, 3-blade Max prop, Switlik liferaft, Harken traveler, 3-speed (BIG) winches, Nautec backstay adj., watermaker, weatherfax, hard-top dodger, 150 amp alternator, lots of sails, stores and scores of spare everything. Ready for oceans now. Just fill the tanks and fridge and do the haw haw. See at: www.trialrun.org.

$179,950
Yachtright
510-523-8300 fax 510-523-8302
2021 Alaska Packer Place,
Alameda, CA 94501

Sausalito Yacht
AND SHIP

New location!!! Parking – YES!!!
Sell your boat from our downtown docks.
For our listings, the rate is $8/ft.
Licensed Yacht Brokers since 1981
Accredited Marine Surveys normally $12/ft
www.yachtworld.com/sausalitoyacht
(415) 332-2550 or (415) 990-9707
1306 Bridgeway at Turney
SAUSALITO CALIFORNIA

Brisbane Boat Sales +

30' WELLCRAFT 96 Performance cruiser. $28,900
52' PARTY FISHING BOAT, 93, P.O. $119,000
49' MACH 2000 '91 $99,000
46' x 22 FLOATING HOME, 92 $225,000
28' SEAFARER, 74 $16,500
26' MacGregor, 97, trailer $12,900

Now Brisbane and Berkeley Boat Sales
(510) 548-1202 cell (415) 513-9213
www.berkeleyboatsales.com

New and Used Sails!
Specializing in production boats and featuring the largest selection of stock sails available anywhere! Save with warehouse volume discounts on Stock Sails, Custom Sails, Sail Covers, Furlers and Accessories. All top quality! All Fully Guaranteed!

THE SAIL WAREHOUSE
Ph. (831) 646-5346 www.thesailwarehouse.com

Larry R. Mayne (650) 888-2324
maynesails@aol.com

See the NEW WYLIECAT 44 at the Annapolis Boat Show in October!

Sea Scouts of Marin and San Francisco Sailing Whaleboats
(415) 956-5700 x121
or email: ntarl@dictyon.com

BOAT CLEARANCE SALE
All prices slashed 75%

Make us an offer – All boats must be sold!

PELEON CRUISER 23' SLOOP
Extra sails, life jackets, kitchenette with pump sink.
$500

RHODES 19, 62, with trailer $500
COLUMBIA 22, two to choose from $500
CAL 25, '68, VHF radio, sails $500
COLUMBIA CHALLENGER 24, '63 $500
ISLANDER BAHAMA 24 $500
ISLANDER 21, 2 headsails, Standard
CAL 25, '68 Horizon fatho $500
PEARSON ELECTRA 22 $500
SEA RAY 21, '79, with excellent 2-axle
CHRYSLER 22, '76, VHF, fatho $500
trailor, boat and engine need work $500

Small boats and Zodics $100 to $500

Sea Scouts of Marin and San Francisco Sailing Whaleboats
(415) 956-5700 x121
or email: ntarl@dictyon.com
No reasonable offers refused • We accept boat donations, too!
1985 Baba/Panda 40
Lovely, fresh example of this classic Perry/Ta Shing cruiser. Low hours, extensive recent upgrades.
$189,900.

1999 Amel Super Maramu 53
Our docks, ready to cruise. Very extensive standard Amel equipment plus many owner upgrades.
$459,900.

2001 Simonis 53
This 3 cabin, 2 head yacht was custom built for bluewater cruising, and is priced well below replacement at $899,500.

2001 Tartan 3700
Better than new, beautiful yacht. Many custom features, including carbon tape-drive sails. $249,500.

44' Lafitte 44', '84 ..................$164,500
44' Amazon PH, '86 ...............$249,500
42' Passport, '86 ....................$225,000
41' Malo, '01 ..........................$465,000
42' Westsail CC, '75 ...............$139,000
40' Malo, New Demo .................. CALL
40' Valiant, '78 ......................$135,000
40' Passport, '87 .....................$187,500
40' Valiant PH, '83 ...................$119,500
35' Wauquiez, '82 ....................$69,900
33' Wauquiez, '81 ....................$62,500
33' Wauquiez, '82 ....................$64,500
32' Valiant, '78 ......................$54,900
29' Tintella, '68 ......................$26,500

44' MASON Steel CTB, CTR

46' Hunter 466 Sloop, 2004
Loaded. $255,000.

42' Hunter Sloop, 2003
Loaded. $241,000.

38' Beneteau Oceania 381, 1998
$135,000.

35' Yorktown Olympian, 1975
Loaded. $65,000.

44' Islander

40' Endeavour, 1982
CC, radar, inverter, dodger, autopilot, new upholstery, excellent condition. $106,000.

NEWLAND 368
Francis Who II
Sistership to 1992 Singlehanded TransPac Winner Pegasus XIV

Downwind surf boat. Built for the Singlehanded TransPac, she is a 20+ knot boat. She has accommodations for a small crew and will sleep four adults. There is a galley and a head onboard so she is capable of getting you around the course or cruising to the islands. Recently reduced to $49,950 by a motivated owner – we will consider all offers.

LEMEST yacht sales, inc.
Dealer for: MASON 4, MASON 44, MASON 63, MASON 84, NORDHAVN Series Long Range Trawler
24703 Dana Drive, Dana Point Marina, Island Side Dana Point, CA 92629
949.496.4933 • Fax 949.496.1905

DISCOVERY YACHTS
Seattle, WA 98109 • 800.682.9260
www.discoveryyachts.net
Dealers for: MAL Õ, REGINA of VIND Õ, FARR PILOTHOUSE YACHTS VALIANT, FININGULF, LATITUDE 46 & PASSPORT YACHTS

www.rbyachts.com
info@rbyachts.com
Cell: (310) 493-3366

Randall Burg
YACHT AND SHIP, INC.
Marina del Rey Office (310) 574-9449
Newport Beach Office (949) 675-5940

NEWLY LISTED SAILBOATS:

1985 Baba/Panda 40
Lovely, fresh example of this classic Perry/Ta Shing cruiser. Low hours, extensive recent upgrades. $189,900.

1999 Amel Super Maramu 53
Our docks, ready to cruise. Very extensive standard Amel equipment plus many owner upgrades. $459,900.

2001 Simonis 53
This 3 cabin, 2 head yacht was custom built for bluewater cruising, and is priced well below replacement at $899,500.

2001 Tartan 3700
Better than new, beautiful yacht. Many custom features, including carbon tape-drive sails. $249,500.

1985 Baba/Panda 40
Lovely, fresh example of this classic Perry/Ta Shing cruiser. Low hours, extensive recent upgrades. $189,900.

1999 Amel Super Maramu 53
Our docks, ready to cruise. Very extensive standard Amel equipment plus many owner upgrades. $459,900.

2001 Simonis 53
This 3 cabin, 2 head yacht was custom built for bluewater cruising, and is priced well below replacement at $899,500.

2001 Tartan 3700
Better than new, beautiful yacht. Many custom features, including carbon tape-drive sails. $249,500.

CHARLOTTE SCHMIDT
YACHT SALES
4100A Harbor Blvd.
Oxnard, CA 93035
Fax (805) 382-2374
www.yachtworld.com/charlotteschmidt

When Experience Counts
(805) 382-2375
csyachtsales@cs.com
Donate your boat or volunteer your time to save our oceans!

Rules have changed January 1, so call us first because we will still get you top dollar value for your vessel donation. Our program uses your equipment, so the selling value is not critical to your donation value.

Our programs include:
- Cruise Ship Monitoring
- California Coastline Survey
- Point Source Investigations
- BlueBoater Education

Donate your boat: call Kurt at (415) 235-0756 or email kurtw@aquaticprotection.org

Website www.aquaticprotection.org

Volunteer opportunities listed on our Web site.

We rely on volunteers to help our small non-profit maximize our effectiveness. From working on boats, taking water samples or coordinating programs, there are lots of opportunities to help.

CRAB FEED/SILENT AUCTION • December 9

OUR EXISTING INVENTORY FOR SALE:
- 38' Tollycraft – good shape, twin V8s, Berkeley...... $5,500
- Coronado 25 fixed keel sailboat – nice shape........ $1,800
- 32' Fairliner Sedan with twin 318s, radar, loaded..... $8,900
- Apollo 22, 1977, powerboat. Deep V ..................... $2,900
- Columbia 24 fixed keel sailboat – decent shape ...... $1,650

LIST WITH US FOR RESULTS!

Featured Boat of the Month

X-412, 2001

BENETEAU 361, 2001

BENETEAU 352, 1999

HUNTER 376 ~ 1998

BENETEAU 381, 1999

PASSPORT 40, 1985

ERICSON 35, 1976

MENGER CAT 19, 2003

BENETEAU 473, 2002

WE SEE MOST OF THE BAY AREA’S BUYERS

LIST WITH US FOR RESULTS!

www.passageyachts.com

Passage Yachts
1220 Brickyard Cove Rd.
Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 236-2633

For details on these and other yachts, visit us at www.helmsyacht.com

(510) 865-2511

314 Tideway Drive, Alameda, CA 94501

BROKERAGE

PRO SPORT 28 powercat ... demo $29,000

PRO SPORT 22 powercat ... demo 59,000

CORSAIR 24 MkII ............ 42,000

SEA SPORT NAVIGATOR .......... 75,000

CORSAIR F-27 .................. 46,000

CORSAIR F-27 .................. 49,900

CORSAIR F-27 .................. 55,000

PASSPORT 28 .................. 89,000

PRO SPORT 2860 WA ........ 89,900

CONTOUR 30 .................. 45,000

COLUMBIA 105 ............... 115,000

WILDCAT 35 catamaran ...... 179,500

CROWTH 39 catamaran ...... 79,500

CORSAR 36
New cruising rocketship. Lightly used. Only $225,000. Call for a demo sail.

CORSAR’S NEW 28 Center Cockpit Promotional special $89,000 sailaway with trailer.

NEW Introducing the Corsair Sprint! A Rocket Ship Under $50k!!
When it comes to yacht interiors, it isn’t the space that makes the interior, it’s what you do with the space. This 1980 Nordic 44 has the space you’d expect of a large 44. It’s what has been done with the space that sets her apart from ordinary yachts. She has two private staterooms, each with its own head and one with a separate stall shower, a two-settee saloon and a well thought out galley. She is powered with a new Isuzu 70 hp diesel. She’s luxurious in the best sense, the luxury of quality that gives meaning and satisfaction. When you experience the Nordic 44, you’ll know the best that yachting has to offer. Sarah is offered at $175,000.

Ocean Marine is pleased to offer Loki, a 1989 Norseman 535, hull number 5 of five built. The 53 Norseman was built on a strictly custom basis. This beautiful yacht has undergone a complete refit from her systems to her exceptional new custom interior. She carries a hydraulic roller furling and hydraulic winches, a genset, bow thruster, and new state-of-the-art electronics. Loki’s layout features three staterooms, two heads and a galley fit for gourmet dining. If you are looking for something that far surpasses any expectations, she is a truly elegant, custom yacht that will amaze even the most discerning buyer. Loki is offered at $595,000.

Contact Ken
(206) 931-7998
www.oceanmarine.biz
2046 Westlake Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98109
oceanmarine@earthlink.net • Fax (206) 285-2981
51' JEANNEAU
Bruce Farr design, four cabin layout, diesel, furling main & jib. $190,000.

47' BRISTOL, 1992
Ted Hood design, solid craftsmanship, furling main & jib. Extensively equipped. $439,000.

47' VAGABOND KETCH, 1981
This is a cruiser's cruiser. Stylish, roomy, functional and manageable, and most of all, affordable. Offered at $199,999.

46' WILLIE EVANS CUSTOM
Completed 1990. This stately, spacious cruiser is well traveled, well equipped, lots of bang for the buck. $57,500.

44' FREEDOM KETCH, 1981
New sails, booms, rigging. Cruise equipped. Radar, GPS, etc. $129,500

39' YORKTOWN, 1980
Cruise ready entry level cruiser, well equipped, canvas, roller furling, electronics. $69,500.

TAYANA 37
There's no better maintained or documented Tayana 37 in the world! Upgraded with extensive equipment, she's first class. $124,900.

37' PEARSON 365, 1976
Customized, oversized self-tailing winches, MaxProp radar, inverter. $47,000.

45' CHRIS CRAFT, 1967

36' COLUMBIA, 1973
Great plastic classic. Family ready Bay cruiser. $29,500.

36' SCHOCK, 1963
Excellent sailing characteristics, well equipped, diesel, 3 spinnakers. $32,000.

45' CHRIS CRAFT, 1967

1982 ALDEN MARK I TALL RIG
• One owner
• Decks 18 months old
• Fresh Perkins engine
• Fresh standing & running rig
• Extraordinary below decks
• 6 pages of additions and improvements
• $224,000

Samarang
55' Schooner (69' LOA) built in 1934 at the South Coast Shipyard in Newport Beach. A rugged little ship easily handled by two. 4-53 Detroit-New Northern Lights
5kw diesel gen. Large cockpit, uncluttered teak decks (new 1” teak overlay in '95), cedar planking on double sawn oak frames. 17 SS Barients, 16 sails.

55' Schooner (69' LOA)
$250,000

Van Isle Marina
2320 Harbour Rd., Sidney, BC V8L 2P6
Ph (250) 213-8547 Fax (250) 888-7696
Allan MacTier and Ron Drane, Yacht Brokers
www.vanislemarina.com

$250,000

Ernie Minney (949) 645-1790
(Courtesy to Brokers)
Your Mexico / Pacific Coast Connection
For Tayana Yachts and 75 Used Yachts
www.cabrilloyachts.com
Mexico Connection  Keith Demott  (520) 743-7833

Your generosity will give your boat a new home and give you a nice tax break and great satisfaction...

Our growing Scout program needs your support:
• Any serviceable vessel can be used.
• We’ll make the transfer quick and easy.
• Tax benefits from donating can meet and sometimes even exceed the amount realized from selling your vessel.
• You can eliminate the bills associated with the cost of owning your boat.

Donations Are Tax Deductible

Donate Your Boat to the Sea Scouts
San Francisco Bay Area Council, Boy Scouts of America
For more information contact: Aaron Bedell
1-800-231-7963 x145  aaronb@sfbac.org

34' WAUQUIEZ HOOD, 1992 Exceptional performance cruiser, the French equivalent of a Swan. The one is bristol – the interior shows as new. Beautiful teak decks in fine shape. The retractable centerboard allows access to areas inaccessible to most sailboats this size. Transferrable Sausalito YH slip. $95,000

33' WAUQUIEZ GLADIATEUR, 1994 Classic European sloop in fantasic condition above and below. Shows much newer than her age. Interior GPLv standard, the cockpit well is virtually circular, the rig is fractional, the hull is rounded with lots of freeboard and beam, transom rebuilt (*96), etc. Interiors shows as new, no teak decks but teak in cockpit/teak new. Transferrable Sausalito YH slip. $64,900

31' HUNTER, 310, 2000 Versatile All around Bay racer/cruiser with large comfortable cockpit and light airy interior with 6’4” headroom. These are great first boats for experienced sailors looking to downsize into something new maintenance and easy to sail single or short handed. $48,900

42' BENETEAU FIRST 42S7, 1999 The last 42S launched, she embodies all the improvements Beneteau made in building her 150+ sistership! Two cabin owner’s version. An uncoupled combination of shotoak and deep keel makes her perfect for conditions here. $195,000

38' WAUQUIEZ HOOD, 1992 Exceptional performance cruiser, the French equivalent of a Swan. The one is bristol – the interior shows as new. Beautiful teak decks in fine shape. The retractable centerboard allows access to areas inaccessible to most sailboats this size. Transferrable Sausalito YH slip. $95,000

34' CARLINA, 1983 The Gondola 34, launched in 1984 and still being built, is one of Catalina’s most popular boats. She offers the space of a typical 36 footer at a very affordable price. This particular example is very clean and sports the deep keel as well as a dipped shaped mast, rudder and dodger, more. $54,900

25' PACIFIC SEACRAFT, 1979 Don’t be deceived by her size – like the Flicka, these boats have crossed oceans. With her full keel, she’s right at home in typical Bay conditions, and with lines led aft she’s easy to singlehand. She’s in fine shape in and out, shows much newer than her actual age. $51,500

24' FLEUSA, 1978 Never owned, this Bruce Bingham-designed classic shows beautiful. Finished to Pacific Seacraft’s high standards, one of the nicest little model Flickas on the market today. Rebuilt Mynamar style, new furling, new winch, refinished brightwork, renewed, new dodger/cover, new roller furler $54,900

33' HANS CHRISTIAN HANSA CUTTER, 1983 Very capable offshore boat w/full keel, high ballast-to-weight ratio, deep cockpit & oversized rudder placed for aft; info/sea kindly under power/sail. Lovely solid teak inte, built to D.C.’s existing standards. More than 530 spent on her past several years. $124,000

38' SABRE MKII, 1990 This East Coast gem is nice both above and below, is well equipped and the only Sabre 38 available on East coast at present, very competitively priced and lying in a transferrable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $144,000

30' SCEPTRE raised cabin top performance cruiser, 1989. Deee, comfortable green Ultrasuede leather, more. Lying in great Sausalito YH slip! $289,000

40' VALIANT CUTTER, 1975 Equipped for cruising and novice shape overall. Recent Quantum genoa (94) on Profurl roller furler (94), substantial dodger (93), engine and transmission rebuilt (96), etc. Most importantly: NO BLISTERS! $119,000

41' SCEPTRE raised cabin top performance cruiser, 1987. Deep, comfortable cockpit, step-thru transom, keel stepped mast, skeg hung rudder, wide decks with deep anchor well. Beautifully constructed in Vancouver, BC, powerful sailmaker, in very nice shape, she underwent $46,000 full refit in 1998 for an extended cruise that was never taken. $219,000

25' PACIFIC SEACRAFT, 1976 Don’t be deceived by her size – like the Flicka, these boats have crossed oceans. With her full keel, she’s right at home in typical Bay conditions, and with lines led aft she’s easy to singlehand. She’s in fine shape in and out, shows much newer than her actual age. $51,500

23' HUNTER, 210, 2000 Versatile All around Bay racer/cruiser with large comfortable cockpit and light airy interior with 6’4” headroom. These are great first boats for experienced sailors looking to downsize into something new maintenance and easy to sail single or short handed. $48,900
Anchorage
A
Brokers
&
B
Consultants
C

www.yachtworld.com/anchoragebrokers
#1 Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965

43' SWAN TOURING MODEL, 1986
Perfect for two couples. Two cabins, two heads,
great galley. $235,000

2SAIL
(415) 33-2SAIL
(415) 332-7245

YACHTS

CLAY & TERESA PRESCOTT

•

DARROW BISHOP

•

PHIL HOWE

•

abcyacht@ix.netcom.com
JAMES BUSKIRK

•

MARLAINA PIPAL

NTS
WA ERS
OFF

38' CABO RICO, '78
New main and headsail roller furling. New leather
interior, new teak and holly cabin sole. $75,000

37' IRWIN (2), 1973
Real clean, new sails –and a 1979 (pictured).
Slip in Sausalito. Both $40,000

35'

0'

&3

BABAs – 35', 1979, $77,500
30', 1979, $60,000 (pictured) new sails & motor.
Both in Sausalito.

JOR
MA CTION
U
D
E
R

40' BREWER PILOTHOUSE CUTTER, 1988
Ted Brewer design, large open salon area with galley. Cruise
equipped pullman berth plus V-berth. $129,500

BAJA HA-HA IDEAS

SAIL
55' Marco Polo ...........'83
53' Amel ketch ...........'98
52' Hartog schooner...'99
51' Jeanneau ..............'94
50' Gulfstar, Mex. ........'77
49' Gus March Cust. ...'91
48' Hughes yawl .........'72
48' C&C ......................'73
47' Vagabond .............'80
44' Hylas ....................'86
43' Swan ....................'86
43' Slocum .................'84
43' Hans Christian ......'88
42' Custom schooner '72
42' Bavaria ..................'05
41' Newport................'79
40' Brewer PH ............'88
40' Cheoy Lee MS ......'75
40' Newporter ............'62
38' Ericson .................'81
38' Ingrid...............'74/84
38' Colin Archer ..........'51
37' Irwin CC (2) ....'73/'80
36' Hartog ..................'92
36' Islander (3).....'76/'78
36' Steadfast ...................
34' Islander ..........'75/'85

40,000
440,000
195,000
169,000
89,000
195,000
Offers
199,000
150,000
185,000
235,000
149,500
219,000
39,000
235,000
51,500
129,000
79,000
25,000
45,000
95,000
58,000
40,000
24,500
49,500
49,500
31,500

CT 54 P.H., 1980
4 strm, watermaker, bow thruster, inside helm, bluewater cruiser, liveaboard slip S.F. Bay. $241,000

30' NONSUCH, 1982
Wishbone rig, Hinterhoeller design.
$57,500

41' NEWPORT, 1979, a strong, beautifully designed performance cruiser designed by C&C,
$51,500. Also: 33' NEWPORT, '84, $36,500
34' Hunter ..................'85
33' Newport................'84
32' Nantucket yawl .....'71
32' Pearson Vanguard '63
31' Hunter ..................'98
30' Catalina .......... 2 from
30' Isl. Bahama .... 4 from
30' S-2 CC ..................'78
30' Pacific ..................'71
30' Catalina ................'83
30' Pearson 303 .........'85
30' Nonsuch ...............'82
30' Baba .....................'79
29' Gulf Pilothouse .....'84
29' Van der Stadt ........'69
28' Islander ................'76
28' Isl. Bahama ..........'82
25' Pacific Seacraft.....'78
POWER
86' Pacific Tender .......'45
65' Pacemaker cert.....'72
62' Elco Classic MY ...,'26
58' Hatteras ................'73
57' Chris Craft ...... 3 from
53' Grand Banks Alaskan
50' Stephens (2).........'65
49' Kha Shing .............'84
45' Fellows & Stewart '26

41,000
36,500
16,500
24,000
53,900
29,900
20,000
26,000
15,000
29,900
30,500
57,500
60,000
23,000
16,000
15,200
19,000
18,000
325,000
499,000
450,000
360,000
119,000
225,000
149,000
179,000
65,000

42' Chris Craft ............'68
42' Grand Banks .........'67
42' Post SF .................'81
40' Pacemaker ............'76
38' Stephens ..............'48
38' Californian ............'76
38' Californian AC.......'84
38' Hatteras MY .........'69
38' Bayliner ................'87
34' Tollycraft .........'79/'80
34' Tollycraft...............'73
34' Bayliner Avanti......'87
34' Uniflite ..................'77
34' CHB ......................'79
32' Bayliner, diesel .....'89
30' Sea Ray 305 DB ...'88
30' Sea Ray Sedan .....'79
29' Silverton ...............'85
28' Fiberform .............'76
27' Sea Ray ............…'83
27' Sea Ray 270 .........'88
26' Calkins..................'63
26' Star Fire ................'86
26' Lobster Boat .........'86
24' Olympic ................'97
24' Bayliner ................'98
24' Regal 242, trailer ..'98
24' Slipjack .................'76

99,000
89,900
97,000
149,000
36,000
49,000
139,000
49,900
106,000
54,995
25,000
38,500
20,000
48,000
79,900
59,900
20,000
26,000
10,000
14,000
28,900
15,900
25,000
35,000
Call
25,500
37,000
14,000

TWO LOCATIONS
SAN RAFAEL & SAUSALITO
(415) 457-9772
(415) 332-7245
Slips Available at the
San Rafael Sales Dock –

$6 per foot

37' VAGABOND…$150,000 (pictured)
32' RHODES TRAVLER. Well equipped…$42,500
30' CATALINA. SSB, Monitor…$26,900
29' GULF PH, 1984…$23,000
Page 250 •

Latitude 38

• September, 2005

WOODIES: Three 57' CHRIS CRAFT
Two 50' STEPHENS
53' GRAND BANKS (pictured)

HATTERAS 58 (pictured) and HATTERAS 38
Two 34' TOLLYCRAFTS
34' CHB

JEANNEAU 51, 1994
Fast, safe, dependable cruiser. $169,500

40' MARINER KETCH, 1974
Garden design, Perkins, Roberts AP, Furuno GPS.
$49,400

NTS
WA ERS
OFF

SLOCUM 43, 1984
Turnkey cruiser. Best priced one on the market.
$149,500

LL
WE PED
P
I
U
EQ

HYLAS 47, 1986 ~ $215,000
Ultimate bluewater performance cruiser. Hard to find.
3 staterooms. Newer Perkins 85 hp and dodger.
HYLAS 44, 1986 ~ $185,000


Serving the Boating Community at this Location since 1956.

The OLD KERMIT PARKER BROKERAGE

50' DEFEVER STEEL TRAWLER YACHT. Now old main, genet, din elec cabin, bow thruster, 3.5’s, 2 heads w/shower. diesel, flybridge & P/H, radar, etc. Heavy duty, serious long-range cruiser. $169,000 Ask.

54’ CT-54 CENTER COCKPIT PILOTHOUSE AFT CABIN KETCH. Full, full, 7 burner, lower/cruise, watermaker, watermaker, generator, inverter, dinette, helm, inverter, galley, flybridge, TV/CVR, more. Great, nice, nice. $34,000

43’ CLASSIC, ‘31 WHEELER M.Y. 14 beam. Over 540K hull restoration in October ’04, and she is ready for you to finish restoration. Wheel House, dinette, three heads, huge salon, crew’s quarters, more. Asking $64,500


45’ CLASSIC. Lovely classic auxiliary sloop by John & Alden. I/B, mahogany, bronze & oak. Cut away forecastle, full keel, full futons. Rare offering of a famous design by a master. Asking $17,000

92’ Observer YACHT. Twin screw, twin 671s, full elect. 49,500

36’ STEPHENS 1929 classic. Try 75,000

65’ CLASSIC, ’31 WHEELER M.Y. 16 beam. Over 540K hull restoration in October ’04, and she is ready for you to finish restoration. Wheel House, dinette, three heads, huge salon, crew’s quarters, more. Asking $64,500

45’ CLASSIC. ‘31 WHEELER M.Y. 14 beam. Over 540K hull restoration in October ’04, and she is ready for you to finish restoration. Wheel House, dinette, three heads, huge salon, crew’s quarters, more. Asking $64,500


54’ CT-54 CENTER COCKPIT PILOTHOUSE AFT CABIN KETCH. Full, full, 7 burner, lower/cruise, watermaker, watermaker, generator, inverter, dinette, helm, inverter, galley, flybridge, TV/CVR, more. Great, nice, nice. $34,000

43’ CLASSIC. ‘31 WHEELER M.Y. 14 beam. Over 540K hull restoration in October ’04, and she is ready for you to finish restoration. Wheel House, dinette, three heads, huge salon, crew’s quarters, more. Asking $64,500

50’ DEFEVER STEEL TRAWLER YACHT. Now old main, genet, din elec cabin, bow thruster, 3.5’s, 2 heads w/shower. diesel, flybridge & P/H, radar, etc. Heavy duty, serious long-range cruiser. $169,000 Ask.

54’ CT-54 CENTER COCKPIT PILOTHOUSE AFT CABIN KETCH. Full, full, 7 burner, lower/cruise, watermaker, watermaker, generator, inverter, dinette, helm, inverter, galley, flybridge, TV/CVR, more. Great, nice, nice. $34,000

43’ CLASSIC. ‘31 WHEELER M.Y. 14 beam. Over 540K hull restoration in October ’04, and she is ready for you to finish restoration. Wheel House, dinette, three heads, huge salon, crew’s quarters, more. Asking $64,500


54’ CT-54 CENTER COCKPIT PILOTHOUSE AFT CABIN KETCH. Full, full, 7 burner, lower/cruise, watermaker, watermaker, generator, inverter, dinette, helm, inverter, galley, flybridge, TV/CVR, more. Great, nice, nice. $34,000

43’ CLASSIC. ‘31 WHEELER M.Y. 14 beam. Over 540K hull restoration in October ’04, and she is ready for you to finish restoration. Wheel House, dinette, three heads, huge salon, crew’s quarters, more. Asking $64,500


54’ CT-54 CENTER COCKPIT PILOTHOUSE AFT CABIN KETCH. Full, full, 7 burner, lower/cruise, watermaker, watermaker, generator, inverter, dinette, helm, inverter, galley, flybridge, TV/CVR, more. Great, nice, nice. $34,000

43’ CLASSIC. ‘31 WHEELER M.Y. 14 beam. Over 540K hull restoration in October ’04, and she is ready for you to finish restoration. Wheel House, dinette, three heads, huge salon, crew’s quarters, more. Asking $64,500


54’ CT-54 CENTER COCKPIT PILOTHOUSE AFT CABIN KETCH. Full, full, 7 burner, lower/cruise, watermaker, watermaker, generator, inverter, dinette, helm, inverter, galley, flybridge, TV/CVR, more. Great, nice, nice. $34,000

43’ CLASSIC. ‘31 WHEELER M.Y. 14 beam. Over 540K hull restoration in October ’04, and she is ready for you to finish restoration. Wheel House, dinette, three heads, huge salon, crew’s quarters, more. Asking $64,500


54’ CT-54 CENTER COCKPIT PILOTHOUSE AFT CABIN KETCH. Full, full, 7 burner, lower/cruise, watermaker, watermaker, generator, inverter, dinette, helm, inverter, galley, flybridge, TV/CVR, more. Great, nice, nice. $34,000

43’ CLASSIC. ‘31 WHEELER M.Y. 14 beam. Over 540K hull restoration in October ’04, and she is ready for you to finish restoration. Wheel House, dinette, three heads, huge salon, crew’s quarters, more. Asking $64,500

NELSON Yachts
Grand Soleil • Sydney
Hunter Trailerables
(510) 337-2870

FEATURED BROKERAGE

Nelson's Marine offers the most colorful palette of marine services available in the Bay Area.

- Full Service Boat Yard
- Dry Storage
- Yacht Sales
- Chandlery
- Associated Marine Tenants

Either Way You Look at It...

Nelson’s Marine Seminar Series
 Diesel Engines & Propulsion  Sept. 17  $249
A day-long, in-depth, hands-on seminar covering:
 Diesel Engines  •  Transmissions  •  Shafts  •  Propellers
 Stuffing Boxes  •  Cutlass Bearings

Know Your Boat  Sept. 24  $89
A day-long, introductory seminar covering your boat’s major systems:
 AC/DC Electric Basics  •  Corrosion  •  Pumps & Plumbing
 Diesel Engines  •  Props & Shafts  •  Rig & Deck

SPECIALIZING IN
STERLING
LINEAR POLYURETHANE COATINGS

PETTIT
marine paint

*HALF-PRICE HAULOUTS ON ALL FULL SERVICE BOTTOM/REPAIR JOBS

Either Way You Look at It...

J/105, 1998. Well cared for and ready to join the hot J/105 one design fleet. $99,000
See ad page 18!

Either Way You Look at It...

Nelson's Marine
(510) 814-1858  FAX (510) 769-0815
1500 FERRY POINT, ALAMEDA, CA 94501

LOCATED IN THE NELSON’S MARINE COMPLEX:
Fred Andersen Woodworking (510) 522-2705
Drake Marine Services (510) 521-0967
Hansen Rigging (510) 521-7027
Metropolis Metal Works (510) 523-0600
Rooster Sails (510) 523-1977
Jack D. Scullion Yacht Services (510) 919-0001
UK/Halsey Sailmakers (510) 523-3966

20th Anniversary!
Celebrate With Us With Half Off Haulouts!